Clay County (Minn.): Independent School District No. 152 (Moorhead).

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

RD

Park Building

Nica Ballard - Sixth and Seventh Grades
Emma Mellicke, Principal - - Fourth and Fifth Grades
Adeline Stevenson - Second Grade
Julia A. Sharp - - First Grade

Hopkins Building

Ellen Hopkins - First and Second Grades

TEACHERS' MEETINGS

Grades

First Monday afternoon of each month.

High School

Tuesday afternoon after close of each six weeks' period.

Janitors

Charles Schweitzer - Sharp Building
E. A. Jewell - - Lincoln Building
A. Reid - - Park Building
Even Evenson Hopkins Building

SESSIONS

First Grades, 9 to 11:30 a. m.; 1:30 to 3:15 p. m.
Second Grades, 9 to 11:45 a. m.; 1:30 to 3:30 p. m.
Other Grades, 9 to 11:55 a. m.; 1:30 to 3:45 p. m.
High School, 9 a. m. to 12 m.; 1:30 to 3:30 p. m.

BELLS

First Bells—8:25 a. m.; 1:10 p. m.
Last Bells—8:55 a. m.; 1:25 p. m.
Tardy Bells—9 a. m.; 1:30 p. m.
Superintendent's office hours, 8 to 9 a. m.; 3:30 to 4:30 p. m.
Teachers hours begin at 8:30 a. m., and 1:10 p. m.

Board of Education
City of Moorhead
Secretary's Minute Book
Opened Feby 20. 1913

INTERIOR LUMBER COMPANY

Return in Five Days to
INTERIOR LUMBER COMPANY
MOORHEAD, MINN.

Moorhead, Minn. Dec. 13,1912.

LIST OF CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT OF CITY OF MOORHEAD AT ITS REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING DEC. 13, 1912. THE SAME HAVING BEEN DULY APPROVED BY THE AUDITING COMMITTEE.

American Book Co.	Sept.11,12	net amount	text books	$ 8.80
American Book Company			text books	32.00
Thomas Charles Company			Supplies	.28
Thomas Charles Company			"	4.53
A. " "			Library	.60
American Book Co.	Nov.7,1912		Sewing Dept.	7.85
" "	" 1,1913		Text Books	2.36
" "	Sept. 13,1912		"	1.36
" "	Nov. 1, 1912		" "	38.08
" "	" Nov. 12, 1912		" "	2.04
Thomas Charles Co.			Supplies	20.48
The A.N.Palmer Co.			Text Books	2.24
The Independent Printing Co.			Supplies	4.50
Zaner & Bloser			Text Books	6.60
Houghton Mifflin Co.			Library	1.67
Allyn & Bacon			Text Books	2.76
Central Scientific Co.			Supplies	.60
NW Telephone Co.			Sundries	8.30
Ginn & Co.			Text books	6.60
Rand McNally & Co.			Supplies	4.80
The J.F.Hines Publishing Co.			Library Textbooks	1.15
Beckley-Cardy Co.			Supplies	.75
Expression Co.			Library	1.20
The Macmillin Co.			Library	1.46
Ginn & Co.			Text books	6.60
D. Appleton & Co.			Readers	7.08
E. P. Dutton & Co.			Sundries	48.46
Ginn & Co.			Text Books	4.46
" "		Oct. 30 1912	Library	2.00
" "		Aug. 15,1912	Text Books	28.40
The Hub Magazine Co.			Library	6.00
" "		Nov.5,1912	"	.45
W.H. Welch Mfg.Co.			Supplies	19.99
Green Bros. tuning piano			Sundries	3.00
C.S.Freeberg for janitor			Supplies	3.28
O.C.Beckstudent Theatre				27.00
Fumigating			Sundries	3.00
Charles Schneider & Co.			Text Books	2.00
Row Peterson & Co.			" "	16.00
D.C.Heath & Co.	Nov.9,1912		" "	5.30
" "	" 8,1912		" "	3.77
" "	Dec.4,1912		" "	.72
			M.T.Dept.	29.73
Moorhead, Lumber Co.			Sewing Dept.	1.10
Howard Moody			Supplies	2.40
Silver Burdett & Co.			Text Books	5.99
" "			" "	2.00
" "			" "	3.88
" "			" "	2.90
Uni n Light Heat & Power Co.			Supplies	2.90
Cumulative Reference Library			Sundries	2.55
L.P.Moe & Co.			Sewing Dept.	2.15
Moorh Pharmacy			Supplies	4.90
Aug. G. Anderson			M.T.Dept.	79.00
John Irmb			Fuel	27.99
Moorhead Hardware Co.			Sundries	$ 37.78
Northern School Supply Co.			M.T.Dept.	27.60
" "				8.50
" "				11.30
" "			Sewing Dept.	8.90
				48.75
			Total - - -	$661.12

to procure materials and labor, suggesting that the boys do the work as a part of their lessons, the building Committee to have charge of the matter.

On motion voted that the Building Committee with the Supt. purchase the usual and necessary Christmas trees.

Supt Edwards' report was read and on motion ordered filed.

The bills hereto attached and made a part of this report were read and, having audited and approved

800

O. T. BORGEN, AGENT

H. T. ALSOP, GENERAL MANAGER

Interior Lumber Co.

Building Material, Fuel

MOORHEAD, MINN.,

- Tornado Insurance -

List of Insurance Policies held by the Board of Education.

	No.	Premises	Expires	Abandoned	Amount	Prem
Northwestern Loan Co., Agent as follows;						
Royal Ins. Co.	10744964	1st Ward	7-3-17	3	3000.00	22.50
AEtna " "	367907	3rd "	7-3-17	6	1000.00	7.50
AEtna " "	367908	4th "	7-3-17	25	1000.00	7.50
Conn. Fire "	176	" "	2-16-21	30	2500.00	20.00
W.R.Tillotson, Agents						
Hartford F. I. Co.	516	4th Ward	7-3-17	11	5000.00	37.50
Fireman's Fund "	506165	" "	10-21-18	15	2500.00	18.75
H.R.& E.H.Grasse Agent						
Milwaukee Mec. I.Co	T 8	2nd Ward	6-28-20	6	2000.00	15.00
Continental I; Co.	6153	" "	6-28-20	6	2000.00	15.00
" " "	6143	3rd "	7-3-17	6	5000.00	37.50
					24000.00	181.35

WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION POLICY

J.P.Wolfe , Agent Expires after 10 days notice
Royal Indemnity Co MIC 247 Premium $43.87

Covering	estimated earnings.	per$100.	Prem.
Janitor's salaries	$ 2205.00	@ 1.05	23.15
Domestic Science	855.00	.17	1.43
Manual Training	855.00	.25	2.13
Prof.-Teachers	21453.00	.08	17.16
			$ 43.87

1916

1917

53 11.67
68 68
13 111
08 17.16
3062

after Feb 24 1917

O. T. BORGEN, AGENT

H. T. ALSOP, GENERAL MANAGER

Interior Lumber Co.

Building Material, Fuel

MOORHEAD, MINN.,

- Fire Insurance -

List of Insurance Policies held by the Board of Education.

		Amount	Premium
James H. Sharp, Agent - Expires 7/15/18			
The Western Assurance Co., Toronto,	# 12875	500.00	7.25
Hanover Fire Ins. Co. of New York	# 552	2300.00	33.35
National " " " " Hartford	# 19448	1500.00	21.75
Citizens " " " " Missouri	# 861	1500.00	21.75
- Total -		5800.00	84.10
Geo. L. Walker, Agent - Expires 7/15/18			
Commonwealth Ins. Co., New York	# 1438478	11000.00	159.50
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Edwin Adams, Agent - Expires 7/15/18			
Phoenix Assurance Co. London	#561869	2000.00	29.00
German-American Ins. Co. New York	# 1735	1800.00	26.10
NorthBritish & Mercantile, London	#3059137	2500.00	36.25
Fidelity-Phenix Fire Ins Co N.Y.	# 2414	1900.00	27.55
Twin City Fire Ins. Co Minneapolis	# 528	1000.00	14.50
- Total -		9200.00	133.40
Northwestern Loan Co. Expires 7/15/18			
American Central Ins. Co. St. Louis	# 5083	2900.00	42.05
Providence Washington, Providence	# 1487	2000.00	29.00
The Home Ins. Co. New York	# 1727	4000.00	58.00
- Total -		8900.00	129.05
J.P. WOLFE, Agent, Expires 7/15/18			
Agricultural Ins. Co. Watertown,	# 1300	1800.00	26.10
Security Ins. Co., New Haven,	# 22867	2500.00	36.25
Northwestern Nat. Ins. Co. Mil.	# 367	1500.00	21.75
Michigan Commercial Ins. Co. Lansing	# 681739	1600.00	23.20
American Ins. Co. Newark, N.J.	# 3110	2300.00	33.35
- Total -		9700.00	140.65
W.R. Tillotson, Agent Expires 7/13/18			
Springfield Fire & Marine, Mass.	# 2170	3900.00	56.55
Pennsylvania Fire Ins. Co. Phila.	# 777	2000.00	29.00
St. Paul Fire & Marine, St. Paul	# 81316	2950.00	42.77
Hartford Fire Ins Co. [illegible]	# 31437	4850.00	70.32
- Total -		13700.00	198.64
Thos. Torson, Agent Expires 7/15/18			
Hartford Fire Ins Co. Hartford,	# 21070	3000.00	43.50
Hamburg-Bremen Fire Ins. Co, Hamburg	# 740	1500.00	21.75
Niagra Fire Ins. Co. New York	# 7529	2400.00	34.80
Franklin Fire Ins. Co. Phila.	# 3678733	2000.00	29.00
- Total -		8900.00	129.05
E. H. Grasse, Agent Expires 7/15/18			
Milwaukee Mechanics' Ins. Co.	# 9550	3000.00	43.50
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Arthur Souers, Agent, Expires 7/15/18			
Phoenix Ins. Co. of Hartford, Conn.	# 90669	500.00	6.50
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
	TOTAL	70700.00	1024.39
Above all Co-insurance			
Scottish Union & National Ins. Co of Edinburgh # 6224878. on Portable buildings, Geo Walker Agt.		1500.00	11.70

(Rec'd 7/8 ?)

Copy of Estimate of Miller, Fullenwider and Dowling of Chicago under date of October 23, 1920.

BOARD OF EDUCATION
The Independent School District No. 2,
City of Moorhead, Minn.
IN ACCOUNT WITH
MILLER, FULLENWIDER AND DOWLING, ARCHITECTS
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

TOTAL OF CONTRACTS AWARDED TO DATE:

C. H. Johnson, Foundation	$23,862.00	
C. H. Johnson, General Contract.....	205,233.00	
Twin City Structural Steel Co.,.....		
Ornamental Iron Contract.....	766.00	
Roe-James Glass Co., Glazing.....	5,682.00	
Walker Jamar Co.,Sh. Metal & Roofing.....	16,162.00	
Moorhead P. & H. Co. Heating and Vent.....		
Plumbing,Gas Fittings, Vac.Clng.....	68,047.00	
Johnson Service Co. Aut.Temp.Ref.....	6,800.00	
Champlin-Nanson Co.,Elect.Wiring & Tel.,...		
Clocks & Fire Alarms.....	11,213.00	
Kewaunee Mfg.Co., Lab. Fittings.....	4,238.00	
Art Moasic & Tile Co., Terrazzo.....	14,696.00	
A. G. Sim, Fargo, N.D., Plastering.....	23,138.60	
		$377,826.60
Total Extras on all Contracts.....		2,625.20
		$380,451.80
Total Credits on all Contracts		565.90
		$379,885.90

****

Total General Commission at 5½%	20,893.73	
Due to date for Preliminary Studies, Working Drawing, Specifications and Details 7/10 of said Gen. Com.....	14,625.60	
Received to date on said 7/10 Gen. Com....	13,118.30	
Balance due on 7/10 of Gen. Com.....		$1,507.30

****

Reserved for Supervision 3/10 of Gen. Com. based on Certificates issued.....	6,268.12	
Total Certificates issued to date	165,510.76	
Due to date for Supervision on basis of total certificates issued	3,730.93	
Received to date for Supervision on basis of Total Cert. issued	1,041.84	
Balance due on Supervision.....		$1,689.09
TOTAL BALANCE DUE TO DATE.....		$3,196.39

MILLER, FULLENWIDER & DOWLING
Per A. E. Fullenwider.

Moorhead Minn Dec 13. 1913

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of Board of Education held as per agreement on Dec 13. 1913, at High School Building at 8 o'clock P.M. Present all members of Board, except Fridlund. Present also Supt. Edwards. The following business was transacted:

Minutes of last regular meeting were read and ordered approved as read.

Special Committee appointed to investigate and report upon bill of Arthur Wahnger, Electrician: reported that they recommended the payment of $400 as a compromise settlement. The report was on motion accepted and the bill reduced to $400 & ordered payment

On motion, directed the janitor to have the space overhead in Manual Training Bldg. left open to roof. In charge of partitions, ceiled, to procure necessary material and labor, suggesting that the boys do the work as a part of their lessons, the building Committee to have charge of the matter

On motion voted that the Building Committee with the Supt. procure the usual and necessary Christmas trees

Supt Edwards' report was read and on motion ordered filed

The bills hereto attached and made a part of this report were read and, having audited and approved

Return in Five Days to
INTERIOR LUMBER COMPANY
MOORHEAD, MINN.

INTE

by the Auditing Committee were ordered paid. They included all the bills presented Except the bill of Keyffel & Esser for instruments which was referred to the Supt. with the request that he endeavor to procure from this firm, in this and future bills the ordinary trade discount, and the bill of Stone Crane Co. which was ordered returned, that the same be itemized.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned

Respectfully Submitted

Jed E. Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn. Jany 10. 1913

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting held by agreement, on Jany 10. 1913 at High School Building at 8 o'clock P.M. Present Hagen, Lamb, Hopeman & Perley, also Supt Edwards.

The following business was

City of Moorhead	Water & Light		$40.46
Chas. Switzer	Watchman Hallowe'en		3.00
Howard Moody	Toweling etc.	D.S.Dept.	3.02
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber	M.T.Dept.	38.43
B.F.Mackall		Supplies	2.63
Christianson & Wentzel	Janitor's Supplies	"	6.35
NW Telephone Ex.	Service	Sundries	8.00
American Sanitary Products Co.	Floor dressing etc	Supplies	23.80
W.M.Welch Mfg.Co.	Drawing paper etc.	"	1.40
Longmans Greene & Co.	Book	Library	3.20
Silver Burdett & Co.		Text Books	
	S pt.10 Latin books		$8.90
	Aug. 28 Text "		31.16
	Library		16.58
	Aug. 21 Text Books		95.30
Northern School Supply Co.	Paper for drawing		149.64
"		Supplies	4.65
Imperial Brush Co.	1 steel mat	"	4.50
			$289.05

ges of the December
bring ready, reading
deferred till the

voted to hold the
dal Center at the
Auditorium
ards monthly report
nd on motion ordered

wards called attent-
and to the fact that
the High School room
ed and 4 Students
d to use the library
the turning lathes
manual training
were installed and
se, and the warmly
the work of Director
e department
ereto attached and
rt of this report, amount-
were presented, and
ited and approved
Committee were
ordered paid.

There being no further busi-
ness the meeting was on mo-
tion adjourned

Jed E. Perley
Clerk

Febry 24. 1913

LIST OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

ALLOWED AT REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING OF BOARD ON FRIDAY EVENING FEB. 24,1913

Arthur R.Warner	Wiring for motor etc.	Improvements.	$ 56.29
City of Moorhead	Curbing crossing assessment.	"	4.83
H.F.Mueller	Freight & Drayage	Sundries	8.42
D.C.Heath & Co.	German Books.	Text Books	5.94
Radium ChemicalCo.	Cleaning Fluid.	Supplies	10.00
Houghton MifflinCo.	Webster-Cooley English	Text Books	3.50
Ginn & Co.	Geometries and Reading	" "	13.98
Thos.CharlesCo.	Drawing Paper	Supplies	13.73
MacMillian Co.	Scott's Marmion	Text Books	2.30
Henry Holt & Co.	German Books	" "	7.22
Electro Importing Co.	Bills of Dec.13 and Jan. 10th	Appartus	35.15
A.Flanagan Co.	Atomizers crayons etc.	Supplies	9.78
Central Scientific Co.	Chemicals	"	2.26
Stone Piano Co.	Sheet Music	Text Books	5.12
D.Appleton & Co.	American Year Book	Library	3.50
NW Telephone Ex.Co.	telephones and long dis.	Sundries	9.35
Union Light Heat Co.	Gas	"	1.66
Moorhead Steam Laundry	Washing towels 3 mos.	"	7.57
Carl Tonsager	Repr. furnace 3 Ward	Repairs	2.25
Moorhead Hdwr.Co. (J.C.Vincent)	Manual training Dept. Padlocks etc.	M.T.Dept.	30.05
John Lamb	Coal High School	Fuel	252.60
Interior Lumbr.Co.	Lumber for sundry purposes	Repairs	1.10
Howard Moody	Cloth, needles etc.	Domestic S. Dept.	1.70
Moorhead Hdwr.Co.	Bills Jan2-15 & later	M.T.Dept.	21.91
" " "	" for Dec.	M.T.Dept.	21.15
Moorhead Lumbr.Co.	Bills Dec. & Jan.	M.T.Dept.	152.89
O.C.Beck	Use of folding chair	Sundries	1.00
Mhd.Plu. & Htg.Co.	Reprs. to steam pipe coil	Repairs	11.~~55~~
John Lamb	Coal for M.T.Bldg.	Fuel	27.45
John Lamb	" " 1 Ward School	Fuel	56.80
E.R.Bender	For labor building shelves ceiling over lathes etc. in vacation	Labor	12.00
City of Moorhead	Light & Water Jan.	Sundires	29.99

Total---------$ 823.04

approved, were allowed, and ordered paid, See list hereto attached aggregating $823.04 to which should be added $75.00 voted to Supt. Edwards pay $56.29 to Mr. Warner as above stated, a grand total of $954.33, voted however not exceeding $1500 from Moorhead Nat'l Bank to pay current bills for January and allowed at this

meeting. There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned

Geo E Duby
Clerk

Feby 24 1913

Memoranda
The bill of A.R. Warner being reported by Mr Hoperaugh as correct was allowed. Chairman & Clerk executed to Moorhead Nat'l Bank an on demand note for $500. bearing interest at 5%. Said Bank placed $500 to credit of Treasurer of Board

Geo E Duby

Mar 14, 1913.

Moorhead, Minn.

Minutes of the adjourned regular meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building on Friday evening, Mar. 14, 1913. Present, all members except W. H. Davy, Supt. Edwards also being present.

The following business was transacted. Minutes of the last regular meeting were read, and no errors being noted, were approved as read.

Supt. Edwards then presented an oral report of his visit to the East, as delegate from this school, to the National Convention of City Superintends, held at Philadelphia, Pa. He gave an interesting statement of the work of the Convention, and of the benefit and inspiration received by him from it, and thanked the Board for the appropriation of $75.00 toward the expenses of said trip.

Bills against the Board of Education amounting in all to the sum of $ 262.66 having been audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were presented to the Board and were on motion allowed and ordered paid.

Walker Bros. & Hardy	Record Book & Sundries		$ 7.50
Richards Litho	Programs. Hunton Contest	"	2.75
N.W. Telephone Co.	Service	"	8.50
City Moorhead	Light & water	"	42.93
B.H. Mackall	Paints chalk etc.	Supplies	15.85
Remley & Olson	Feby bill.	M.T. Dept.	19.70
" "	Dec "	" "	15.05
" "	Jan "	" "	17.70
" "	Nov "	" "	49.67
" "	" "	3rd Ward Supplies	.85
Mhd. Hdwr. Co.	Feby bill	M. T. Dept.	14.65
" Lumb. Co.	" "	"	6.45
John Lamb.	Fuel High School.	Fuel	58.56
W. H. Merritt	Repairs. " "	Repairs	3.50

Total $ 262.66

Upon motion the Board took up the matter of engaging teachers for the coming year, and upon the recommendation of the Teachers Committee and Supt. Edwards, the following named teachers were re-elected at the salaries set opposite to their names, the first column of figures representing the salaries for the present year and the second column, salaries for the coming year.

Izzie F. Porter	Principal	$ 950.00	$ 1100.00
Agnes M. Newell	Latin	810.00	855.00
Ira W. Slingerby	Mathematics & Athletics	765.00	900.00
Harold D. Kennedy	Science & German	750.00	900.00
Mrs Amy Simpson	Music & Drawing	810.00	855.00
Miss Jean Russell	English	675.00	720.00
Mr E. R. Bender	Manual Training	765.00	855.00

The Board also elected Miss Helen E Woods of Columbia School of Oratory Chicago, as teacher of Expression and English at a salary of $ 900.00

Grade Teachers. Salaries herein after stated being per mo.

First Ward.		
Miss Ellen Hopkins	$ 60.00	$ 62.50
Second Ward		
Miss Emma Meilicke	57.50	62.50
Miss Mabel Anundson	55.00	57.50
Miss Julia Sharp	60.00	62.50
Third Ward.		
Arthur A Shillander	Prin. $ 85.00	85.00
Lucy Sheffield	60.00	62.50
Hillis Miller	57.50	60.00
Mary D Dennison	60.00	62.50
Dora Lobban	60.00	65.00
Fourth Ward.		
Catherine B Dwyer	65.00	70.00
Helen A Morgan	60.00	62.50
Gretchen Joubert	55.00	57.50
Ruth Donaldson	60.00	62.50
Olga Olson	55.00	60.00
Edna Beardsley	$ 62.50	$ 70.00
Etta Erickson	60.00	62.50
Ivy Conant	60.00	62.50

The treasurer's report was then read, showing amount due bank and bills audited, but not paid, $ 5435.48, plus interest on amount due bank; $ 68.96 to the credit of the Board in the three city banks; leaving a net deficit of $ 5366.52 plus interest as above stated. The report stated that the disbursements receives from Clay County on Apr. 2, 1912 was $ 9917.65, and from the June and July disbursements $ 9477.14.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn. April 4, 1913.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building on April 4, 1913, at 8 o'clock P.M. Present, all members, except Fridlund; present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted;

Minutes of the last regular meeting were read, and no errors or corrections being noted, were approved as read.

The Superintendent reported that of the teachers reelected for the coming year, the following persons declined reelection; namely, Misses Jubert, Mangan, Erickson, Dennison, and Mr. Shillander, and Miss Newall, and that others have accepted.

Voted on motion to authorize the Superintendent to secure the services of Miss Hannah Solberg of Warren, Minn. for 7th Grade, as successor to Miss Mangan at $65 per month, if upon investigation he is satisfied with her work.

The Treasurer reported orally as to the condition of the funds of the district, namely, that there was something over $8000.00 in the bank, and he was directed on motion to pay at least $8000.00, and as much more as he should deem advisable of the indebtedness of the Board held at the Moorhead National Bank.

The following bills were presented against the Board, and having been audited, and approved, were allowed and ordered paid.

Remley & Olson	Sundry items	M.T.Dept.	$ 7.85
Howard Moody	Muslin etc.	D.S.Dept.	1.75
Moorhead Hardware Co.	Floor Wax. 1st Ward.	Supplies	2.55
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Bills Feb.& Mar.	M.T.Dept.	18.01
N.W.Telephone Exchange Co.	4 phones & L.D.	Sundries	10.00
Richards & Titus	500 memos	Sundries	2.75
Interior Lumber Co.	Lumber	M.T.Dept.	16.91
City of Moorhead	Water & Light	Sundries	43.08
Wm. M.Welch Mfg.Co.	Drawing paper	Supplies	22.50
Imperial Brush Co.	Sweeping brushes etc.	Supplies	29.25
Morby & Hilde	Toweling	D.S.Dept.	3.00
Aug. G. Anderson	Flanges on lathes, counter shaft for grind stone etc.	M.T.Dept.	27.00
Ginn & Co.	Bills of Feb.24, Mar.10 & Mar.15	Text Books	7.46
Southwest Pub. Co.	Books for Debate etc.	Library	4.85
Rand McNally & Co.	Century Readers	Text Books	2.98
The McMillan Co.	Mollis Child Life	Library	2.50

H.H.Hansch	Repairing Clock	Repairs	$1.00
Survey Associates	Medical Inspection	Library	1.50
Kueffel & Essar Co.	Inks	Supplies	2.85
Northern School Supply Co.	4 Victor Desks	Furniture	12.56
Northern School Supply Co.	Paper etc.	Supplies	.96
Charles Scribners Sons	High School Education	Library	1.35
Allyn & Bacon Co.	Sundry Books	Text Books	24.40
Allyn & Bacon Co.	" "	" "	2.72
A.Flanagan Co.	Bills of Feb. 4-10 & 17th for Drawing Class	Supplies	11.27
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas 2 mos.	Sundries	3.29
University Publishing Co.	Record Book	Library	1.69
Central Scientific Co.	Tuning forks etc.	Apparatus	10.81
Moorhead Steam Laundry	Washing for different wards	Sundries	9.26
		Total	$274.40

There being no further business, the meeting on motion adjourned.

Geo E Daley
Clerk

May 27, 1913
Moorhead Minnesota.

Special meeting of the Board of Education to act upon election of teachers, and such other business as might properly come before the meeting, held at the office of the Clerk of the Board on May 27 1913.

Present, All members of the Board except Wagner, Supt. Edwards also present.
The following business was transacted:
Absence of Chairman Orr was excused.
Elected Chairman Orr pro tem.
The Supt. recommended for election as 3rd Grade teacher to fill the vacancy, Miss Lois Stragier, now teaching at Harvey, N.D. at a salary of $60 per month. On motion she was duly elected.
Supt. reported vacancies in the 5th & 6th Grades, Central School Building.
Supt. recommended for election as teachers of 5th Grade, Central Bldg. Miss Elsie McStravick at the salary of $70 per month, Miss Stragier to be elected to fill the vacancy in 3rd Grade.
Supt. reported that he had received applications from Miss Dorothy Lincoln to the Sophomore for a part of each day, the same to be at present salary, $40 per month, Miss Lincoln to be elected to fill the place in the 5th Grade being made vacant by the resignation of Miss Stragier.
On motion the Building Committee were authorized and instructed to investigate the physical condition of the school building belonging to the Dist. and to report if repairs are needed and to make recommendations at the next regular meeting.
There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E. Culley
Clerk of Board.

Moorhead, Minnesota. May 3, 1913

Minutes of the Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education held at High School Building on May 3, 1913 at 8 o'clock P.M.

Present all members of Board and Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and no errors or ommissions being noted, were duly approved as read.

A Committee from the Civics Club consisting of Mrs. Seaver, Mrs. Richards and Mrs. Collins waited upon the Board, and asked the permission of the Board to install a play ground at each of the school buildings consisting of swings, see-saw, pile of sand and etc., and they ask the cooperation of the Board in paying the expense of the same. On motion voted to grant said Civics Club permission to install said play ground and that the Board will pay one half of the expense of the same, it being understood that the expense will be small.

Supt. Edwards recommended for election as Asst. Principal of the High School to succeed Miss Newall resigned, Miss Francis Comstock, now Principal of the High School at Detroit, Minn. at a monthly salary of $95.00. On motion Miss Comstock was elected to the said position at the said salary and her election was duly declared.

Supt. recommended to succeed Mr. Shillander, Principal of Third Ward, who declines re-election, Miss Clara B. Anderson, now Principal of the village school of Ashby, Minnesota, at a salary of $75.00 per month. and on motion Miss Anderson was duly elected to said position at said salary and her election was duly declared.

The bill of Kueffel & Essar Co. which had been laid over from a previous meeting, having been found correct, was ordered paid.

The Board voted to pay Mr. Edwards his necessary expenses in securing teachers for the school.

The treasurer reported verbally that there was on hand in the City Banks of the City $2755.95 to the credit of the Board, and that the June settlements of 1912 amounted to $9477.14.

Bills amounting to $153.31 as per statement hereto attached, and made a part of these minutes, were presented to the Board, and having been audited and approved by the Suditing Committee, were allowed and ordered paid.

There being no further business, the meeting on motion adjourned.

Geo E. Culley Clerk

May 2 1913
Moorhead Minnesota

Special meeting of the Board of Education to act upon claims of teachers and vouchers

meeting May 2, 1913.

E. R. Bender	Building shelves in office	Improvements	$4.50
Ginn & Co.	German Books	Text Books	12.20
Underwood Typewriter	Paper feed	Repairs	2.00
St. Paul Book & Stationery Co.	Examination paper	Supplies	8.75
Kueffel & Essar Co.	Imperial Universal Paper	Supplies	4.97
The Bobs-Merrill Co.	Every Day Problems in Teaching	Library	1.10
West Disinfecting Co.	Oderless Beau Brunnel Soap	Supplies	17.50
World Book Co.	Readers for lower grades	Text Books	6.00
Houghton Mifflin Co.	Akin's Word Mastery	Library	.74
The MacMillan Co.	Human Behavior	Library	.90
The Holden Patent Book Cover Co.	Sundries	Sundries	7.00
Ginn & Co.	Civics & Health	Library	2.26
Ginnn& Co.	12 Julius Caesar	Text Books	3.42
Ginn & Co.	2 Town & City	Library	.97
John Lamb	½ cord wood 2nd Ward	Fuel	4.75
City of Moorhead	Water 2nd Ward	Sundries	2.61
Henry Mueller	Moving Books and Piano $4.75, 4 loads of cinders $4.00, Frght. & Drayage with bills attached $6.91	Sundires	15.66
		Total---	95.33
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas	Sundries	1.22
H.R.Edwards	R.R.Fare and Hotel to Harvey andCAmpbell	Sundries	14.00
Remley & Olson	Hooks, Burrs, Drills etc.	M.T.Dept.	10.10
N.W.Telephone Co.	Service	Sundries	9.10
City of Moorhead,	Light and Water	"	27.56
			153.31

and bills reported by the Visitor, and the same were ordered paid.

Mr. Hewitt moved that the Board adjourn to meet at 8 o'clock P.M. on Wednesday, May 7, 1913 at High School Building for the purpose of hearing reports of committees and transacting such business as may properly come before the Board.

Seconded by Mr. Ellsworth. Motion carried.

Meeting was duly adjourned.

J. E. Culkey
Clerk of Board.

Moorhead, Minnesota. June 13,1913.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education adjourned from Friday June 6th held at the High School Bldg. on Friday June 13th,1913 at 8 o'clock P.M., all members being present except Mr. Hopeman. Supt. Edwards also present. The following business was transacted;

Minutes of the last regular monthly meeting were read. Also minutes for the Special meeting held May 27th, and there being no errors or omissions noted in either, both were approved as read.

The Clerk presented the request of the Directors of Public Library that the Board of Education loan to the Directors of Public Library during the summer vacation, the old piano owned by the School District, also settees, or benches, which can be spared from the school building, for the purpose of fitting up the auditorium in the basement of Library Building, and holding a series of Musical and literary entertainments, for the purpose of buying pictures for the Library and buying seats for the Auditorium. On motion voted to grant the request, Supt. Edwards to check over the property loaned, it being understood and agreed that the property loaned shall be returned to the school in season for the opening of the next school year, in as good condition as when taken. On motion authorized the payment of delinquent taxes against city lots owned by the School Board, said taxes having accrued before the property was owned by the School District, Should said taxes be found valid, the clerk was authorized and directed to investigate the matter.

Supt. Edwards recommended to fill the vacancy in the 5th Grade, Central Building, Miss Ella Mae Moore, who this year graduates from the advanced course of the Iowa State College, and who has had three years of experience as teacher, she to have $60 per month. On motion Miss Moore was duly elected to said position.

Supt. Edwards recommended to fill vacancy in 6th Grade, Central Building, Miss Mae Greenwood of Florence, Wis., a graduate of the Milwaukee State Normal School, and with seven years experience as teacher, at a salary of $65 per month, he having found it impracticable to secure a satisfactory teacher at a lower salary. On motion Miss Greenwood was duly elected to said position.

Supt. Edwards announded that the list of teachers was now complete.

Supt. Edwards reported $40 in the bank, placed there by Misses Hallock and Donaldson in 1911, proceeds of a school entertainment given by them, and which sum they desire to be turned over to the Board to be used in buying play ground appartus. He recommended the purchase of a "Giant Stride" so called, for Central Building the cost of which is f.o.b. St. Louis, $42.50. On motion voted to accept the said sum of $40.00 for the said purpose, and that the Board will pay the additional $2.50, of the purchase price and the freight bill for transporting the same to Moorhead.

The finanacial account of the Supt. and his Sec. Miss Bowman, for the last part of the school year namely, from Jan. 1, 1913, was presented and on motion received and ordered filed. It shows the following items to the credit of the Board.

Balance on hand Jan 1, 1913 per report of that date	$5.60
Rec'd from Prof. E.R.Bender paid by pupils in M.T.Dept. for materials usd.	80.37
From Miss Dwyer, receiver from Sewing Dept.	45.97
Received from fines	61.82
Total	193.76

DR.

Paid for express, postage and office supplies during said time	55.66
Cash on hand to be turned over to Treasurer	138.10

Bills presented against the Board of Education, as per list hereto attached, and made a part of these minutes were presented and having been duly audited, and approved, were allowed and ordered paid, with the exception that the bill of Remley & Olson for $10.19 was allowed and ordered to be held against the debit charge of $14.00 due from said Remley & Olson for 4 vises, ordered for the M.T.Dept. and returned, but by mistake paid for, leaving still a credit to the Board on said account of $3.90.

Supt. reports for months of April and May ending with school year were presented and read, and on motion ordered filed. These reports showed the total enrollment for said months to be about 50 more than one year ago.

There being no further business, the meeting on motion was adjourned.

Geo. E. Remley

Clerk

List of Bills against the Board of Education, presented at the regular monthly meeting (adjourned) June 13,1913, having been audited and approved by the Auditing Committee.

G.E.Freeberg	Mops, brooms, etc.	Supplies	$1.35
City of Moorhead,	Balance water bill for April	Sundries	2.61
City of Moorhead	Water & Light bill for May	"	34.87
Fridlund Bros.	Ventilating storm sash etc. High School building	Improvements	41.50
E.A.Jewell	Paid labor of young Peterson	Labor	2.65
E.A.Jewell	Janitor Supplies	Supplies	.25
E.A.Jewell	Sundry Supplies from Nov. 1912 to date, as per vouchers attached to bill	Supplies	17.78
Interior Lumber Co.		M.T.Dept.	29.32
Moorhead Lmbr.Co.		" "	16.77
NW Telephone Ex.Co.		Sundries	9.95
B.F.Mackall	For drawing Dept.	Supplies	1.85
Moorhead News	Printing Programs etc.	Supplies	8.00
Howard Moody	Ribbons, gingham etc.	Sewing Dept.	3.52
" "		Sundries	6.60
Union Light Heat & Power Company	Gas	Supplies	.50
Dodd Mead & Co.	Year Book	Library	5.40
McBride Nast & Co.	Statesman Year Book	Library	4.20
J.J.Duck Co.	Electrical Supplies For Physics	Supplies	10.39
A. Flanagan & Co.	Programs	Sundries	2.70
Dakota Business College	Engrossing 21 Diplomas	Sundries	6.30
Stone Piano Co.	Sheet Music	Text Books	6.69
H.W.Wilson Co.	Reference Works (Borrowed)	Sundries	1.65
Fargo College	Use of Gymnasium less amount paid by Athletic Association	Sundries	40.00
Eldridge Entertainment House	Books	Library	2.65
University Pub. Co.	"	Text Books	1.60
H. R. Edwards	Expenses in looking up teachers	Sundries	36.18
"	Pd. for commencement invitations on acct. of Board of Education	"	11.36
"	Pd. Commencement Speaker, J.Adams Puffer	"	47.00
"	Pd. Miss Bowman Sec. extra time	Teachers Salary	12.00
"	" " May Stoddard work in Library	Sundries	6.00

The bill of Remley & Olson amounting to $10.10 was adutted and approved but was laid over, the Board having a charge against Remley & Olson for $14.00 for four vices for Manual Training Dept. which were allowed and paid in Dec. 1912, but which were returned to said Remley & Olson, and were not a proper charge agains t the Board.

June 25-1913

Moorhead Minnesta

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board of Education held at the office of the Clerk June 25, 1913 at 5 o'clock P. M., called for the purpose of hearing report of the Building Committe and acting upon the same, and the transaction of such other business as might properly come before the meeting.

Present: All members of the Board. after Supt Edwards

The following business was transacted:

The Building Committe reported orally, through Supt. Edwards, of the result of the examination of the school buildings and the recommendations as to repairs as follows:

1st Ward: The Committe recommends new solid board fence upon the west side of the grounds to fill the gap caused by the removal of the barn of Joseph Zeller. Also sundry patching of plaster on walls.

2nd Ward: The committee recommend the building of an 8 ft. concrete walk extending from the plank side-walk on the north side of the grounds to the steps at the front entrance. Also to repair platform steps at the front entrance where some bricks have become loosened as may be necessary. Also the finishing of the stairway and hall within, which has never been completed including the casing of the windows. Also finishing off a small room reserved for a library at head of stairway. Also re-tinting of three rooms and halls and varnishing of the wood work. The Committee report that the heating plant is inadequate for the purposes of heating the buildings but make no recommendations at this time as to improvement therein.

3rd Ward. The Committee find that no

repairs are necessary upon the
building in this Ward.
Central Building: The Committee
recommend the patching of plaster
in the 6th Grd. room and in the boys
and girls basements, kalsoming if
necessary. Also removing old wooden
lockers in boys' basement and
extending the wainscoting in space
left by the removal of the lockers.
They further recommend the fitting
up of the room in the attic for
Domestic Science Dept. which they
estimate will cost, including heating
and lighting, from $300 to $350 and
they recommend the equipping of the
room with furniture and fixtures
for cooking, the cost of which they
Estimate
ascertain at $250, and they recommend
the building of a new concrete sidewalk
upon the north side of the school
grounds with a driveway crossing
at the proper place therein. They
find that the 6th Grade room needs
a new slate black board but make
no recommendation for same at
this time.
On motion votes unanimously to receive
and adopt the report and that the
Building Committee be and are
authorized and directed to carry out
aforesaid recommendations, that they
be given full power to act in the matter
and be and are authorized to contract for
said improvements upon the usual and
proper advertisement for bids for the same
and that they proceed to take up the
matter forthwith.
There being no further business, the
meeting on motion adjourned.

Geo. C. Perley
Clerk.

July 12 1913
Moorhead Minnesota.

Minutes of adjourned meeting of the Board of Education being the regular July meeting adjourned by common consent from July 4th to July 12th.

Present: All members of the Board except Fridlund. Also present Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

Minutes of the regular June meeting held June 13, 1913, and Special meeting held June 25, 1913 were read and there being no errors or omissions noted, were approved as read.

On motion took up the matter for bids on cement side walks, according to specifications by Building Committee namely, for a 4½ ft side walk, Central Building, north side of block with crossing and a walk from side walk to the building in Second Ward, with the privilege of a side walk on the east side of the grounds of said school building.

The following proposals were recived and on motion ordered filed, namely,

+ from Ward Sherman, 55cts per
+ running foot and $3.50 extra for crossing, the same being for a 4½ ft. side walk and proportionately for a wider walk.

From D. Hopeman Construction Company 1.05 per sq. yd. and 0.18 per sq ft. for crossing. The D. Hopeman Construction Company proposal being found the lower of the two, was, on motion accepted, and the Building Committee dirlcted to have said side walks constructed.

The Supt. recommended for Secretary, Miss Georgia M. Scott of Big Rapids, Mich. graduate of a Wisconsin High School, and a Normaland

Commercial School in Michigan, with about six months office experience, at a salary of $55.00 per month for the school year. On motion, she was elected.

Financial report presented by Supt. Edwards was as follows:

Balance from last report		138.10
Paid out for expres June 15th		.45
June 30 to Miss Stoddard for services in text book library		18.50
July 1 for 2 copies of Minn. Atlas for Library		15.00
July 1 for envelopes for office		10.68
		44.63
leaving on hand July 12th, 1913		93.47

The report was received and ordered filed and Supt. was authorized to retain from said balance in his hands, funds sufficient to pay current incidental expenses, including expres charges and the like during vacation, the balance to be turned over to the treasury.

On motion ordered a Special Meeting to be held on Wednesday, July 16, 1913 at 5 o'clock P.M. at office of Clerk, prior to the School Dist. Meeting on July 19th, for receiving and approving treasurer's report.

On motion voted that the chair appointing Special Committee for auditing books of clerk and treasurer when received for the school year last passed, with authority to employ expert assistance. Chair appointed Messrs. Sam'l Hopeman and T. Fridlund.

The following bills were presented, and having been audited and approved by Auditing Committee, were allowed, and ordered paid.

Geo. E. Jerley	to be paid to piano tuner when his bill is found correct for tuning 2 pianos	Sundries	$6.00
Wm. Normal School	use of gymnasium and Auditorium as per statement	"	5.9"
Fred Johnson	pane of glass etc.	Repairs	1.50
Wm. Steam Laundry	laundry work.	Sundries	8.29

N.W. Telephone Co.	1 phone & L.D.	Sundries	2.25
J.J. Troast	water first Mars	"	8.25
J.I. Holcomb Co.	floor brush	Supplies	3.08
Macmillan Co.	3 books.	Library	2.94
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	gas	Supplies	.50
		Total	91.81

The treasurer reported that there was cash in the banks on July 12th 1913, $7526.82 deposited as follows:

First State Bank	2559.18
Wm. National Bank	2471.58
First " "	2496.06

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion, adjourned.

Geo E Jerley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
July 16, 1913.

Minutes of Special Meeting held at the office of George E. Perley, Clerk, July 16 the 1913 at 5 o'clock P.M. called for receiving and approving if found correct, the treasurers annual report, and for the transaction of such other business as might properly come before the meeting

Present: Messrs. Lamb, Davy, Perley and Fridlund.

The following busines was transacted:

In the absence of Chairman Hagen, C.H. Lamb was appointed Chairman for the time.

The treasurers report was then read, and the same being found correct, was, on resolution and roll call, duly approved. Lamb, Davy, Perley and Fridlund voting Aye. On motion directed that said report be spread upon the records of the Clerk. The report is as follows:

(July 17-18-19)

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT

For Moorhead Independent School District for the Year Ending July 15, 1913.

Receipts During Year.	
Apportionment	$ 3927.30
1 mill tax	1412.40
Special School Fund	23431.49
Special Interest Fund	2.31
Special School Sinking Fund	94.45
State Aid	1751.70
Penalties and Fines	158.70
Loans from Bank	500.00
Checks returned for credit	6.20
Total receipts	$36072.85
Cash on hand Aug. 1st, 1912	9483.91
Total	$45556.76
Disbursements.	
Teachers salaries	$17827.00
Janitor's salaries	1970.00
School supplies	1044.49
Fuel	1415.92
Repairs and labor	533.75
Furniture	353.56
Library	106.85
Text books	1125.363
Loans and Interest	5308.73
Apparatus	101.51
Sundries	1686.26
Truant officer	596.76
Improvement	180.00
Manual department	4738.17
Domestics Science	1191.74
	144.55
Cash on hand July 15th, 1913	$38304.75
	$ 7452.01

W. H. DAVY,
Treasurer.

On motion directed that the said report be published in the Moorhead Daily News for the issues of July 17th, 18th and 19th.

The committee appointed to audit the books of the treasurer and clerk announced the appointment of P. G. Price as expert for said purpose.

The minutes of the regular meeting for July were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E. Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minnesota.
July 19, 1913.

Minutes of the Annual School Meeting of Independent School Dist. No 2, of the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, held at the Sharp School Building, as per call, on Saturday July 19, 1913 at eight o'clock P. M.

The Meeting was called to order by O. J. Wagen, Chairman of the Board of Education, who acted as Chairman of the Meeting. George E. Perley, Clerk of the Board of Education, acted as

by law.

NOTICE OF ANNUAL SCHOOL MEETING.

Notice is hereby given that the Annual School Meeting of Independent School District No. 2, comprising the City of Moorhead, Clay County, Minnesota, will be held at the Sharp School Building in the Fourth Ward of said city on Saturday, the 19th day of July, 1913 at 8 o'clock P.M. for the purpose of electing two members of the Board of Education of said Independent School District to fill vacancies occuring by the reason of the expiration of the terms of office of George E. Perley and W. H. Davy; and for the transaction of such other business as may legally come before said Meeting.

Dated July 5, 1913.

Geo E. Perley
Clerk of Board of Education.

STATE OF MINNESOTA)
COUNTY OF CLAY) SS

George E. Perley, being first duly sworn, says that he posted copies of above notice of Annual School Meeting on July 8, 1913 within Independent School District No. 2 of Clay County, Minnesota, comprising the City of Moorhead in Clay County, and said notices being copies of above notice, on the official bulletin boards in City of Moorhead at the lumber yard building of the Moorhead Lumber Company; at the Baldwin Flouring Mill; and at the Clothing Store on the corner of 5th & Front Streets, all being in the said City of Moorhead and being three public places and further affiant sayeth not.

Dated July 19, 1913.

George E. Perley

Subscribed and sworn to before me July 19, 1913.

Geo. E. Shannon NOTARY PUBLIC.

My commission expires Oct 29, 1919

The minutes of the regular meeting for July were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minnesota.
July 19, 1913.

Minutes of the Annual School Meeting of Independent School Dist. No. 2, of the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, held at the Sharp School Building, as per call, on Saturday July 19, 1913 at eight o'clock P. M.

The Meeting was called to order by O. J. Wagen, Chairman of the Board of Education, who acted as Chairman of the Meeting. George E. Perley, Clerk of the Board of Education, acted as Clerk at the Meeting.

The call for the Meeting, together with affidavit of its posting in three public places in said District, as required by law, was then read by the Clerk, the said call together with said affidavit, is hereto attached, and made a part of these minutes.

The minutes of the last Annual Meeting held July 20, 1912 were then read by the Clerk, and there being no errors or omissions noted, were approved as read.

The annual report of the treasurer for the year ending July 15, 1913, showing cash on hand on said date, of $ 7452.01 signed by W. D. Dary, treasurer, was read, the same having been duly approved by the Board of Education as required by law, and said report was on motion received and ordered spread upon the minutes of the Meeting. On motion the next Annual Meeting was directed to be held at the Sharp School Building at the hour at eight o'clock P. M. on the third Saturday of July as required by law.

the said Treasurer's report is as follows.

(July 17-18-19)

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT

For Moorhead Independent School District for the Year Ending July 15, 1913.

Receipts During Year.	
Apportionment	$ 3927.30
1 mill tax	1412.40
Special School Fund	23431.49
Special Interest Fund	2.31
Special School Sinking Fund	24.45
State Aid	1750.00
Penalties and Fines	518.70
Loans from Bank	5000.00
Checks returned for credit	6.20
Total receipts	$36072.85
Cash on hand Aug. 1st, 1912	9483.91
Total	$45556.76
Disbursements.	
Teachers salaries	$17837.00
Janitor's salaries	1970.00
School supplies	1104.49
Fuel	1415.92
Repairs and labor	533.75
Furniture	353.56
Library	106.85
Text books	1125.36
Loans and interest	5108.73
Apparatus	101.51
Sundries	1686.26
Insurance	596.76
Tuunt officep	180.00
Improvement	4738.17
Manual department	1101.74
Domestics Science	444.65
	$38104.75
Cash on hand July 15th, 1913	$ 7452.01

W. H. DAVY,
Treasurer.

The matter of the election of two members of Board of Education to succeed W. H. Davy and George E. Perley, whose terms expire, was then taken up and the following persons were on motion elected as Judges of said election: D. J. Lewis and E. Walker and N. E. Roberts. The following named persons were on motion elected as Clerks of said election: A. N. Costain and E. L. Sowa. Said judges and clerks having been duly declared elected the Chairman called for nominations for said members, and Geo. E. Perley and Leslie Nelter were nominated. There being no further nominations the nominations were declared closed. The Chairman then announced that the polls were open for ballots for the election of two said members and would remain open for one hour, namely, from 8:29 P. M. o'clock to 9:29 o'clock P. M. At twenty-nine minutes after nine o'clock, the polls

were declared closed and the ballots being counted, the result of the vote was declared to be as follows: Whole number of votes cast 37. Of these Leslie Nelter received 34 votes and Geo. E. Perley 31 votes, the remainder being scattering votes, and the Chairman thereupon declared Geo. E. Perley and Leslie Nelter elected as members for the terms of three years.

~~There being no further business,~~
~~the meeting was on motion adjourned.~~

Clerk.

~~On motion voted that the next annual meeting for the year 1914, be held at the High School Building, at the hour of 8 o'clock P. M.~~
~~There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned~~

Geo E Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn. Aug 1- 1913.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of Board of Education held at High School Building on Friday evening Aug 1, 1913 at eight o'clock P.M.

Present: Messrs. Lamb, Hopeman, Fridlund, Welter and Tetley.

The following business was transacted: In the absence of Chairman Hagen C.A. Lamb was appointed Chairman Pro Tem.

The minutes of the Special Meeting held July 16, 1913 were read and no mistakes or corrections being noted, were approved as ~~being~~ read. The official oaths of Geo. E. Tetley and Leslie Welter as members of the Board of Education, were read, and on motion were ordered approved and filed. Voted on motion, and on Supt's recommendation, that the fall term commence on Tuesday, Sept 2 1913. On motion elected Wm. Widdagh to take the school census for current year, as by the statute provided. his compensation being three cents per name. The matter of proposals for making repairs in the Second Ward Building and High School Building, according to plans and specifications prepared by A.J. Fridlund, notice that said proposals would be received and acted upon this meeting, was then taken up, and the following sealed proposals were opened by the Clerk, and read, namely

				Total
Nels M Malvig	2nd Ward Bldg.	$534.00	High School 398.00	=932.00
John Sandie	" " "	476.00	" 385.00	=861.00
W.S Merritt	" " "	386.00	" 387.00	=773

Mr. Merritts bid, also contained the agreement to allow $47.00 for painting and tinting Second Ward Bldg. and $160.00 for painting and tinting High School Bldg. It was stated by Building Committee having the matter in charge that none of said bids includes maple floors, as per specifications the rooms having already a finished fir floors. It appearing from said proposals that W.H.S. Merritt was the lowest bidder on motion, duly made and seconded, voted to award the contract to him; and Chairman and Clerk were authorized to enter into a written contract with him in said matter. Voted on motion that the Clerk call the meeting for the organization of the Board, as by the statute provided to be early day next week, said meeting to be held at five o'clock and at his office, it being impracticable to hold said meeting on Saturday Aug 2nd, as provided by statute.

The following bills were presented, and having been duly audited and approved by the Auditing Committe, were allowed and ordered paid.

E.G. Mellander.	Publishing notice Annual School Meeting	Sundries	$2.00
J.G. Price.	Auditing books of Treas. & Clerk.	"	10.00
Hoppman Bros. Co.	Construction & repair walk on 2nd Ward School Bldg, front side walk to both end side walks on both sides High School Block	Improvements	$219.65
	Total	"	235.85

as per bid and extra crossing

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Perkins
Clerk.

Annual Meeting for Organizing

Moorhead Minn.
Aug 6, 1913.

Annual Meeting of the Board of Education called for the purpose of organizing the Board for the coming year and the transaction of such other business, as may properly come before the Meeting. Said Meeting having been adjourned from the first Saturday in August.

Meeting held at the office of O. J. Fridlund on Wednesday, Aug. 6th, 1913 at 5 o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs. Stoppeman, Fridlund, Hagen and Perley.

The following business was transacted.

On motion O. J. Fridlund was elected Chairman Pro Tem, and Geo. E. Perley was elected Clerk, Pro Tem.

On motion took up the matter of the election of officers for the ensuing year.

O. J. Hagen was nominated to succeed himself, and there being no other nominations, on motion was unanimously chosen Chairman of Board of Education.

On motion Geo. E. Perley was nominated to succeed himself as Clerk of the Board, and there being no other nomination, was unanimously chosen as said Clerk.

On motion R. G. S. Lamb was nominated as Treasurer, and there being no other nomination, was duly elected treasurer, and all of said persons declared by the Chairman duly elected to the offices above named.

On motion fixed the treasurer's bond at $1000, premium for the same to be paid by the Board, if treasurer procures a surety bond.

On motion fixed the salaries of Clerk and Treasurer at $200.00 and $100.00 respectively the same as heretofore.

On motion the Chair was authorized and directed to appoint a Budget Committee whose duty it shall be to investigate as to the money needed next year and to make recommendations to the said Board in said matter at a Special Meeting to be called by the Chairman. The Chair then stated he would announce the members of said Special Budget Committee and of the Standing Committee at a later date and as soon as practicable.

There being no further business, the meting was on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk.

Memorandum. Report
Aug 8. 1913
The Chairman of the Board of Education announces the following committees:

Standing Committees:
Building Committee: Hopeman Lamb Welter Fridlund.
Teachers Committee: Hagen Perley Hopeman.
Supplies Committee: Welter (1) Perley (2) Hopeman (3).
Auditing Committee: Welter (2) Perley (1) Fridlund (3).
Insurance Committee: Welter (2) Lamb (3) Fridlund (1).
Text Book Committee: Hagen (3) Lamb (1) Fridlund (2).

Special Committee:
Special Budget Committee: Perley Hopeman Welter.

Geo E Perley
Clerk

CALENDAR

FALL TERM
Opens September 2nd, 1913.
Closes December 19th, 1913.

WINTER TERM
Opens January 5th, 1914.
Closes March 27th, 1914.

SPRING TERM
Opens April 6th, 1914.
Closes May 29th, 1914.

ORGANIZATION OF BOARD
Dr. O. J. Hagen, President.
George E. Perley, Clerk.
P. H. Lamb, Treasurer.
A. M. Hopeman.
A. J. Fridlund.
Leslie Welter.

COMMITTEES
Teachers—Dr. O. J. Hagen, Geo. E. Perley, A. M. Hopeman.
Buildings—A. M. Hopeman, P. H. Lamb, Leslie Welter, A. J. Fridlund.
Supplies—Leslie Welter, A. M. Hopeman, Geo. E. Perley.
Auditing—Geo. E. Perley, Leslie Welter, A. J. Fridlund.
Text Books—P. H. Lamb, A. J. Fridlund, Dr. O. J. Hagen.
Insurance—A. J. Fridlund, Leslie Welter, P. H. Lamb.

BOARD MEETING
Regular meeting of Board of Education, first Friday evening of each month.

TEACHERS

HIGH SCHOOL
Kezzie F. Porter - - Principal
Mathematics and Civics
Frances Comstock - - Ass't Principal
Latin and German
Elizabeth Nickell - Expression and English
Jean Russell - English and History
Ira W. Slingsby - Science, Mathematics
Harold H. Henneford - German, Biology
Ed. R. Bender - - - Physics
Georgia M. Scott, Secretary and Commercial Subjects.

SUPERVISORS
Meda M. Chesterman - Music and Drawing
Ed. R. Bender - - Manual Training
Catherine B. Dwyer - Domestic Art
Elsie M. Polzin - Domestic Science

GRADES
Sharp Building
Catherine B. Dwyer - Eighth Grade
Elsie M. Polzin - Seventh Grade
May Greenwood - - Sixth Grade
Ella F. Moore - - Fifth Grade
Olga Olson - - Fourth Grade
Edna Beardsley, Principal - Third Grade
Lucie L. Frazier - - Second Grade
Ivy Conant - - First Grade

Lincoln Building
Clara B. Anderson - - Principal
Seventh and Eighth Grades
Lucy Sheffield - Fifth and Sixth Grades
Mathilda D. Hiller, Third and Fourth Grades
Mary K. Dennison, Second and Third Grades
Clara Lobben - - - First Grade

Moorhead Minn.
Sept 5 1913

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building on Friday evening at 8 o'clock, Sept 5 1913. Present: All members of the Board and Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the Annual Meting for organization of the Board held on Aug. 6, 1913 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The minutes of the regular monthly meeting held on Aug 1, 1913 by error, were not read.

The Budget Committee appointed to prepare and present to the Board the estimates of expenses of coming year, beginning Jan 1, 1914 and to present a budget for said expenses, reported as follows:

That we estimate that the following sum will be required to pay the expenses for the coming year: $33,155.00

That of this sum, it may reasonably be expected that $8655.00 will be provided by ~~state~~ apportionment special High School ~~tax~~, one mill tax, fines and miscellaneous sources, leaving to be raised by taxation the sum of $24,500.00 and that the several amounts required are as follows:

Teachers salaries	19500.00
Janitors "	2025.00
School supplies	800.00
Fuel	1500.00
Repairs and labor	300.00
Furniture	500.00
Library	150.00
Text Books	1200.

Apparatus	100.00
Grant Officers	180.00
Improvements, including probable heating plant at 2nd Ward, side walks etc.	2000.00
Sundries	1200.00
Manual Training Dept. (current expenses)	600.00
Domestic Science Dept. (" ")	400.00
Deficit estimated to exist at the end of the year on account of insufficient appropriations last year	2500.00
Total	$33,155.00

The committee recommended the raising of $24500. by taxation.

On motion duly and seconded, the report of the committee was accepted and adopted, and the clerk instructed to report to the County Auditor for extension on the tax list, the sum of $24500.00 for school purposes.

A committee from the Athletic Association reported through Prof. Semeford and Prof. Slingsby that there was great need of a suitable room and a shower bath in the basement for the boys engaging in athletics, and that at present time there are no accomodations, except the toilet room as a dressing room.

On motion the Building Committee were authorized and requested to meet a committee from the Athletic Association and Supt. Edwards, and, if, after investigation, they deem any such improvements necessary, they were authorized to install the same at an expense not exceeding $100.00 and make report to the Board.

Upon report of Supt. Edwards and request that there be a small appropriation for furnishing the library room in the Second Ward School Bldg., the Board

voted an appropriation in the sum of $35.00 for the purchase of suitable book cases, tables and chairs.

On motion voted that the Chairman appoint a committee of three, of which he should be chairman as a special "New Bldg. Committee" to take up the matter of a new school building, to act in their discretion and to report to the Board from time to time, any progress in the same, and to have the general direction in behalf of the Board of matters looking to the procuring of a new school building at the earliest possible time. The Chairman appointed to act with him on said committee, A. M. Hopeman and Stelis Wetter.

The following bills were presented, and having been investigated and found correct, were allowed and ordered paid.

W. N. Merritt.	Contract price and extras for improvements at 2nd Ward School Bldg.		
W. N. Merritt.		Improvements.	$394.22
W. N. Merritt.	same at High School Bldg.	"	414.90
	Making a total of		$809.12
The A. N. Palmer Co.	Palmer's Methods.	Supplies	16.00
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	gas 2 mos.	"	1.50
Eagle Pencil Co.	Pencils	"	2.12
N. W. Telephone Ex. Co.	current bill & arrears.	Sundries	3.35
City of Moorhead.	water & light	"	12.66
St. Paul Book & Stationery Co.	One Grain's Steps (paid from class funds $1.40) bal.	"	2.50
Holden Patent Book Cover Co.	repairing outfits	Supplies	8.00
A. Hopeman Cons. Co.	laying side walk 2nd Ward north side	Improv.	76.68
B. F. Mackall	ink posts etc.	Supplies	21.36
Wm. Klimpel	overhauling organ 2 Ward	Sundries	7.00
Rochester Germicide Co.	disinfecting fluid etc.	Supplie	87.00

Pemberley & Olson	bills May, July, Aug 30. bal. above credit of $14.40	Supplies	$ 2.60
Wm. Middagh	taking school census at $3 per name	Sundries	31.77
Moorhead News	printing & publishing	Sundries	24.60
Henry Mueller	frght. draying &c.	"	58.06
Peters Wolfe	treas. bond	"	40.00
Jos. Dixon Crucible Co.	pencils &c.	Supplies	10.35
		Total	$1215.20

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Jes E Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn. Oct 10, 1913.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Oct 10, 1913 at 8 o'clock P. M.

Present: All members of the Board except Hagen. Supt. Edwards also present.

The following business was transacted:-

In the absence of Chairman Hagen, O. H. Lamb was appointed Chairman Pro Tem, and accepted the office.

The minutes of the regular meeting for Sept. 1913 were read and approved. The minutes of the regular meeting for August 1913 were also read and approved.

Wm. Middagh came before the Board and requested that his salary as Truant Officer be raised from $20 per mo. to 25 per mo., on the ground that he could not afford to take the position at $20 per mo. and on the further ground that he had been informed that the Board had at a previous meeting raised the salary $5 per mo., and, acting upon said information, had given up another position which he might have had. On motion, duly seconded, voted that his salary beginning with the month of September, be 25 per mo.

On motion, the following named banks were designated as legal depositories of the funds of Independent School Dist No 2, upon their executing the usual bond of indemnity to Board: viz: $5000 for First Nat Bank of Moorhead, $5000 Moorhead National and $3000 First State Bank. First Nat. Bank of Moorhead 2/5: Moorhead National Bank of Moorhead 2/5: and First State Bank of Moorhead 1/5 of said funds.

The Board received a communication from Mrs. Wm. Russell, as Trs. of Civics Club, asking, in behalf of the Club, the privilege of using the school buildings of the District to hold meetings in the afternoons, and sometimes in the evenings: said meetings to be carried

ow by said Civics Club, and to be for the purpose of stimulating a greater interest in school work, including the erection of a new school building, and the general betterment of the city, and saying the Club would be very glad to co-operate with the Board in every practicable way for the erection of a new school building in the near future. On motion voted that the request of the Civics Club be granted, the matter of times and places of holding said meetings to be left in the hands of Supt. Edwards.

The treasurer's monthly report was read and on motion ordered filed and the substance of it spread upon the minutes. It showed cash on hand July 18, 1913 - $7452.01. Paid out on orders from July 18 to Sept 24, 1913 - $4174.27 Cash on hand Sept 24 - $3277.74

Supt's monthly financial report was read and on motion ordered filed, and the substance thereof spread upon the minutes. It showed cash on hand at date of last report $93.47. Cash received since said date $10.75, a total of $104.22 Paid out for various purposes $78.04, Leaving on hand Oct 8, 1913 - $26.18

The bids for coal, procured by the Supplies Committee, were then read, the bids being for 75 to 125 tons of Pocahontas Mine Run Coal and 20 to 25 tons of Anthracite coal, and were as follows:

N.J. Olson Co.	Pocs. Coal	6 60	Anthracite	10 20
John Lamb Estate	"	6 50	"	10 10
Harris Bros.	"	6 49	"	10 08

On motion accepted bid of Harris Bros as being the lowest bid.

On motion voted that this Board join the Minnesota Educational Association, and pay the usual fee of $3.00. On motion elected all members of the Board as delegates to the meeting of said Association to be held in Minneapolis Oct 23rd & 24th 1913 and appropriated $25.00 to pay expenses of members of the Board who should attend, so far as same is needed, or if not sufficient, then to be divided pro rata

On motion appointed Mr. Welter, Committee of One, to wait on the City Council, and ask that a city light be placed upon the High School ground, near the Giant Stride, so called.

LIST OF CLAIMS AGAINST BOARD OF EDUCATION.

B.F.Mackall	Laboratory Supplies	$63.36
University Publishing Co.	Text Books	24.44
Howard Moody	Supplies $18.20	
L.C.Page & Co.	Domestic Science Dept.	9.95
B.F.Mackall	Library	1.90
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Paper, Blotters, Paints, Corks etc.	31.32
Central Scientific Co.	Supplies	
William Keough	gas	.50
City of Moorhead	To school census additional	47.64
O.C.Beck	water & light	
NW.Telephone Co.	Sundries	1.86
Silver Burdett Co.	Sundries	42.74
Success Co.'s Branch Office Dr. Marden's	Furniture $27 Repairs $8.35	31.35
E.W.A.Rowles	Sundries	12.95
The Maudsley Press	Brasers & crayons	
The Macmillan Co.	Woodwork for Grades.	6.34
Chicago Carbon Paper Co.	Text Books	12.00
John Church Co.	Smith Ribbons	20.80
Laurel Book Company	Book "Child World	12.00
S.A. Paul Book & Stationery Co.	Paper	6.30
Standard Supply Co	Stickers	1.08
Lakeside Book Co.	Dusters	1.68
A.Flanagan Co.	1 c.-6/1 Gal.Liquid Glue	32.88
Beckley-Cardy Co.	Hiawatha Readers	15.00
Chas. Scribner's Sons	5 Year Books	5.40
Houghton Mifflin Co.	Furniture $12.	5.85
Allyn & Bacon	All Around Asia Readers	19.30
J.A.Lyons & Co.	(Two bills)	1.65
Gregg Publishing Co.	2 Rational Typewriting.	14.85
Henry Holt & Co.	Supplies $2.85	3.42
Orr & Lockat Hdwr. Co.	Text Books	33.86
American Book Co.	Spar Centers for Wells Lathes	9.33
J.F.Ridge Publishing Co.	Laughlin Political Economy	35.30
Northern School Supply Co.	Registers	2.16
O. G. Waffle	Desks & Seats	4.04
Kuefiel Nassar Co.	Maps, Globe and Books	4.71
Webb Publishing Co.	Paper	6.50
D.C.Heath & Co.	Books	25.00
Lyons & Carahan Co.		3.88
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	Dissecting Instruments	25.00
Moore Cottrell Sub. Agency	Magazines	75.00
Rand McNally Co.		2.06
Longmans Greene & Co		20.30
The Newton Co.		116.42
Ginn & Co.		11.85
N.W.School Supply Co.	Furniture $6.00 Supplies $3.02	22.50
Archie Lowden	6 hrs. labor	20.00
O. C. Beck	Repairs	65.56
Richards & Titus	Supplies	45.54
Remley & Olson	Repairs. $9.93 Supplies $15.40	23.72
Fred Johnson Co.	Slating, plaster paris etc.	17.49
W.H.Davy	Bal. due Board of Education	9.02
Interior Lumber Co.	Lumber	1.50
Harvard Store	Sewing bowls	1.15
The McDevitt-Wilson Co.	Bargain Book Shop. Books, Library	5.34
	D.S.Dept.	10.40
	The Variety Store	

1120 88
Sec. 1.15
111973

property of Independent School Dist. No 2, City of Moorhead, Minnesota for general school purposes for the coming year, beginning Jan 1, 1914 and ending Dec 31, 1914, the sum of Twenty Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($24,500.00)" The Chairman declared the resolution unanimously adopted.

Communication was received from the Amusement Committee of Civics Club Mrs. Richards, Chairman, stating that the Club has

ow by said Civics Club, and to be for the purpose of stimulating a greater interest in school work, including the erection of a new school [illegible] the general betterment of the city

Harris Bros.

On motion accepted bid of Harris Bros. as being the lowest bid.

On motion voted that this Board join the Minnesota Educational Association, and pay the usual fee of $3.00. On motion elected all members of the Board as delegates to the meeting of said Association to be held in Minneapolis Oct 23rd & 24th 1913 and appropriated $25.00 as heretofore to pay expenses of members of the Board who should attend, as far as same is needed, & if not sufficient, then to be divided pro rata

On motion appointed Mr. Webber, Committee of One, to wait on the City Council, and ask that a city light be placed upon the High School ground, near the Giant Stride, so called.

On motion of Mr. Hopeman voted that the Chairman, Sec. and Treas. of this Board constitute a Comittee to act with the Supt. in regard to any lectures that it may seem desirable to procure for the school at any time, during the coming year to be given by lecturers who are here upon engagements with the Normal School or otherwise, the Committee to have power to act in the premises.

On motion voted to authorize Supt. Edwards to employ Miss Ina Dorcy as extra teacher, to be used by him where needed, at a salary not to exceed $50.00 per month.

The Supt.'s monthly report of attendance was read and on motion ordered filed. It showed enrollment as follows:

Total number enrolled to date	728
" " " same time last year	692
Increase	36
Total number belonging to date	709
" " " same time last year	668
Increase	41

The following resolution was offered, and on motion duly seconded, and was adopted unanimously upon roll call, all members voting aye:

"Resolved that there be levied upon the taxable property of Independent School Dist. No 2, City of Moorhead, Minnesota for general school purposes for the coming year, beginning Jan. 1, 1914 and ending Dec 31, 1914, the sum of Twenty Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($24,500.00)"

The Chairman declared the resolution unanimously adopted.

A communication was received from the Amusement Committee of Civics Club, Mrs. Richards, Chairman, stating that the Club has

expended in equipping Childrens' Play Grounds, upon the grounds of the four school buildings of the city, the sum of $ 14.97, the items being as follows:

Ed. Byers Dray Line for hauling etc.	2.00
H. & F. Mueller for sundry cash pd out and services	31.45
Ed. Hopeman Construction Co. 8 yds sand	13.60
H. Carl Vonsegger for rings	1.50
Johnson Bros. gas pipe	.75
Morehead Limbr. Co. lumber	25.67
(vouchers for each item being furnished)	74.97

Of these bills the Civics Club had already paid $ 41.25 and turned over to the Board check for $ 33.24 thus showing paid one half of the total expense. On motion, the Board voted to pay the sum of $ 37.49, the other half of said expense.

The bills against the Board were presented and having been audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were, upon motion, duly allowed and ordered paid. The said bills are hereto attached and made a part of these minutes. They do not include the bills above named, presented by the Civics Club, which were ordered paid.

A communication was received from the Commercial Club stating that Hes. Mackall had appointed, as regulated by the Board of Education, a Special Committee upon the proposed new school building, to co-operate with a similar Committee, already appointed by this Board, consisting of Judge Nye, Chairman C.D. A. D. Costain and W. D. Sikes.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building on Friday Nov 7, 1913 at 8 o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs. Lamb, Welter, Perley and Wagener. Also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

Minutes of the last monthly meeting were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The treasurer's report was read, ordered filed, and the substance thereof spread upon the minutes. It showed cash on hand at date of last report $3277.74 Paid school orders since said date 2741.22. Cash on hand Oct 21, 1913 $536.52

Supt's financial report was read and on motion ordered filed. It showed a balance on hand Nov 6. 1913 of $2.94, $47.09 having been paid out by Supt. during the month.

The Supt's monthly report of attendance was read and on motion ordered filed. It shows 771 pupils enrolled to date as against 732 a month ago and 731 belonging at date as against 706 a month ago.

Communication from J. Pierce Wolfe was read suggesting that the Board come under the provisions of the employee's compensation law of State of Minnesota, and suggesting that he would be glad to furnish insurance at rates established by these companies. On motion this was referred to the Clerk for investigation and report at later date, it being suggested that no employees with whom the Board of Education had contracted prior to Oct 1, 1913 are affected by the law.

The monthly bills filed against the Board of Education were not read but were passed until some future meeting not having been audited and the treasurer'

not having money at the present time to pay them. The committee on new school building were authorized to visit, at their discretion, other cities and towns in Minnesota and North Dakota for the purpose of inspecting new school buildings and for purpose of making a more intelligent report to the Board of Education at some future date, and it was voted that Board of Education will pay a reasonable expense of any one or more who may be elected by the Commercial Club for the same purpose, the total committee of visitation not to exceed 3. And they are requested to take the matter up and to act thereon in the near future.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
Dec 5, 1913

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the

List of Bills against the Board of Education presente at Regular Monthly Meeting Dec. 5,1913, having been examined and approved by the Auditing Committee.

Moorhead Minn. Nov. 7,1913.

City of Moorhead	Light and Water	$15.04
Harris Bros.	Coal for High School	204.18
Ginn & Co.	Three Bills	16.74
American Book Co.	Two Bills	10.58
Byler's Dray & Transfer		4.00
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas	8.95
West Disinfecting Co.	Camphene	27.20
J.F.Riggs Pub. Co.		2.81
Perry Pictures Co.		2.55
Allyn & Bacon		13.46
B.F.Mackall		2.35
Howard Moody		.37
D.C.Heath & Co.		5.16
University Publishing Co.		3.12
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber	17.66
Northern School Supply Co.		17.20
Remley & Olson		1.85
CharlesSWeitzer	Special Police Hallowe'een	3.00
City of Moorhead	Light & Water	35.64
G.E.Freeberg		33.15
Interior Lumber Co.	Lumber2 bills.	26.01
Gust Eklund	Glazing etc.	4.35
H. F. Mueller	Frght. & Dray.	24.38
N.W.Telephone Co.	Service Dec. bill	8.00
		35.64
City of Moorhead		13.31
Ginn & Co.		948.48
Harris Bros.		$ 8.50
NW School Supply Co.		3.00
Little Brown & Co.		5.58
Longmans Greene & Co.		7.20
J.I.Holcomb Mfg.Co.		3.00
H.W.Wilson Co.		3.25
Kny Sheerer Co.		2.50
St. Paul Book & Stationery Co.		22.50
W.M.Welch Mfg. Co.		13.75
Gregg Pub.Co.		14.75
Northern School Supply Co.		4.06
Scott Foresman Co.		6.75
Rauch & Lomb Optical Co.		6.03
Union Light Heat & Power Co.		4.50
Henry Holt & Co.		2.82
Charles E. Merrill Co.		6.54
Allyn & Bacon		3.78
The Macmillan Co.		2.40
Silver Burdett & Co.		13.45
Webb Publishing Co.		7.20
American Book Co.		6.50
W.G.Johnson Co.		17.94
Howard Moody		7.03
Byler's Dray & Transfer Line		8.55
NW.Telephone Exchange Co.		16.75
Wm. R. Elliotson		68.14
O.C.Beck		27.37
City of Moorhead		6.00
E.G.Williander		6.00
Geo.E.Perley		21.87
John Lamb Estate		21.10
Moorhead News		57.08
Moorhead LumberCo.		6.00
George E.Perley		3.40
E.A.Jewell		710.90
Remley & Olson		

Nov. distribution.

It being stated by Supt that Miss Dennison, Supervisor of Penmanship, had, at the request of High School students organized a class in the High School which is being attended by a large number of pupils, but is outside of the regular course, and is carried on after the regular school hours, voted, on request of Miss Dennison and

recommendation of Supt. that she be paid $5.00 per mo. for said extra service, for the remainder of school year beginning Dec. 1, 1913. Voted on motion to purchase 2 doz. folding chairs for use at the different school buildings.

On motion the New School Bldg Committee were requested to call a Conference of said Committee with the School Bldg Committee of the Commercial Club to consider ways and means for advancing the matter of a new school building.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved that after this date, any funds received at any time from proceeds of Class Plays, School Concerts, and other school funations at which an admission fee is charged and which remain, after paying expenses of said functions, shall be turned over to the Treas. of the Board, to be by him kept in a Special Fund, and applied from time to time by order of the Board for the benefit of such school interests as may be requested of and approved by this Board, and that after this date, no special contributions for support of Athletics shall be solicited from citizens of the town, but should Special Aid be needed by the Athletic Association, this Board will appropriate annually such sum as it deems necessary and proper under the circumstances; that the Treasurer of the Board be Treasurer of the Athletic Association and all money received from games and in other ways, by the Athletic Association be paid him, to be kept by him in a Special fund known as the Athletic fund, and paid out for support of Athletics

upon requisition by the proper officers of the Association.

The following bills, a list of which is hereto attached, and hereby made a part of these minutes, being presented against the Board, and having been audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were allowed and ordered paid.

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk of Board.

LIST OF BILLS PRESENTED AGAINST THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AUDITED AND APPROVED BY THE AUDITING COMMITTEE AND ORDERED PAID AT THE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING JAN. 2nd, 1914.

Moorhead Plu. & Htg. Co.	Htg.& Plu. Domestic Science kitchen	Improvements	$242.00
Moorhead Plu. & Htg. Co.	Shower Baths High School	"	87.00
Moorhead Plu. & Htg. Co.	Wiring & material D.S.Dept.	"	21.97
C. C. Beck	1 dox. folding chairs for Third Ward	Furniture	9.50
O.C.Beck	Fumigating rooms for scarlet fever	Sundries	5.00
John Erickson	Nine Christmas trees at $1.50	"	13.50
Interior Lumber Co.	Lumber	M.T.Dept.	10.00
Remley & Olson	Sundries and sand table	"	8.43
Webb Publishing Co.		Text Books	15.05
E.P.Dutton & Co.		" "	35.04
Keuffel Essar & Co.	black ink	Supplies	2.25
Little Brown & Co.	Primary Literature	Text Books	71.49
Chas. Scribner's Sons		" "	90.35
American Book Co.	Bills of Aug. 11 $174.88 Sept. 10th $10.56 Sept. 10 14.64	" "	200.08
D. Appleton & Co.		" "	41.44
D.C.Heath & Co.		" "	2.36
Ginn & Co.	Bills of Sept.6 $8.16 Sept. 10 11.52 Sept. 8 4.90 Dec. 12 4.18	" "	28.76
Longmans Greene & Co.		" "	2270
Chas. E. Merrill Co.		" "	41.28
Scott Foresman & Co.		" "	37.20
Beckley-Cardy Co.	Ink wells	Furniture	3.60
City of Moorhead	light and water	Sundries	28.98

Moorhead Minn.
June 2, 1914

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at Supt. E. Bulgers office June 2, 1914 at eight o'clock P. M.

59

Upon proper roll call the following members responded through the Secretary Mr. Weber that the Committee in examining the bills had visited the various schools with Polycarp Buildings at Little Falls, Minnesota and had not yet visited any buildings and had no further report to make at the

Moorhead Minn.
Jan 2, 1914

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at Geo. E. Bulkley's office Jan. 2, 1914 at eight o'clock P. M.
Present: All members except Hagen - Supt. Edwards and Prof. Bender also being present.
The following business was transacted.
In the absence of Chairman Hagen, O. H. Lamb was elected Chairman Pro tem.
The minutes of the last regular monthly meeting were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.
The treasurer's report was presented, read and ordered filed, and the substance thereof spread upon the minutes. It showed on hand Dec. 5, 1913, date of last report, cash $ 2416.46. Received since said date from the County Treasurer $ 4583.11
Total $ 6999.57 less school orders paid out Dec. 6th 1913 to Dec 18th '13 $ 3817.86
Balance on hand Jan. 2, 1914 $ 3181.71
The treasurer reported that he had received from the proceeds of the comedy play "Mr. Bob" $ 107.10 and had placed the same in Special fund as directed by this Board. He had he had received from the Athletic Association $ 154.72 and placed the same in Athletic fund.
Total to the credit of Special fund $ 261.82
The Special New Building Committee reported through Mr. Welter that the Committee in conjunction with the Committee from the Commercial Club had visited the new High School Building at Little Falls Minnesota but had not yet visited other buildings and had no further report to make at the

present time.

Prof Bender at the request of the Board, explained the method of keeping account of materials purchased for his Department and the several amounts charged to pupils for lumber delivered to them and exhibited his books to the Board.

The Supt's monthly report was not given.

The bills hereto attached and made a part of these minutes were presented and having been audited and approved by the Auditing Committee were allowed and ordered paid.

There being no further business, the meeting on motion was adjourned.

Geo E Ripley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minnesota.
Jan 28, 1914.

Minutes of Special Meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of the Clerk Wednesday afternoon ~~January 28, 1914~~ at five o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs. Lamb, Hoffman, Wetherbee, Fridlund and Ripley.

The following business was transacted:

The resignation of Mr. Harold L. Hammeford as teacher of Biology and German in High School was received and on motion ordered filed and said resignation accepted. Mr. Hammeford accompanied said resignation with a statement that he had not sought the new place, and that it had come to him, and it would be of great value to him and for that reason, he asked to be released.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Ripley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
Jan 29, 1914

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board of Education held at the office of the Clerk Thursday afternoon at five o'clock P.M. called for the purpose of providing means of meeting deficit in the treasury at the present time.

Present: Lamb, Hagen, Hoppeman & Gerlog.

The treasurer stated that it would take about 300 ~~00~~ to pay the balance of the pay roll for the month of January unprovided for.
Voted on motion to borrow said sum from the Moorhead National Bank and the President and Clerk of the Board were instructed to execute ~~on~~ upon demand a 6% note for said sum in behalf of Board of Education.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Gerlog
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
Feb. 13, 1914

Minutes of the adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education, adjourned from Feb 6 1914 held at the High School Building Friday, Feb. 13, 1914 at eight o'clock P.M.

Present: All members of the Board. — Also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the regular meeting on Jan 2nd 1914, also special meetings of Jan. 28th and Jan 24th 1914 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The treasurer reported verbally that the funds in the treasury were low, and that, preceding the March distribution from the County Treasurer, it would be necessary to borrow money to pay pending bills and to meet the pay roll for the month of February and that the amount required would be from $2000.00 to $2500.00. On motion voted to ask the Moorhead National Bank to loan the Board such sum as may be needed to pay said charges, and the Chairman and Clerk were authorized to execute an "on demand" note in behalf of the Board, bearing interest at the rate of 6% per annum.

The Clerk reported the Union Light, Heat and Power Co. had returned to him a check for $1.49, balance of December bill, which said Company stated had already been paid; and the said amount of $1.49 was turned over to the treasurer of the Board.

On motion authorized the

Special Committee on the new school building to procure from Architect O'Shea of Fargo, in their discretion, a rough sketch of his plans for proposed new school building with the understanding that, according to said O'Shea's voluntary agreement, said sketch be furnished without expense to the Board, and without obligating them in any way to accept the same or to employ him as permanent Architect, to furnish plans and specifications for said new building when the Board should be ready to take up the matter of building.

Supt. Edwards reported that he had secured Mr. Samuel Guyer as teacher of German and Biology to succeed Harold N. Kenneford, resigned at a salary of 100.00 per mo. and that Mr. Guyer was now engaged in said work. On motion voted to approve action of Supt. and elected Mr. Guyer for the remainder of the school year at a salary of $100.00 per mo., said salary to commence with commencement of his service.

On report of Supt. Edwards that he had taken up with the University of Minnesota, the matter of lectures before the students, furnished in their University Extension Course, the same to be given in conjunction with lectures at Moorhead Normal School and that Mr. Fairchild of said University had been appointed for said purpose, and although said action had not been authorized by the Special Committee appointed by this Board to make such authorization, yet that the matter had progressed so far that it seems necessary to carry it out and that he had engaged Mr. Fairchild

without the formal authority of said Committee but after consulting some of its members, and that Mr. Fairchild had given five lectures before the students, and that the expense of this Board was $25.00. Voted on motion said action be approved and that the bill be paid.

The matter of the election of a Supt. for the coming year coming up for consideration, Supt. Edwards asked to be excused and withdrew from the Meeting, and, after a general discussion voted on motion that this Board express to Supt. Edwards their hearty appreciation of his excellent work as Supt. of Moorhead Public Schools, and that we re-elect him for the coming year at a salary of $2100.00 being an increase of $100.00 over the salary for the present year.

Voted on motion to request the Supt. to furnish this Board monthly, as early in the month as possible, a budget of probable expenditures of whatever kind necessary for the carrying on of the schools, including text books, library books, supplies of all kinds, including supplies for Domestic Science Dept. and Manual Training Dept., that this budget be delivered by him to the Chairman of the Supplies Committee and be approved and authorized by said committee before said supplies are ordered, and that such budget, as complete as may be, will be updated before said supplies are purchased.

The bills against the School Board, a list of which are hereto attached, and made a part of these minutes, were presented, and having been audited and approved by Auditing Committee, were allowed and ordered paid.

The proceedings of the Board were

enlivened and made interesting by
the action of the Director ~~and~~ and Young
ladies of Domestic Science Dept
who furnished light refreshments for
the Board — prepared by the students.
There being no further business,
the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Ges. E. Darby
Clerk.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Moorhead Minn. Mar. 6 1914.

Moorhead, Minn. Mar. 6, 1914.

LIST OF BILLS AGAINST THE BOARD OF EDUCATION MOORHEAD SCHOOLS PRESENTED AT THE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING MAR.6,1914 AND WHICH HAVING BEEN DULY AUDITED AND APPROVED BY THE AUDITING COMMITTEE WERE ALLOWED AND ORDERED PAID.

The Macmillan Company	Aug. 11 1913	Text Books	$109.74
The University Minn.	Extension Service for Fairchild's Lecture	Sundries	25.00
Ginn & Co.	Aug. 12,1913	Text Books	230.95
Allyn & Bacon	Aug. 9,1913	" "	121.56
University Pub. Co.	Attendance Registers	Supplies	1.25
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas Jan.Bill	Sundries	1.65
	Feb. Bill	"	~~2.43~~
Harris Bros.	Coal Jan. 10 1914	Fuel	146.58
	Feb. 16,1914	"	20.21
	Feb. 14,1914	"	60.48
City of Moorhead	Light & waterfor Jan.	Sundries	31.70
	February bill	"	49.00
G.E.Freeberg	Jan. & Feb. bills	D.S.Dept.	15.72
Norby & Hilde		" "	4.50
Moorhead Hdwr. Co.	HardwareBill from Nov. to Mar.	Sundries	6.55
		M.T.Dept.	35.84
O.C.Beck	Fumigating rooms	Sundries	7.50
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber	M.T.Dept.	12.40
Moorhead News.	Printing programs forcantata	Sundries	7.25
NW.Telephone Ex.Co.	Service	"	8.65
Remley & Olson	Jan. Bill	Repairs	7.25
Remley & Olson	Feb. Bill	"	13.30
Moorhead Steam Laundry	Aug. 1913 to Feb.	Sundries	7.93
D.C.Heath & Co.	Two bills.	Text Books	3.14
Howard Moody	Toweling etc.	D.S.Dept.	4.18
Wm.M.Welch Mfg.Co.	Drawing paper etc.	Supplies	22.50
Northwest rn School Sup.Co .	Ink wells	Furniture	2.70
Henry Holt & Co.		Text Books	40.42
West Disinfecting Co.	Soap & Towels	Supplies	20.50
H.F. Mueller	Frght. & dray.	Sundries	6.95
Thomas Charles Co.	Tinted paper	Supplies	11.00
R. G. Ireson	Lecture	Sundries	$ 25.00

total 8

granting leave of said fund, the call, read in the hearing of the measure, that the money for appropriated for the purpose of purchasing an Edison Phonograph, it being stated that the said fund amounted to about $130.00 and that the teachers and students would raise the balance in some way. On motion this request was approved and the Treasurer directed to pay the amounts in his hands belonging to said fund to the proper parties.

Moorhead Minn.
Mar. 6 1914.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at High School Building Friday evening Mar. 6, 1914 at eight o'clock P. M.
Present: Get members except Hagen. Supt. Edwards also being present.

The following business was transacted:
In the absence of Chairman Hagen, Mr. Hagenah acted as Chairman Pro Tem.

The minutes of the last regular monthly meeting were read, and there being no errors or omissions noted, were approved as read.

A committee of students representing those interested in the matter of wireless telegraphy, as carried on by the school, appeared before the Board, and stated they were greatly in need of an appropriation of $35.00 to purchase a sending instrument for the wireless: that they had a receiving instrument and other usual and necessary apparatus, most of which they had made in the Manual Training Shop, but that they had no good sending instrument, and could not make one. After hearing the different members of the Committee, the recommendation being approved by the Supt, voted on motion to appropriate $35.00 for said purpose.

Supt. Edwards presented in behalf of the students and teachers instrumental in gathering special fund, so called, now in the hands of the Treasurer, that the money be appropriated for the purpose of purchasing an Edison Phonograph, it being stated that the said fund amounted to about $130.00 and that the teachers and students would raise the balance in some way. On motion this request was approved and the Treasurer directed to pay the amounts in his hands belonging to said fund to the proper parties.

The bills hereto attached and made a part of these minutes were then approved, and having been duly audited and approved by the Auditing Committee were allowed and ordered paid.

The matter of the election of teachers, which the Supt. desired to take up at this meeting, was, on motion post poned, desiring adjourned Meeting to be called in near future by the Clerk. Voted that when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet at the call of the clerk, to take up specially, the matter of the election of teachers.

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo E Dudley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn. Mar. 19,1914.

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board of Education called to consider the matter of the election of new teachers for the ensuing school year, held at the office of the Clerk on Thursday, Mar. 19,1914 a t one o'clock P.M. Present : All members of the Board except Fridlund. Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The following named teachers, recommended for reelection by The Supt. and the Teacher's Committee, were elected at the salaries below named:-

High School

Miss Kezzie F. Porter	Principal		$1150.00	Last year	$1100.00
Miss Francis Comstock		Per month	95.00	Per month	95.00
Miss Elizabeth Nickell		"	100.00	"	90.00
Mr. Sam Gieser		"	100.00	"	100.00
Mr. E. R. Bender	Manual Training		100.00	"	95.00
Miss Ina Lowry		"	85.00		
Miss Meda M. Chesterman	Music & Drawing	"	90.00	"	85.00
Miss Elsie M. Polzin	Domestic Science	"	80.00	"	70.00

Grades

Miss Catherine B. Dwyer	75.00	70.00
Miss Edna Beardsley	75.00	70.00
Miss Clara Anderson	75.00	75.00
Miss Clara Lobben	70.00	65.00
Miss Emma Meilicke	70.00	62.50
Miss Olga Olson	62.50	60.00
Miss Lucie L. Frazier	62.50	60.00
Miss Mathilda Hiller	62.50	60.00
Miss Julia A. Sharp	65.00	62.50
Miss Ellen Hopkins	65.00	62.50
Miss Lucy Shefflied	65.00	62.50

Upon recommendation of the Superintendent, and on motion the following new teachers were elected for the grades at salaries below named;

Miss Hannah Solberg of McIntosh, Minnesota with seven years experience $65.00 per month, probably 2nd Grade at Central Building.

Miss Leola Layden of Argyle for 6th Grade at $65 per month.

Miss Carlson, advanced pupil of Moorhead Normal School and a member of graduating class of 1914 with two years experience in Grade School Teaching $65.00 per month.

On motion authorized Supt. Edwards to visit schools when in search of teachers ~~where who~~ whenever he should deem said visits necessary to inspect the work of candidates, the said visits to be in his discretion at the expense of the Board. The matter of the election of other teachers to fill vacancies that will exist in the faculty was laid over for further consideration.

There being no further business, Meeting was on motion adjourned.

Jes E Seeley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn. Apr. 3, 1914.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building Friday evening, April 3rd at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: All members except Tiedlund.

Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted::

The minutes of the regular monthly meeting of March, and also of the Special Meeting, called for the election of teachers held Mar. 19th 1914, were read and there being no errors or omissions noted, were approved as read.

Mr. Wm. P. Tyrie of the firm of Tyrie & Chapman, Architects, Minneapolis, came before the Board, and at his own request, was heard, in the matter of the new High School Building, and the employment of an Architect therefor. Mr. Tyrie gave the Board much valuable information in regard to school buildings, and spoke of the buildings that his firm had planned and supervised in Virginia City, Chisholm, International Falls, New Ulm and other places. No action was taken on the matter which was purely informal, except to refer it to the joint committee of new school buildings from the Board of Education and the Commercial Club.

The Superintendent's report of attendance was then read and ordered received and filed. The Superintendent's financial report was read and ordered received and filed. It showed a balance on hand Feb. 13th 1914 $38.92 and the receipts from sale of books, Manual Training Dept. rent of typewriters and incidentals since said date brought the total cash received to $103.40

And that $117.39 had been paid out chiefly for postage, envelopes, nam postage and envelopes $9.18, substitute teachers 11.25 expense of Supt. in looking up teachers, as authorized by the Board $45.35 books sold direct to pupils $38.80 on purchase price of typewriters $15.00 and other incidentals leaving the balance due at office $13.99

The treasurer's report was read and on motion ordered filed, and that the substance thereof be spread upon the minutes.

It showed cash on hand Jan 2, 1914 $3181.71
Receipts from loans at bank 2800.00
from Co. Treas. Mar. disbursements 10994.14
Total of $16975.85
and that there had been paid out in school orders including payment of $2800.00 to the bank for borrowed money and interest thereon - - - - $12128.28
leaving cash on hand Apr. 3-1914 $4847.57
and that there was due to the credit of Special funds $2297.71

The Supt. reported that Miss Leyden, who had been elected as a grade teacher, declined election. That Miss Francis Comstock, who had been re-elected as teacher of Latin in High School declined re-election. The Supt. reported that he had succeeded in engaging as teacher of Science Elmer D. Wickham, a graduate of Hamline University, and at present in charge of the Boys' Dept. at Unity House Minneapolis, at a salary of $100.00 per mo. On motion Mr. Wickham was elected.

The Supt. reported a list of nine teachers to succeed Miss Comstock as teacher of Latin, but stated he was not ready

at present time to make a recommendation though he considered all of them good. The matter was deferred to a Special Meeting.

On request of Clara Lobben, grade teacher

Moorhead, Minn. April 3, 1914.

List of bills presented at the regular meeting of the Board of Education on Apr. 3,1914.

White-Smith Music Pub. Co.	Sheet music		$3.10
"	"		7.69
Lyon & Healy	Balance		29.82
Row Peterson & Co.	For lower grades	" " "	75.35
Silver Burdett & Co.	Supplies for Chemical Labratory		2.29
Central Scientific Co.	Gyroscope	Apparatus	1.90
Central Scientific Co.	Books for Primary Grades	Text Books	68.69
Little Brown & Co.	Balance	"	77.84
Houghton Mifflin Co.		Supplies	2.48
Union Light Heat & Power Co.			5.13
"	March bill		2.55
Moorhead Hardware Co.	Putting up grating D.S.Room etc.	Apparatus	2.55
"	Sundries	M.T.Dept.	8.55
Remley & Olson	Mar. 20th to Mar. 28	M.T.Dept.	4.93
Remley & Olson	Mar. 28th Brooms	Supplies	1.20
	Coal for High School	Fuel	129.97
Harris Bros.	Mar. 2 to Mar. 26	D.S.Dept.	4.67
G.E.Freeberg	Jan. 6 to Feb. 17	M.T.Dept.	56.08
Mhad. Lumber Co.		Supplies	5.00
McNab Pharmacy	1000 memos for Supt.	"	3.75
Moorhead News	Light and Water	Sundries	34.96
City of Moorhead	Telegram to Supt. Edwards	"	.40
Geo.E.Perley	Service Bill Mar. & Apr.	Sundries	18.25
NW Telephone Ex. Co.			
		Total----------	

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk.

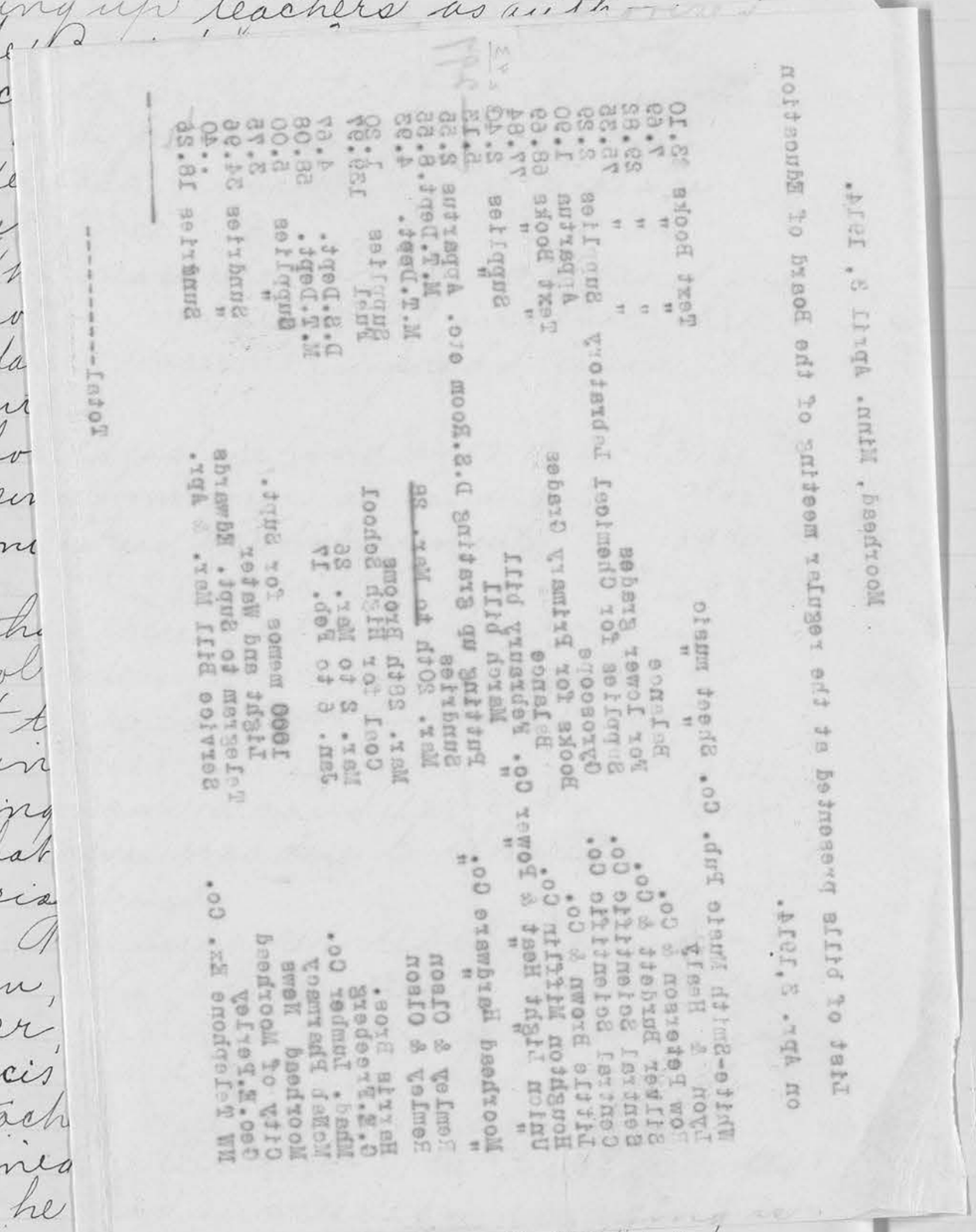
And that $117.39 had been paid out chiefly for postage, envelopes, rent, postage and envelopes $13.18, substitute teachers 11.25, expense of Supt. in looking up teachers as with the by the B[illegible] duric[illegible] price [illegible] incide[illegible] due a[illegible]

[illegible] ow mo[illegible] substa[illegible] minu[illegible] It sho[illegible] Rec'd fr[illegible] from [illegible]

and th[illegible] school[illegible] $200 [illegible] and in[illegible] leaving[illegible] and that[illegible] Specia[illegible]

[illegible] Seyden, teacher, Francis[illegible] as teach[illegible] declined that he [illegible] teacher of science Elmer D. Wickham, a graduate of Hamline University, and at present in charge of the Boys' Dept. at Unity House Minneapolis, at a salary of $100.00 per mo. On motion Mr. Wickham was elected.

The Supt. reported a list of nine teachers to succeed Miss Comstock as teacher of Latin, but stated he was not ready



at present time to make a recommendation though he considered all of them good. The matter was deferred to a Special Meeting.

On request of Clara Lobben, grade teacher, that she be supplied with a few desks and chairs for her room to accomodate pupils for whom there were no desks, the matter was referred to the purchasing committee with power to act.

On motion a committee of three consisting of Perley, Hagen and Walter were appointed to cooperate with the Supt. in the matter of a Commencement Speaker or Speakers, and to make other arrangements for Commencement Exercises.

On recommendation of the Supt. and a statement that an additional room was needed in Second Ward for the coming year, voted to open and finish the fourth room in Second Ward School Bldg., furnished but not occupied, and that the Supt. be authorized to hire a teacher for said room, which was understood would take in 6th & 7th grades.

On motion voted to allow the bills presented by the Clerk, when same should be audited and approved by the Auditing Committee.

There being no further business, the Meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn.
May 4, 1914.

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Monday, May 4th, the meeting having been duly adjourned by common consent from Friday, May 1st.

Present: Messrs Hagen, Wetter, Hoperman and Cerley. Also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read by the Clerk, and there being no errors or ommissions noted, were approved as read.

The treasurer was absent, but reported verbally through a member of the Board, that there was nearly or quite enough money in the treasury for the next pay roll, and suggested that the bills be not considered at this meeting.

The Supt.'s financial report was read and on motion, it was ordered the same be received, and the substance thereof be spread upon the clerk's minutes. It showed a balance due the office at last report on Apl. 3rd $13.99. Paid out for incidies, chief among which was $25.00 paid upon purchase price of typewriters $36.59; with $53.36 received, chief items of which being $40.82 from Director of M.T. Dept. for materials paid and by students and $7.50 received from rent of typewriters, leaving a balance on hand at this date of $2.72

A communication from the local Executive Committee of the National Educational Association which meets in St. Paul next July was received, asking that the Board take out one or more memberships in said Association. On motion voted that we subscribe for one membership in said Association.

A communication was received from Mrs. J. A. Seaver, Chairman of the School Play Grounds Committee of the Civics Club saying that it will cost about $10.50 to repair some of the play ground machinery and to fill the sand boxes at the different school grounds, and asking that the Board pay the expense of the same. On motion voted to pay the expense of the same, not to exceed $10.50, as per statement received from Mrs. Seaver with the understanding that the Civics Club will see the same is properly expended, and render an itemized bill to the Board.

The Supt. reported the selection of the following teachers for the coming year, subject to the approval of the Board:-

To succeed Miss Frances Comstock, teacher of Latin who resigned Miss Anna E. Anderson of Moorhead at a salary of $75.00 per month.

Teacher for 7th Grade, Central School Bldg., Miss Bird Nickel (now a supply teacher) at a salary of $65.00 per month.

Teacher for 6th Grade, Central School Bldg Miss Rose Kohler, grade teacher in schools of St. James, Minn., and a graduate of Winona Normal, advanced Year with three years experience, at a salary of $65.00 per month.

To succeed Miss Carlson, of Moorhead Normal School recently elected Primary Teacher, but who requests that she be released. The Supt. announced that he would transfer, subject to the approval of Board, from 5th grade, Miss Beardsley, she having expressed a desire to teach Primary Grade.

To succeed Miss Beardsley in 5th grade Miss Sophia Johnson, teacher in the grades of East Grand Forks, graduate of Gustafus Adolphus College of St. Peter, Minn. at $62.50 per month.

For the new room to be opened at 3rd Ward, to include 6th & 7th Grades, the Supt. recommended Miss May O'Laughlin of this city, now and for several years last passed, grade teacher at Jamestown North Dakota, at a salary of $65.00 per month.

On motion, these persons being voted upon separately, were all elected as recommended, and transfer of Miss Beardsley approved.

The Supt. reported that two vacancies remained to be filled, namely, teacher to succeed Miss Mary Dennison of 2nd & 3rd Grades, 3rd Ward, and Miss Saunderson of 2nd 3rd grades of 2nd Ward.

On motion voted to authorize the Teachers Committee to elect, in behalf of the Board, teachers to fill these vacancies, and other vacancies which may occur before the next regular meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo. E. Finley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
June 5 1914

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Friday, June 5th, 1914 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs. Sand, Hopeman, Welter and Cerley. Also Supt. Edwards.

In the absence of Chairman Hagen, Sand acted as Chairman Pro Tem.

The following business was transacted:
The minutes of the regular monthly meeting for May were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.
The treasurer reported verbally that there were no funds on hand at the present time, and that the Board had borrowed through its chairman and clerk at the Moorhead National Bank, the sum of $800.00 to meet the last pay roll, and that no more bills can be paid until after the June settlement. On motion voted that the action of the chairman and secretary in borrowing said money, without first obtaining the formal authority of this Board be approved.
The Supt. reported that he recommended to fill vacancies in second and third grades in Second and Third Wards, Miss Adeline Stevenson a graduate of a Normal School in Illinois, whose parents reside near this city, and whose home is now in Minnesota, at a salary of 65.00 per mo.: Miss Deborah Johnson, a graduate of Advanced Course of Normal of St. Cloud and a teacher of experience, at a salary of 62.50 per month. On motion, said recommendations were adopted, and said ladies declared elected at a salary of 65.00 and 62.50 respectively.

The Supt. reported that Miss Dixie Nickell who had been elected to a grade position declined to accept, and that her sister Miss Elizabeth Nickell teacher of expression, desired to be released from her contract for the coming year she having been elected to a more desirable position in a Ladies' College at Sioux Falls South Dakota. On motion voted to release Miss Nickells from engagement.

Supt. also reported that Miss Elsie M Olgin teacher of Domestic Science desired to be released that she might accept a position on the Pacific Coast. Voted on motion to release Miss Olgin from her contract.

Supt. also reported that Miss Georgia M Scott Secretary and Teacher of Commercial subjects would not return for the coming year, and that he was endeavoring to fill the vacancy.

On motion Mr. Hoperman was constituted a Committee of One to investigate the matter of heating Second Ward Building for the coming year, especially in view of the fact that the fourth room will be opened therein: that the furnace which heats one room and partially heats another is old and somewhat defective and that the third room is now heated by a stove. Mr. Hoperman is to investigate the feasibility of entering into a contract with the city for supplying steam from the city plant and to find the cost to the Board of installing a steam plant either with or without the city connection.

On motion directed the Building Committee and Supt. to at once investigate needed repairs of buildings and grounds and to take measures for effecting the same with

the power to act.

The Supt. read extracts from his Annual Report to C. Supt. in which it appears that the state apportionment for the coming year will be for 845 pupils and that there are 44 pupils in attendance who are not entitled to the apportionment. that the total enrollment for the past year has been 889, an advance of nearly 100 over the year prior, and that the total enrollment of the High School has been 189

Moorhead, Minn. June 5th, 1914.

Bills presented against Board of Education of City of Moorhead, Minn.

Moorhead Hardware Co.	Sundries	M.T.Dept.	$10.25
J.J.Troakt	Artesian water 1st Ward 1 yr.	Supplies	8.25
W.M.Welch Mfg. Co.	Drawing paper	"	22.50
Harris Bros.	Fuel	Fuel	22.28
Remley & Olson	Sundries	M.T.Dept.	6.50
Moorhead Harr. Co.		M.T.Dept.	4.50
Geo.A.Perley	Stamped envelopes	Supplies	10.68
	Membership fee NEA	Sundries	2.00
NW Telephone Co.	Service & L.D.	Sundries	12.95
Interior Lumber Co.	Lumber	M.T.Dept.	12.50
United Chemical Co.	Cleansing Soaps etc.	Supplies	11.25
J.J.Duck Co.	Wireless transformer	Apparatus	32.65
Moorhead Steam Laundry	Apr. 1st to bal. of old bill	Sundries	7.15
	Apr. 1 to May 1st	"	5.91
Standard Oil Co	gasoline & bills	Supplies	12.04
City of Moorhead	Light & Water	Sundries	25.20
Free Press Printing Co.	Cash book	Supplies	15.80
O.O.Beck	Furnishing 3rd Ward & High School	Sundries	5.50
Howard Moody	Toweling 1st Ward	D.S. Dept.	2.40
Chris Schill	Repr. closet	Repairs	4.80
Howard Moody	Ribbon bunting etc.	D.S.Dept.	12.30
Remley & Olson	May bill	M.T.Dept.	3.70
NW Telephone Co.	Service & L.D.	Sundries	6.70
City of Moorhead	Light & Water for May	Sundries	20.19
NW School Supply Co.	Word builders etc.	Sup lies	4.10
Lyon & Healy		Text Books	2.31
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Bills for 2 mos.	Sundries	10.50
Edwin L. McConaughty	Flag for Grade	Sundries	1.25
W. H. Bergham	Engrossing Diplomas	Sundries	11.75
Dodd Mead & Co.	Buckram	Supplies	5.40
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber	M.T.Dept	39.86
D. Appleton Co.		Text Book	3.00
Bastian Bros.	Commencement Announcements	Supplies	75.15
B.F.Macka l	Ink etc.	"	29.71
E. E. Freeberg	Sundries	D.S.Dept.	13.36

The Supt. reported that Miss Dixie Nickell, who had been elected to a grade position declined to accept, and that her sister Miss Elizabeth Nickell teacher of expression, desired to be released from her contract for the coming year she having been elected to a more desirable position in a Ladies' College at Sioux Falls South Dakota. On motion voted to release Miss Nickells from engagement.

Supt. also reported that Miss Elsie M Polgin teacher of
released
on the
release Mis
Supt. also
Secretary
could not
that he wa
vacancy.
On mo
a Committe
matter of
for the Co
of the fac
opened the
heats one
another
and that
by a stov
the feasi
with the
from th
cost to th
plant eit
Connecti
On moti
Committe
investigate needed repairs of buildings and grounds and to take measures for effecting the same with

the powers to act.

The Supt. read extracts from his Annual Report to S. Supt. in which it appears that the state apportionment for the coming year will be for 845 pupils, and that there are 44 pupils in attendance who are not entitled to the apportionment. That the total enrollment for the past year has been 889, an advance of nearly 100 over the year prior, and that the total enrollment of the High School has been 189 against 169 for year 1912-13.

The bills against the district being the bills for the last two months, having been audited and recommended by the Auditing Committee, were allowed and ordered paid. A list of said bills is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn. July 13, 1914.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting for the month of July, of the Board of Education, of City of Moorhead, held at High School Bldg. on Friday evening July 10th, 1914, at eight o'clock P.M. having been adjourned from July 3rd

Present: All members of Board except Wetter. Present also, Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the last monthly meeting were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The treasurer's report was read and on motion ordered filed, and the substance thereof spread upon the minutes. It gave a statement of receipts and expenditures since Jan. 2, 1914, the date of last report, and showed cash on hand at said date $3 18/71. Cash received from Moorhead National Bank, three loans at sundry times, $300.00, $2500.00 and $800.00 or a total of $3600.00. Cash received from Co. Treasurer March settlement $1094.14 June settlement $15049.99. Also sundry cash received from refunds on payments, making a total of $27,838.76; less school orders paid including notes to Moorhead National Bank, as above stated, $19,209.55 leaving on hand July 10, 1914 in the three depositories $8629.21; It also showed to the credit of the Athletic Association and Class Play, a total of $131.22.

The report of E. R. Bender Director of Manual Training Dept. was read and on motion ordered filed and the substance thereof spread upon the minutes, It showed among other matters, an expenditure for lumber the past year of $258.80, and there has been repaid

by the pupils for materials taken home $2.12, the same being paid to the Supt. and appearing in his annual financial statement, hereinafter referred to. Said credit showed a balance of lumber on hand, at date of said report namely, May 29, 1914 of $45.00: That the average number of pupils enrolled has been ninety (90), and the amount of material for which there is no financial return $89.00 or about $1.00 per pupil, for the school year.

The annual financial report of the Supt. from July 20, 1913 to July 10, 1914 was received and on motion ordered filed, and the substance thereof spread upon the minutes. It showed total receipts for the school year including $93.47 cash on hand at date of last report July 20, 1913, $605.55, the larger items making up said credit being from the use of typewriters, from Mr. Bauder's Manual Training Dept.; from sale of books, from Class of 1914, part payment for Commencement invitations, etc. etc. It showed paid out in various items $565.86, chief of which was $198.00 paid on purchase price of type writers bought on monthly payments and extra salary for Secretary for extra time $35.25; $50.00 for Commencement Speaker and Lecture Course; $27.25 for substitute teachers, the said charge for substitute teacher and Secretary not having been paid from the treasury. The report showed a balance on hand at this date $39.69

On recommendation of Supt., voted to pay Miss Mary Dennison $40.00 for extra time given to penmanship class in accordance with agreement heretofore made by Supt. and Board.

Mr Chapman heretofore appointed a Special Committee of One to investigate the matter of heating the Second Ward Bldg., reported that under the present conditions at City Plant, it would be impracticable to heat said building by exhaust steam, the plant having none to spare: That it would cost to install a vacuum steam plant about $100.00 and to install a gravity plant about $1000.00 and that a complete ventilating fan would cost about $500.00 and that including the incidental repairs and changes necessary to be made in installing said system the cost to the District would be nearly or quite $2000.00 On motion voted to heat the new room to be opened in Second Ward Bldg. with stove of the same design as already employed in one of the school rooms, and to postpone for the present the installing of a heating plant in said Bldg.

On request of Mr. Friedlund for more time for plans and specifications in regard to needed repairs and changes in building, voted that when this Meeting adjourns, we adjourn to meet on Friday, July 17th at eight o'clock P.M. at the office of Geo. C. Negley, Clerk.

On request of Supt. Edwards voted that his salary for the coming year be paid as heretofore in ten installments of $20.00 each his salary to begin with August 1st, 1914.

Supt. Edwards recommended for position as teacher of English and Public Speaking Mr. John W. Stockman a Graduate of Northwestern University, at a salary of $100.00 per mo. He recommended for Secretary and teacher of Commercial branches, Miss Ava Antonie, a graduate of Mankato

Normal School, and Mankato Business College, who has had two years experience, at salary of 65.00 per mo.

The Supt. recommended for the position of teacher of Domestic Science, Miss Margaret Edens, a graduate of Iowa University, and of a two years course in Pratt Institute who has had no experience as a teacher at a salary of $85.00 per mo. On motion all of said recommendations was approved, and the said teachers elected, at salaries above stated, and their election was declared.

The Secretary stated that through mistake he had failed to post a notice of the Annual Meeting to be held according to law on this Saturday July, namely July 18th, 1914, but that he would at once post notices for said Meeting, and publish the same in the Moorhead Daily News and Moorhead Citizen, and that said failure to give a ten days notice required by law would not in any way invalidate said Meeting; as provided in Section 2710 of the General Statutes of Minnesota, for the year 1913, said Section reading as follows: "But the failure of the Clerk to give such notice, or to specify the business to be transacted thereat, shall not affect the validity of any business, except the raising of money to build or purchase a school house, the authorizing of the issue of bonds, the fixing of school house site, the organization as an Independent District, or the change from an Independent District to a Common District."

The following bills hereto attached were presented, and being examined by the Members of Board present,

acting as an Auditing Committee of the Whole, were on motion allowed and ordered paid. List of paid bills hereto attached, is marked Exhibit A, and made a part of these minutes.

There being no further business, the Meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo. E. Duley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn. July 10, 1914.

Bills presented against Board of Education, City of Moorhead, Minnesota, and approved and recommended for payment by the Auditing Board.

Teachers salary 4th. 00

Geo. E. Duley
Mary Anniesdary

Geo. E. Duley, Jewel	Various small matters		47.69
Moorhead News	Reprs. and supplies for playground	Sundries	10.50
Moorhead Normal	Printing 500 commencement programs	"	6.00
Moorhead Plu.& Htg. Co.	Use of gymnasium and auditorium	"	90.00
NW Telephone Ex.Co.	Repairs to closets	Repairs	11.84
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Service	Sundries	2.30
Remley & Olson	Lumber Mar. 1st to May 27th	M.T.Dept.	21.76
Moorhead Steam Laundry	Window lights	Reprs.	10.25
N.J.Olson Co.	Bandry May bill	Sundries	3.64
Allyn & Bacon	Grass seed for Mr. Jewel	"	2.05
Standard Oil Co.	Text Books	Text Books	6.54
City Moorhead	Bill for May(statement missing)	Supplies	14.37
	Water 2nd 3rd Wards	Sundries	8.35
		Total	

Moorhead Minn.
July 17 1914.

Minutes of adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of Geo. E. Perley Clerk, Friday June 17th at eight-thirty o'clock P.M.

Present: All members except Hagen.

SPECIFICATIONS.

FOR REMODELING AND FINISHING ROOM IN THIRD WARD SCHOOL BUILDING, MOORHEAD, MINN.

For the northeast room, second floor of said building, the entire plaster ring above wainscoting to be taken down, and the old lathe well cleaned, and if any broken or defective lathe, the same to be replaced. Plasterer must see to it that all lathe are well nailed to each bearing before applying any plaster to the same. This means for walls as well as for ceiling.

The base cost of plastering to be wood fibre and thickly applied. The finish coat to be sand float, all walls and ceilings to be kept plumb and straight, and the finish coat to be free from all defects. All doors and window casings to be taken off, so the plasterer can do a perfect job. 7 from wainscoting up will receive only one coat of plaster. Where black boards will be, the plastering from top of blackboards to be done to perfect set grounds, as directed.

The black boards will be 4' high and in long lengths where required. the black boards will be furnished by the Board of Education, but to be set in place by the contractor.

The contractor will furnish all chalk rails and mouldings and top band for the black boards, also any casings or wainscoting, or any and all things that may be required to complete the job.

Old floor of the above mentioned room to be leveled off, and a 2" face maple flooring of best maple flooring, matched and end matched, to be laid on top of the old floor.

NOTE:- If the present old floor is the same level on top as the maple floor in hall, and the other rooms, then the old floor must be taken up, as the old floor is taken up, then the maple floor must be underlaid with two thicknesses of paper; first one layer of tar paper, then a layer of red rosin paper, the same to be given a good lapping. The maple floor must be well nailed every two feet, and driven tight.

[illegible] install said fountains; and that the matter of installing fire hose be post-poned and laid over for future action on the part of this Board

The specifications of A. W. Pridlund, Architect prepared, at the request of the Board of Education

Moorhead Minn.
July 17 1914.

Minutes of adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the Office of Geo. D. Perley Clerk, Friday June 17th at eight-thirty o'clock P.M.

Present: All members except Hagen.

[illegible] to be smoothed off, and any
[illegible] are to be painted leave the premises.
[illegible] chalk rails, as directed, and
[illegible] same. The chalk rail and
[illegible] to be as per detail, furnished.
[illegible] The black boards must be
[illegible] properly fastened to walls.
[illegible] and toilet rooms as regards
[illegible] is requested to look over those
[illegible] and see that everything is
[illegible] plastering or tinting needed
[illegible] under this contract.
[illegible] also have a coat of glazing size
[illegible] stream of water running all

[illegible] lilac and two coats of varnish
[illegible] at 1/4 gals. [illegible]
[illegible] nish, and shellac in places
[illegible] can be done with the old
[illegible] of varnish to each room
[illegible] of boiled linseed oil freely
[illegible] floor, at about six feet

[illegible] mentioned room to be glue sized
[illegible] rest of the class rooms, or as
[illegible] any other things need to be
[illegible] extra charge. For that reason,
[illegible] contractor figuring on this work is requested to thoroughly examine
[illegible] himself of what is wanted before
[illegible]

At the completion of laying, all the joints are
dirt marks must be cleaned off before the oil paint

The black boards are to be set on top of chalk
are to have a neat moulding in front of the same.
hand for above mentioned black boards are to be
for that purpose, by the Board of Education.
properly set and every joint kept smooth, and pro
There may be some small repairs in the hall and
plastering and tinting, and the contractor is req
thin s too, and the same in the cloak rooms, and
in e first class shape, as directed. Any plaster
in the above mentioned rooms must be done under

All new wood work to have one coat of sholla
and all old wood work to have one coat of varnish
where needed to make it as complete a job as can
woodwork. The maple fl or to have two coats of b
and evenly spread.

The plastered walls and ceiling in above
and tinted, the color to be manize with the rest
offered by the Building Committee.

To each and every thing as specified, and if any
done, the same shall be done without any extra ch
the contractor figuring on this work is requested
this [illegible] room above mentioned to satisfy himself
be bide on the same.

At the completion of above mention d work, th
away all rubbish, and leave the premises clean.

[illegible] install said fountains; and that the matter of installing fire hose be post-poned and laid over for future action on the part of this Board

The specifications of A. J. Tindland Architect prepared, at the request of the Board of Education

Minutes of adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of Geo. E. Duley, Clerk Friday June 17th at eight-thirty o'clock P.M.

Present: Commissioners Rogers, Duley, Bowers, Fraser, Hughes and Supt. Bradley.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

Supt. Bradley reported that he had prepared, at the request of the Board of Education, specifications for installing fire hose in the High School building and for drinking fountains and urinals in the High School building and the three ward schools.

Moved by Commissioner Rogers that the Board accept the specifications as prepared by Supt. Bradley and that he be instructed to advertise for bids for the installation of the same, said bids to be opened at the regular meeting of the Board on July 1st, 1914. Seconded by Commissioner Fraser. Carried.

HOSE ; IN THE [illegible] SCHOOL BUILDINGS IN THE CITY OF MOORHEAD

HIGH SCHOOL BUILDING. Comtracetor must fegure on installing TWO automatic flusk tankson urinals and conect same to urinal flush pipe and to be conected to water suply.

DRINKING FOUNTAINS; Contractor shall install THREE # B..2026 Drinking fountainsCrane co. Cat. or equal, He shall install one on each floor where directed and run a direct water line from the meter to the drinking fountains.This water line to have a stop cock close to meter. Contractor shall run a I I/4" galv. iron waste pipe from each drinking fountain and let the same discharge into automatic tanks over urinals. And each fountain must be connected up to waste line with a trap on each fountain, and also have a self closing stop so arranged that there will be a small stream of water running all the time to keep the water fresh.

Fire line;Contractor shall furnish and install a I I/4" galv. iron stand pipe where directed, making the connection close to meter and plce a BOWERS HOSE rack and 50' feet of umlined I" hose with a ten inch nozzel,and to have velve on each floor, at about six feet above floor.

FIRST WARD SCHOOL; to have one drinking fountain and one hose rack hose and nozzel, and one automatic flush tank for urinals.

SECOND WARD SCHOOL;to have TWO drinking fountains, TWO hose racks hose and nozzel and ONE automatic flush tank for urinals.

The THIRD WARD SCHOOL to have TWO drinking fountains TWO hose racks hose and nozzel. And ONE automatic flush tank for urinals.

The Specification that govenrs the HIGH SCHOOL building also governs The other SCHOOL BUILDINGS

Moorhead Minn.
July 1[7] 1914.

Minutes of adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the Office of Geo. E. Perley, Clerk, Friday June 17th at eight-thirty o'clock P.M.

Present: All members except Hagen. Also present Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:-

In absence of Chairman Hagen, Mr. Opperman was elected, and acted as Chairman Pro Tem.

The specifications prepared by A.J. Fridlund Architect for drinking fountains and fire hose, at all of school buildings, as per request of the Board, were read, and on motion ordered filed, and adopted.

The bid of Moorhead Plumbing & Heating Co. for furnishing said fire hose, and installing drinking fountains, all as specified was opened, in which said Company offered to install the drinking fountains, and furnish fire hose, for the sum of $598.00 No other bid for said devices was submitted. On motion, the matter was referred to the Building Committee, with instructions to at once consult with Moorhead Plumbing & Heating Co., to obtain a division of the bid, namely, specific sum for drinking fountains and specific sum for fire hose, with authority to accept the bid for drinking fountains, if in their judgment, the same is reasonable, and to ~~add~~ at once enter into a contract with said Moorhead Plumbing & Heating Co. to install said fountains; and that the matter of installing fire hose be post-poned and laid over for future action on the part of this Board.

The specifications of A.J. Fridlund, Architect, prepared, at the request of the Board of Education

FILED
JUN 9 1914
GEO. E. PERLEY
Clerk of School Board.

for fitting up the northeast room of the Third Ward School Building, were then read and on motion ordered received and adopted. The Secretary was instructed to notify the different Contractors of the City namely, S.J. Fridlund W.H. Merritt Nels M. Malvey Jno Anderson, Elof Fridlund and Hans F. Gratersburg, that said specifications were on file in his office, and inviting them to to submit bids for furnishing materials and doing said work as per specifications, the bids to be in the Clerk's hands on or before Saturday evening, July 25th at six o'clock, and a Special Meeting of the Board of Education to be called to consider said bids by the Clerk as soon thereafter as possible.

The Building Committee were instructed to at once purchase furniture for furnishing the Fourth Room in Second Ward School Building, including the stove heretofore ordered to be purchased.

The Building Committee were instructed to at once, purchase slate black boards for the fitting up of the rooms in Third Ward Building, the same to be as per specifications of Architect Fridlund, and to be ordered by the Clerk as soon as exact measurements and particulars are obtained by said Fridlund.

A copy of said specifications for drinking fountains and fire hose and a copy of specifications for fitting up the Third Ward Room are hereto attached, and made a part of these minutes.

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk

D Moorhead Minn July 17th 1914

Minutes of the
Special Meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of Geo. E. Perley, Clerk at eight o'clock P. M. Friday evening July 17th, 1914. to receive and act upon, the Treasurer's Annual Report, and if upon the same it be found correct

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT

For Moorhead Independent School District for the year ending July 15th, 1914.

-Receipts during year-

Cash on hand July 15, 1913	$7452.01
Apportionment	$4518.20
One mill tax	1367.31
Special School Fund	23441.63
Special interest Fund	1.13
Special School Sinking Fund	8.07
State Aid	1750.00
Penalties and Fines	545.30
Loans from Banks	3600.00
Checks returned for credit	12.86
Total Receipts	35244.50
Total	$42696.51

-Disbursements-

Teachers Salaries	$19800.75
Janitors' Salaries	2205.00
School Supplies	768.93
Fuel	1555.05
Repairs and Labor	161.82
Furniture	178.89
Library	147.07
Text Books	1895.16
Loans and Interest	3622.70
Apparatus	57.05
Sundries	1332.05
Insurance	18.75
Truant Officer	225.00
Improvements	1463.12
Manual Training Department	463.12
Domestic Science Department	410.14
Total Disbursements	$34304.60
Cash on hand July 15, 1914	$ 8391.91

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) P.H. Lamb
Treasurer.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn. July 18, 1914.

Minutes of the Annual School Meeting of Independent School Dist. No 2 City of Moorhead Minn., held at Sharp School Building July 18th, 1914 at eight o'clock P.M.

The following business was transacted:

In the absence of the Chairman of the Board, O. J. Hagen Ole Martinson was elected, and acted as Chairman Pro Tem.

The call for the meeting was read by the Clerk, as follows:

NOTICE OF ANNUAL SCHOOL MEETING

Notice is hereby given that the annual School Meeting of Independent School District No. 2, comprising the City of Moorhead, in the County of Clay and State of Minnesota will be held at the Sharp School Building in the Fourth Ward of said City, on Saturday, the 18th day of July, 1914 at eight o'clock P. M., for the purpose of electing two members of the Board of Education of said Independent School District to fill vacancies occuring by reason of the expiration of the terms of office of P. H. Lamb and O. J. Hagen, and for transacting any other business which may properly some before said meeting.

Dated July 8, 1914.

GEORGE E. PERLEY,
Clerk of Board of Education

The minutes of the Annual Meeting 1913 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The treasurer's Annual Report was then read, the same having been duly approved by the Board of Education and on motion ordered filed, and spread upon the minutes of the Clerk. The report is as follows:—

OF TREASURER OF MOORHEAD INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR THE YEAR ENDING JULY 15, 1914

RECEIPTS DURING YEAR

Cash on hand July 15, 1913	$ 7,452.04
Apportionment	4,518.20
One Mill tax	1,367.31
Special school fund	23,441.63
Special interest fund	1.13
Special school sinking fund	8.07
State aid	1,750.00
Penalties and fines	545.30
Loans from bank	3,600.00
Checks returned for credit	12.86
Total receipts	$ 43,696.51
Total	$42,696.51

DISBURSEMENTS

Teachers' salaries	$19,800.75
Janitors' salaries	2,205.00
School supplies	768.93
Fuel	1,555.05
Repairs and labor	161.82
Furniture	175.39
Library	147.07
Text Books	1,895.16
Interest	3822.70
Apparatus	57.05
Sundries	1,332.05
Insurance	18.75
Manual training dept	25.00
Domestic science dept	463.12
	210.14
Total Disbursements	$34,304.60
Cash on hand July 15, 1914	$ 8391.91

Respectfully Submitted,
P. H. LAMB,
Treasurer

The following named persons were elected, declared elected, and acted as judges of ~~the~~ election: Nellie Hopkins, C. J. Sullivan and P. W. Richards.

The following named persons were elected, declared elected and acted as Clerks of election: Wm. Russell, Jno. Lamb.

Nominations for members of the Board to succeed C. H. Lamb and O. J. Hagen, whose terms of office expire in 1914, were then called for, and C. H. Lamb and O. J. Hagen were nominated to succeed themselves. There being no other nominations, the nominations were declared by the Chairman closed, and the polls were declared by the Chairman open at forty-five minutes after eight o'clock, to remain open for one hour.

The balloting was then begun, and after the polls had remained open for one hour they were declared closed by the Chairman at forty-five minutes after nine o'clock, and the ballots were counted with the following results:

P. H. Peterson 1 vote: Wm. Russell 1 vote: N. I. Johnson 1 vote: C. H. Lamb 18 votes: O. J. Hagen 19 votes:

Total number of ballots cast 21.

The Chairman thereupon declared that C. H. Lamb and O. J. Hagen were elected members of the Board to succeed themselves for a term of three years.

On motion the time and place for the next Annual Meeting were fixed at eight o'clock P. M. at the Shaw School Building.

There being no further business, the Meeting was on motion adjourned.

Jed. E. Tuley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
July 29, 1914.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of George E. Farley, Clerk, on Wednesday, July 29th at nine o'clock A.M. to consider and act upon bids for finishing the School room in Third Ward School Building, and for putting down cement side walks, and the transaction of any other business, which might properly come before the Meeting.

Present: Lamb, Hoperman, Fridlund, Metter and Farley.

In the absence of Chairman Hagen P.T. Lamb acted as Chairman Pro Tem.

The following business was transacted:

On motion bids for finishing the school room as above stated, were opened and were as follows:

Elof Fridlund	$298.00
W. H. Merritt	294.00
Nels N. Malvey	290.00

and there were no other bids. The bid of Nels Malvey being the lowest bid submitted, the contract was on motion awarded to him for the sum of $290.00

The bid of Hoperman Construction Co. for the construction of such cement sidewalk, as the Board of Education may find it necessary to construct during the season of 1914 was then opened there being no other bids submitted. The bid was as follows:

11½¢ per sq. ft. for such cement side walk as may be ordered by the Board of Education, the said amount to include all filling, and to make a complete sidewalk. On motion, the contract was awarded to Hoperman Construction Co.

for the above named price.
There being no further business
the meeting was on motion
adjourned. Geo. E. Ingling
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
Aug. 14 1914.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building, on Friday evening, Aug 14th 1914, at eight o'clock P. M. for the election of officers and the organization of the Board.

Present: All members of the Board except Fridlund and Hagen.

The following business was transacted:

In the absence of Chairman Hagen, P. H. Lamb was elected, and acted as temporary Chairman, and George E. Perley was elected, and acted as temporary Clerk.

The matter of the officers of the Board for the coming year being taken up, the following persons were elected.

O. J. Hagen nominated to succeed himself as Chairman of the Board was unanimously elected.

George E. Perley nominated to succeed himself as Clerk of the Board, was unanimously elected.

P. H. Lamb nominated to succeed himself as treasurer of the Board was unanimously elected.

On motion fixed the treasurer's bond in the sum of $1000.00 and voted to authorize the treasurer to procure a surety bond at the expense of the Board.

On motion fixed the treasurer's salary for the coming year at $100.00, and the clerk's salary at $200.00, said salaries being in the same amounts as heretofore.

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minnesota
Aug 12th 1914

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, for the months of August, held by common consent, on Aug 14th instead of Aug 7th as provided by law, at the Board's High School Building

FORM 5B.

TO BE RETURNED ON OR BEFORE THE TENTH DAY OF AUGUST

YEAR ENDING JULY 31, 1914

ANNUAL REPORT

Of the Secretary of the Board of Education in (Independent or Special) District No......
County of.....

TO THE COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR ENDING JULY 31, 1913.

Answer EVERY QUESTION—where accurate figures cannot be obtained, give an estimate.

21. Does district LOAN text books to pupils free — Yes
22. Does district SELL text books to pupils at cost — In some special cases, Yes.
23. Average cost per pupil if text books are LOANED free — $
24. Average cost per pupil if text books are SOLD at cost — $
25. Number of school houses built within the year; frame ____ brick ____ stone ____ log — none
26. Value of such new school houses — $
27. Whole number of school houses; frame — brick veneer two; brick 2; stone ____ log ____
28. Value of all school houses and sites — $
29. Value of seats and desks — $
30. Value of school apparatus — $
31. Number of volumes bought during the year for school library — 100
32. Whole number of libraries
33. Total number of volumes in libraries, including reference books — 3500
34. Total value of all school libraries — $
35. Number of trees planted on Arbor Day
36. How many school grounds have no trees upon them — All have trees
    How many school houses stand in natural groves — None
37. Aggregate indebtedness of the district — $ 3000.00
38. Number of months school in the year — 9
39. Number of months school voted for the coming year — 9
40. Number of voters present at annual school meeting — 1914 — 21
41. Amount of special tax voted for the coming year — Not yet voted.

(This amount must be reported by the Clerk to the County Auditor on or before the 10th day of October, and, if it is a joint district, to the Auditor of each County.)

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

DR.	$	Cts.		CR. $	Cts.
43. Cash on hand at the beginning of the year	7452	01	49. Paid for teachers' wages and board	19800	75
44. Received from apportionment	4518	20	50. " fuel and school supplies	2323	98
45. Received from special tax collected	23441	63	51. " repairs and improving grounds	1624	94
46. Received from local one mill tax collected	1367	31	52. " new school houses and sites		
47. Received from special state aid	1750	00	53. " bonds and interest (loans repaid)	3622	70
48. Received from money borrowed all other sources	4167	36	54. " library books (not text books)	147	07
			55. " text books for loan or sale to pupils	1895	16
			56. " apparatus	57	05
			57. " transportation of pupils	00	
			58. " all other purposes	4862	95
			59. Cash on hand at the end of the year	8391	91
Total	42696	51	Total	42696	51

(THESE TWO TOTALS MUST BALANCE.)

TEXT BOOK STATEMENT

[COPY THIS FROM STATEMENT IN TEXT BOOK RECORD]

Value of text books on hand at beginning of the year		$ 5000
Value of text books bought during the year		$ 1895.16
Value of books on hand at close of year	$ 4000	
Value of books condemned during the year	$ 200	
Amount collected for sales, fines and losses during the year	$ 113.04	
Loss in value from ordinary use during the year	$ 950	$

NAMES OF BOARD OF EDUCATION FOR COMING SCHOOL YEAR.

George E. Perley	Secretary.	Moorhead, Minnesota.
O/ J. Hagen	President.	" "
P. H. Lamb	Treasurer.	" "

To the Secretary:
Your report of the enumeration of pupils enrolled in school and entitled to apportionment is to be obtained from your superintendent or principal teacher.
A financial report is made only by yourself. The law prescribing your duty is found in Chapter 14, Sec. 1326, Laws 1905.

C. G. SCHULZ,
Superintendent of Public Instruction.

24th to secure title for finishing room in High School Building and other matter, were read, and resolutions of omissions being noted, were adopted as read.

Communication from Board, relative to the Building Committee, were to be

Form 5B.

YEAR ENDING JULY 31, 191

ANNUAL REPO

OF THE

Secretary of Board of Edu

Independent

District No. 2

in City of Moor

County of Clay

TO THE

County Superintendent of Sch

For the School Year Ending July 31,

TO BE RETURNED ON OR BEFO
THE TENTH DAY OF AUGUST

I hereby certify that this report is correc
ing to the best of my knowledge and belief.

C. E. Spule
Clerk of Board
Educational Cit
Moorhead Mi

Received this

of 1913.

County Superinte

Moorhead Minnesota.
Aug 14. 1914.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, for the month of August, held by common consent, on Aug. 14th instead of Aug 7th, as provided by rule of the Board) at High School Building, Friday evening, at 8:30 o'clock.

Present: All members except Hagen and Fridlund. Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

In the absence of Chairman Hagen T. H. Lamb was elected and acted as Chairman Pro. Tem.

The minutes of the monthly meeting for July held on July 13th were read, and with the exception of the substitution of the figures "210" for the figures "200" in the thirty second line on page 91, of the clerk's minutes were approved as read.

The minutes of the adjourned monthly meeting of July, held July 17th were read, and with the exception of the substitution of the word "purchasing" for the word "building" before the word "committee" about the middle of page 96 of the secretary's minutes, were approved as read.

The minutes of the Special Meeting for July 17th for hearing and approving the treasurer's annual report were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The minutes of Special Meeting of July 29th to receive bids for finishing room in Third Ward School Building, and other matters, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

On motion of the Board, voted that the Building Committee cause to be

erected, at once, a fence to fill the gap in the fence on the west side of the school grounds of First Ward Building and that Janitor Spritzer be instructed to do the work, if he has time; otherwise to hire it done by some one else and the matter was placed in the hands of the Supt. for action.

On motion, Wm. Middagh was elected to take the school census of this district as required by statute, at the statutory fees.

On motion Wm. Middagh was elected truant officer for the coming year, his salary to be the same as heretofore.

On recommendation of Supt. Edwards voted that a Special Committee, to be called the Athletic Board, be chosen by this Board, to be composed of two members of the Board, the Superintendent, Principal of High School, and Athletic Directors, all three ex officio and three students, the same to be elected by the student body, which body shall have control of the matters of school athletics, schedules for games and all other matters properly coming before said Board. The election of the two members of the Board for this Athletic Board was postponed until next meeting.

The Clerk was instructed to procure a warrant payable to W. H. Reshein for the balance of the money in special fund in the hands of the treasurer, the same to be applied on the purchase price of a phonograph for the school.

On motion directed that all the bills against Athletic Association when approved by Athletic Board or proper officer of said Board, shall be paid by warrant and check in payment thereof drawn in the usual way, against the Athletic Fund

On motion of Mr. Welter voted, that the Chairman appoint a Committee of three to consider the matter of hereafter publishing the minutes of the meetings of the Board in some paper of the city, to be designated as official paper, to take up said matter with the publishers of city papers, and to report to this Board at a future meeting such recommendations as appear to them desirable and proper.

The Supt. reported that Rose Kohler, elected as teacher of sixth grade, Central Building, has resigned on account of ill health, and on motion her resignation was accepted.

On recommendation of Supt. Edwards Kate Sinotte a graduate of Mankato Normal School, advanced course, and teacher for two years at Adrian, Minn. was elected to fill the vacancy caused by resignation of Miss Kohler, at a salary of $65.00 per month.

The Supt. called attention to the fact that Miss Hannah Solberg, elected as teacher of second grade, has since said election, died; and, on his recommendation, Miss Agnes Gordon of Moorhead, was elected as her successor, at a salary of 65.00 per month.

The Supt. reported that Clara B. Anderson had resigned as teacher and principal of Third Ward on account of her father's poor health, which renders it necessary for her to be with him the coming year. On motion said resignation was accepted and Supt. Edwards was instructed to fill the vacancy, with authority to engage Miss Anna C. Especeth, a graduate of Moorhead Normal residing at Erskine, should he after investigation and personal interview decide she could fill the place, and he

was authorized to pay 75.00 per month.
On recommendation of Supt. Miss Nisca Ballard of Fort Atkinson Wisconsin a teacher of five years experience, and a graduate of Wisconsin Normal School was elected as teacher of Sixth & Seventh grades in Second Ward Bldg., at a salary of 65.00 per month.
The following bills were allowed having been examined and approved by the Board acting as Committee of the whole, and warrants for the payment of the same ordered.

Christenson & Neutzel	sundry articles	Supplies	$5.58
Mhd. News	Publishing notice Annual meeting and treas. annual report	Sundries	20.15
City of Moorhead	light & water	"	8.88
D. F. Mueller	freight & drayage (vouchers attached)	"	13.58
Moorhead Hdwr. Co.	paint brushes & hardware furnished Mr. Swiltzer and bill for previous mo. allowed if found correct.	"	23.93
E. G. Mellander	Publishing notice Annual meeting and treas report	"	4.25
E. Jevne	building boulevard walk authorized by Board.	Labor	41.00
		Total	117.34

On motion, the Board adopted the following resolutions, relating to the students going upon the roofs of school buildings. :—
"That all ~~the~~ students of the Moorhead Public Schools be and hereby are forbidden to go at any time upon the roof of any of the buildings belonging to said school District, without consent, first obtained of the Supt. or the Principal in charge of the building: and the violation of this order on the part of any student will be considered by the Board of Education as sufficient ground for the summary dismissal from school of ~~any~~ such student: That this order be printed in large type on card board, and be posted on the bulletin board in

each of the buildings of this district."
On motion voted that the Building Committee and the Supt. be, and hereby are constituted a Special Committee to procure, erect and equip upon the school grounds of the Central School Building, a suitable flag pole of size and pattern to be approved by them and to purchase a suitable flag for the same: That said pole and flag shall be at all times under the control of the Supt.: That after erecting the same they cause to be removed from the roof of the Central School Building, the flag pole now erected thereon.
There being no further business, the Meeting was, on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Conley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn, Sept. 18, 1914

Minutes of adjurned regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Friday evening Sept. 18, 1914 at 8 o'clock P. M. Present all members ofthe Board except Hagen.

The following business was transacted:

In the absence of Chairman Hagen, P. H. Lamb acted as Chairman pro tem. The minutes of the Special meeting of Aug. 14, 1914, and of the regular monthly meeting of the same date, were read by the Clerk, and no errors or omissions being noted, were ap proved as read.

The Treasurer's bond in the sum of $10,000 with the National Surety Company, as surety, was read and on motion, approved and ordered filed and also recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds of Clay County, Minnesota.

The official oaths of O. J. Hagen, as Chairman of this Board, and Geo. E. Perley, as Clerk of this Board, and P. H. Lamb as Treasurer of this Board, were read, approved and ordered filed.

On motion the following named banks were appointed as depositories of the funds of School District No. 2, Independent, of the City of Moorhead, namely: First National Bankof Moorhead, two-fifths of said funds, said bank to execute and file with the Board of Education a bond in the sum of $5,000 with personal sureties to the satisfaction of said Board..

The Moorhead National Bankof Moorhead, two-fifths of said funds, the said bank to give a bond similar to bond above describ- for funds of the First National Bank.

The First State Bank of Moorhead, one-fifth of said funds; said bank to give a bond for $3,000 wit personal sureties to the satisfaction of this Board.

Voted on motion to amend the order for standing committees of this Board by abolishing the Insurance Committee, and adding a new commmittee to be known as the "Finance Committee " which committee shall have charge of all financial matters coming before this Board and connected with this district, including the duties heretofore devolving upon the insurance committee, and the Chairman of this Board was directed to appoint said committee.

On motion the Clerk was instructed to investigate the cost and desirability of insuring our janitors under the compensation law of the state of Minnesota and to report to this Board at its next meeting.

On motion the purchasing committee were instructed to advertise for bids for supplying this district with coal for the ensuing year; bids to be opened at the regular monthly meeting of this Board to be held on October 2nd, 1914, and invitations to be given to all the Fuel dealers in town.

On motion voted to take out membershop certificate with the Minnesota Educational Association for the ensuing year; to appoint all members of this Board delegates to the meeting to be held at St. Paul October 21 to October 24 inclusive and to appro - priate the sum of $25 as has heretofore been done to partially defray expenses of members in attending said meetings.

Voted on motion to pay one-half salary for October to any teachers who will attend said meeting and to furnish substitutes for them while in attendance for two days of said meeting.

On motion the Board of Education as members of the new Athletic Board heretofore provided for, and the ballot being taken Leslie Welter and A. M. Hopeman were elected members of said board.

On motion authorized the Superintendent to have electric lights placed, one in the clothes room, and one in the store room opening out of the Domestic Science room, the said rooms being now without lights, and inconvenient.

AUDITING COMMITTEE: Perley, Welter, Fridlund.

TEXT BOOK COMMITTEE: Lamb, Fridlund, Hagen.

FINANCE COMMITTEE: (Including with financial, the duties of Insurance Committee, abolished by vote of the Board) Perley, Welter, Lamb.

the Telephone Company for a single phone at the High School Building.

The Superintendent presented the bill of Miss Ava Antoine Secretary to Superintendent for 2½ weeks work, prior to the opening of school, performed at his request, the same being necessary in preparing for the opening of the fall term; the amount being $40. On motion the bill was allowed and ordered paid.

On motion directed that the new Finance Committee present to this Boardat its next meeting for approval, the annual budget showing the several amounts in their opinion required for the running expenses ofthis school for the year beginning January 1, 1915

The bill of the Moorhead Plumbing & Heating Co.for installing drinking fountains in four school buildings was allowed subject to the examination and approval of the building committee, the same to be given promptly.

The Superintendent reported the engagementx as teacher of German and Biology to succeed Prof. Gieser resigned, Mr. Ross W. Beck, graduate of DePaw University, at $100 per month; and the engagement of Miss Eliza P. Forseth of Fargo, a graduate of Fargo High School and St. Olaf College with four years experience as a teacher, as principal of the Third Ward, at a salary of $80 per month to succeed Miss Clara B. Anderson, resigned; and Miss Harriet Hunt as teacher of Latin in the High School at Ninety Dollar per month. All of these teachers have been engaged by him as authorized by the Teachers Committee and all are at present at work, in their respective positions. On motion the action of the Superintendent and the Teachers Committee was ratified and said teachers elected and declared elected at salaries as above stated.

Bills presented against the Board of Education, audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were on motion allowed and ordered paid;

(The bill of the Moorhead Plumbing and Heating Co.being subject to investigation and a proval of the Building Committee as above stated) The list of said bills is hereto attached, aggregating the sum of $919.77 and said list is made a part of these minutes. List of 21

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn Sept 28. 1914

The list of Committees for the ensuing year hereto attached marked Exhibit A. and made a part of this memorandum. Geo E Perley Clerk

The Committees appointed by Dr. Hagen, Chairman of the Board of Education, for the ensuing year are as follows:

TEACHERS COMMITTEE: Hagen, Perley, Hopeman.

BUILDING COMMITTEE: Hopeman, Lamb, Welter, Fridlund.

SUPPLIES COMMITTEE: Welter, Hopeman, Perley.

AUDITING COMMITTEE: Perley, Welter, Fridlund.

TEXT BOOK COMMITTEE: Lamb, Fridlund, Hagen.

FINANCE COMMITTEE: (Including with financial, the duties of Insurance Committee, abolished by vote of the Board) Perley, Welter, Lamb.

Ex A

Bills against the Board of Education, presented, approved and allowed at adjourned monthly meeting, held on above date.

Johnson, Jackson & Corning Co., Slate Blackboards, 3rd Ward, Total bill $65 less freight paid by Board $13.28(Imprvments)		$51.71
J. I. Holcomb Mfg. Co., Erie Mats	(Furniture)	36.00
J. I. Holcomb Mfg. Co., Luiquid Soap, Brushes, Etc(Supplies)		60.75
The Gregg Pub. Co., 3 Rational Typewriting(Text Books)		2.16
Kimball-Storer Co., Letter Guides, etc.	(Supplies)	3.24
Moorhead Plumbing & Heating Co., Drinking Fountains installed as per contract(Improvements)		392.40
H. F. Mueller, freight and dray bills with vouchers(Sundrs.)		51.11
Moorhead Hardware, Mop wringer, etc, (Supplies)		5.15
Menab Pharmacy, Ink, etc.	(Supplies)	5.25
William Middagh, taking school census at 3¢ per name(Sundrs)		34.59
Moorhead News, to Stationery & Envelopes(Supplies)		16.25
Moorhead Lumber Co. Lumber for fastening chairs. (Sundries)		7.08
N. W. Telephone Exch. Co., 4 telephones & L.D., Less Cr.(Sundrs)		6.95
A. J. Nystrom & Co., Maps.	(Library)	1.95
B. F. Mackall, For Chemical Labratory	(Supplies)	68.45
B. F. Mackall, Paste, etc.	(Supplies)	28.13
~~A. Erickson Co., Grave Sod for Town.~~	~~(Sundrs.)~~	~~3.55~~
George E. Perley, cash advanced freight Blackboards(Imprvts)		13.28
George E. Perley, certificate frm County Supt. for report(Sund.		6.00
J. F. Riggs Pub. Co., Registers, records, etc.	(Supplies)	7.98
Silver, Burdett & Co., Beacon Series.	(Text Books)	7.50
Scott, Foresman & Co., Sundries	(Text Books)	25.44
Thomas Charles Co., Drawing paper, Paints, etc.	(Supplies)	35.90
J. Pierce Wolfe, Treasurer's Bond Premium.	(Sundries)	40.00
St. Paul Book & Stationery Co., 5000 Stickers	(Supplies)	12.50
Total.....		~~$919.37~~ 919.77

Above bills are hereby approved.

Geo E Perley Leslie Miller

A J Fridlund

Auditing Committee.

Moorhead, Minn.
Oct 9, 1914

Minutes of the adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Bldg. on Friday evening, Oct. 9, 1914, at eight o'clock P. M.
Present: All members of the Board. Also Supt. Edwards.
The following business was transacted:
The minutes of the last regular monthly meeting were read, and there being no errors or omissions noted, were approved as read.
Sealed bids for supplying the school buildings with coal for the ensuing year, namely, from 75 to 150 tons of Pocohontas Mine Run, good quality, to be delivered at the various buildings according to the capacity of bins, in the fall of 1914, and thereafter as may be needed, and for supplying from 20 to 30 tons anthracite stove or egg, as may be desired, to be delivered as above stated, were on vote opened, and were found to be as follows:-

N.J. Olson Co.	Pocohontas	$6.25 per ton	Anthracite $9.25 per ton
John T. Lamb.	"	6.20 " "	10.00 " "
Interior Lmbr. Co.	"	6.20 " "	10.00 " "
Harris Bros.	"	6.15 " "	9.80 " "

The bid of Harris Bros. being found the lowest, was, on motion, accepted, and the Clerk was directed to notify them of said acceptance.
The bonds of the three banks of the city given for deposit of District School funds were then read, and were as follows:-
First Natl. Bank bond with United States Fidelity & Guaranty Co. of Baltimore, Md. Surety, from Sept. 23, 1914 to Sept 23, 1915 $5000.00
Moorhead Natl Bank. with O.J. Sullivan,

J Wagner and M. Marks, Sureties $5000.00
First St. Bank with M. T. Wenn, S.O.
Westberg and O. E. Platen sureties $3000.00
On motion, the said bonds being found executed in proper form and satisfactory as to sureties, were approved and ordered filed.

On motion the Board took up the ~~action~~ matter of election of janitors for the ensuing year and the following were elected:- First Ward- Evan Evanson at a salary of $20.00 per mo. Second Ward.- A. Reid, at a salary of $50.00 per month. Fourth Ward- Highschool.- Charles Streitger, at a salary of $100.00 per month for the nine school months, and $75.00 per mo. for the other three months of the year. The matter of the election of the Janitor in the Third Ward was laid over until the next meeting.

Upon motion, the Building Committee were authorized and directed to have the Third Ward Bldg. wired for electricity as to the new room just opened, and as to placing a light in the hall, near the transom, so that it may shine upon the south porch; and to cause to be installed in the Second Ward Bldg. electric lights in the upper and lower halls of the new room just opened.

The Supt. reported that he desired to engage for teacher in the new room in Third Ward Bldg. recently opened, Miss Olga Grebow, who is now completing the Advanced Course at Winona St. Normal School, and has experience of 4 years as a teacher; at a salary of $65.00 per mo. On motion, she was elected at said salary, and was declared elected.

The Supt. reported that the Domestic Science teacher has two large classes

in Domestic Science, and needs two new sewing machines. That there were only two ~~sewing~~ machines when the classes were very small, and purchased that there is very great need of four machines in all. On motion the Supt. was authorized to purchase in his discretion, two new sewing machines, of such make and at such price as he shall deem desirable, preference to be given home merchants.

The Supt. reported that Miss Stevenson who has second and third grades in Second Ward Bldg. desires greatly two doz. small chairs, like those furnished for the same grades in the Central Bldg. and that she finds it very difficult to carry on her work without them. The Board deeming that said request was reasonable, and that the use of said chairs would add to the efficiency of the school, authorized the Purchasing Committee to provide the same.

Upon recommendation of the Supt. voted to expend a reasonable sum for a basket ball court at Second Ward School Bldg., the same having already been furnished the other school building, and the Supt. was directed to attend to the matter.

The treasurer stated that he had neglected to make the usual financial report, and that the matter would have to go over until the next meeting.

The clerk stated he had been informed by the Co. Auditor that the Special High School Aid of $2250.00 and the apportionment for 845 pupils at $3.60 per pupil, would probably be in his hands about Nov. 1st.

The report of R. G. Price, Auditor

appointed to audit the books of the treasurer and clerk, was then read and ordered received and filed. It showed that the books of the treasurer on July 15 1914 corresponded to the Annual Report of the treasurer, at said date, and that said books, and the books of the clerk, were found to be correct, and that the balance on hand July 15 1914 less outstanding checks, was $8391.91

The Financial Committee submitted the Annual Budget for the running expenses of the City Schools for the fiscal year beginning Jan 1 1915, and ending Dec 31st 1915, showing in their opinion, there would be necessary for said expense the sum of $36000.00 which provides for a deficit estimated to amount on Dec. 31 1914 to $2325.00. They recommended that there be assessed for Special High School Bldg. fund, the sum of $5000.00, making a total of $41000.00

They reported that there would be available from sources outside of specific taxation for the said fiscal year the sum of $11000.00, making it necessary to be raised by taxation, the sum of $30000.00

On motion the report was received, ordered filed, and made a part of the minutes and adopted. A copy of said report is hereto attached, marked Exhibit A, and made a part of these minutes.

Bills against the District amounting to $1330.40 as per list hereto attached, marked Exhibit "B." and made a part of these minutes, were then read and having been audited and approved by Auditing Committee were then ordered allowed, and that warrants be drawn for the payment of the same.

There being no further business, the Meeting was, on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Ogilvy
Clerk.

List of Bills against the Board of Education, presented, approved and allowed at Meeting held on above date.

Moorhead, Minn. Oct. 9, 1914.

H. W. Wilson Co.	4 Copies Gov't Ownership of Telegraph	Text Books	$1.00
West Disinfecting Co.	1 bbl. floor oil	Supplies	44.25
Stuart Sanitary Sup. Co.	Towels, soap etc.	"	83.00
Ginn & Co.	Books	Text Books	4.55
Silver Burdett & Co.	Music Books	" "	7.50
A. N. Palmer Co.	Books	" "	25.00
Keystone Paper Co.	Paper	Supplies	57.12
McClellan Paper Co.	"	"	10.61
Lyons & Carnahen	Books	Text Books	21.91
Lyon & Healy	"	"	1.33

257.57

HOME BILLS

B. F. Mackall	Incidentals		
H. F. Mueller	Frght. & Dray.	Supplies	$45.09
Houglum Furniture Co.	Table, curtain rods etc.	Sundries	26.99
Howard Moody	Curtain goods & toweling	Furniture	20.65
C.C.Beck	table cloths, etc.	D.A.Dept.	11.60
City of Moorhead	light & water	Furniture	46.75
Richards & Titus	Registration blanks	Sundries	30.86
Gust Ehlund	Lights etc.	Supplies	8.00
NW Telephone Co.	Service	Repairs	10.80
Remley & Olson	Heater etc.	Sundries	8.35
	Supplies	Furniture	125.00
Moorhead Lmbr.Co.	Lumber	Supplies	14.50
		M.T.Dept.	11.73
Hopeman Cons. Co.	Walks	Repairs	20.02
R.G.Price	Auditing books of Treas.	Improvements	157.15
Northern School Sup.Co.	Desks etc.	Sundries	10.00
Nels Malvey	Plastering, etc.	Furniture	197.30
		Improvements	328.34
			1073.13
			257.27
			$1330.40

Total

appointed to audit the books of the treasurer and clerk, was then read and ordered received and filed. It showed that the books of the treasurer on July 15, 1914 corresponded to the Annual Report of the treasurer, at said date, and that said books, and the books of the clerk, were found to be correct, and that the balance on hand J..l. 15 …
standing …
The Fi…
the Annua…
expenses …
year begin…
Dec. 31st …
there would …
the sum of …
deficit est…
1914 of $2…
there be ass…
Bldg. fund, …
total of $410…
They reported …
from sourc…
for the said …
$11000.00 ma…
by taxation …
On motion, …
ordered filed, …
minutes a…
report is her…
Exhibit A, …
minutes.
Bills a…
list hereto at…
and made …
were then read and having been audited and approved by Auditing Committee were then ordered allowed and that warrants be drawn for the payment of the same.

There being no further business, the Meeting was, on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk.

To

Board of Education of Independent School District, No. 2,
Moorhead, Minnesota.

We, the undersigned, hereby submit for your consideration our estimates of the amount needed for the running expenses of the Moorhead City Schools, for the fiscal year beginning Jan. 1st, 1915 and ending Dec. 31st, 1915., which estimates we recommend for your adoption, and we also recommend the raising of $5000.00 for Special School Building Fund, and recommend that the total budget for said year be as follows:

For		
Teachers' Salaries	$23000.00	
Janitors' Salaries	2025.00	
School Supplies	800.00	
Fuel	1700.00	
Repairs and Labor	200.00	
Furniture	150.00	
Library	125.00	
Text Books	1200.00	
Apparatus	200.00	
Insurance (for three years)	950.00	
Truant Officer	225.00	
Improvements	500.00	
Manual Training Department	600.00	
Domestic Science Department	500.00	
Sundries	1500.00	
Deficit at end of fiscal year	2325.00	
For special high school building fund	5000.00	$41000.00

From sources outside of special taxes, we estimate that the income available for support of the schools will be as follows:

State apportionment, 900 pupils at $6.50 per pupil		$5850.00
One Mill tax		1700.00
Special State High School Aid		2250.00
Fines and penalties	(450)	450.00
From County Auditor for over assessment by St. Auditor in payment of last $3000 bond		750.00
		$11000.00
Balance to be raised by taxation		$30000.00

Respectfully submitted,

Geo. E. Perley
Leslie Welter
C. H. Kaercher
Finance Committee.

Exhibit A

Moorhead Minn.
Nov 13- 1914.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Bldg., Nov 13, 1914 at eight o'clock P.M.

Present: All members of the Board except Welter. Also present Supt Edwards.

The following business was transacted:-

The minutes of the last meeting for October, held October 9th 1914 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The financial report of Supt. Edwards, showing receipts and disbursements from his office from July 11- 1914 to Nov 13, 1914 were read and ordered received and filed. It showed on hand July 11- 1914 $39 69. Total receipts, including amount on hand, to Nov 13, 1914 $122 12. Total disbursements $113 73, leaving a balance on hand Nov. 13th 1914 $8. 39

The financial report of Orris Stribley, student treasurer of Athletic Board, was read and on motion ordered received and filed. It showed total receipts, including eighty-one season tickets, games with Valley City, Wahpeton and Fargo $237 35. Total disbursements $227 72 leaving a balance on hand of $9 63, which amount was turned over to the Superintendent. It showed also unpaid bills amounting to $59 65 or a total deficit of $50 02

The Supt. reminded the Board that no contributions are now called for from business men, in accordance with the vote of this Board, and that this Board have pledged themselves to contribute for the support of Athletics, such sum as they may deem proper and

and advisable and that it is the desire of the Athletic Board to furnish each member of the foot ball squad with a sweater in accordance with the custom heretofore prevailing. The matter of what this Board will feel called upon to donate was laid over until the next meeting.

The treasurer reported verbally stating that he had on hand at the present time in the treasury, from $160.00 to $170.00

The statistical report of the Supt. was then read and ordered received and filed. It showed a gratifying increase in the registration of the school as compared with last year.

The Clerk called attention to the fact that the second shipment of slate blackboards, namely, one piece to replace the broken piece had come in a broken condition; That he paid the freights on the same, and that Johnson Jackson Corning Co. already have refunded the amount to him and had ordered a new piece sent.

The Supt. brought up the matter of the proposed foot ball game between Moorhead High School team, Stockchampions of Red River Valley in Minnesota and the Park River High School team, school champions of North Dakota, under the auspices of Fargo Forum (or Commercial Club of Fargo), proceeds to go for benefit of the Belgian sufferers, and reported that our Athletic Board had after due consideration, declined to enter into any arrangement. On motion the matter was referred back to the Athletic Board, with the suggestion that the matter be again considered upon a basis

a basis something as follows:
That this game be played, if our boys

Moorhead, Minn. Nov. 13, 1914.

List of Bills presented to Board of Education of Independent School District No. 2, at regular monthly meeting, Nov. 13, 1914, the same having been first audited and approved by the Auditing Committee.

Singer Sewing Machine Co.	Sewing Mch.	Furniture	$24.96	
Northwestern School Sup.Co.	Typewriter stencil, ink wells paper cutters	Supplies	8.21	
	"	"	18.23	
Little Chronicle Co.	Maps etc.	Supplies	18.72	
D. Appleton & Co.	Readers	Text Books		
MacMillan Co.	Library $1.76 Text Books 12.90	Library	14.66	
D.C.Heath & Co.	Readers Histories etc. 4 bills	" "	79.92	
Longmans Green & Co.	Histories, Primary Gr.Books etc.	" "	42.40	
Little Brown & Co.	Books for primary grd.	"	67.44	
Welles Bros. Pub.Co.	Reference Works Library	Library	6.00	
Chas.Scribner's Sons	American Beginning in Europe	Text Books	4.04	
Ginn & Co.	Readers Arith. Latin etc.	" "	11.75	
Newson & Co.	Grammars	" "	32.64	
Stuart Sanitary Sup.Co.	Towels	Supplies	42.50	
Moore Coutrell Subscription Agency		Library	21.75	
Thomas Charles Co.	Sundry Supplies	Supplies	3.41	
American Book Co.	Geographies, Sociology, Literature	Text Books	74.80	
		" "	23.21	31.33
A.C.McClurg & Co.	Readers and sundry books	Library	8.12	
Allyn & Bacon	Grammars, Compositon, Histories	TextBooks	50.99	
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas	Supplies	6.42	
NW Telephone Co.	Telephones and long distance	Sundries	9.45	
J.F.Riggs Publishing Co.	Registers, Cl ss Records etc.	Supplies	7.98	
Rand McNally & Co.	Globes & maps	Library	49.80	
O.J.DeLendrecie	Canvas	Sundries	1.25	

Home Bills

Howard Moody	burlap, curtains etc.	D.S.Dept.	7.54	
Remley & Olson		M.T.Dept.	8.40	
		Supplies	2.70	
City Moorhead	Light & water for mo.	Sundries	34.29	
Moorhead News	Clerk's Warrant book, school reports and other printing	Supplies	33.25	
		D.S.Dept	25.00	
Houglum Furniture Co.	The Free Sewing Mch.	Supplies		
Byler's Dray & Transfer	Sundry drey, hauling books and like	Sundries	6.25	
O.C.Beck	Kindergarten chairs etc.	Furniture	22.50	
Interior Lumber Co.	Lumber 3rd Ward	Repairs	.88	
B.F.Mackall	supplies for 3rd Ward	Supplies	3.60	
Evan Evanson	Labor building fence 1st Ward			
	School Yard	Repairs	6.00	
H.H.Hanson	Clocks, 3 & 2 Wards	Furniture	9.00	
Arthur W. Warren	Wiring, trimming etc. 2 Ward	Improvements	23.50	
Arthur W. Warren	Wiring 3rd Ward Bldg.			
	High School Bldg. material	Reprs.	42.69	
	labor			
Harris Brothers	Oct.29 High School Bldg.	Repairs	18.90	
	Nov. 3 " "	Fuel	161.75	
	Oct. 12 " "		23.29	
	Oct. 13 " "		14.45	
	Nov. 12 " "	Wood	6.50	
	Oct. 19 " "		38.01	
	Oct. 21 Second Ward		113.16	
	Oct. 12 " "		190.14	
			129.51	

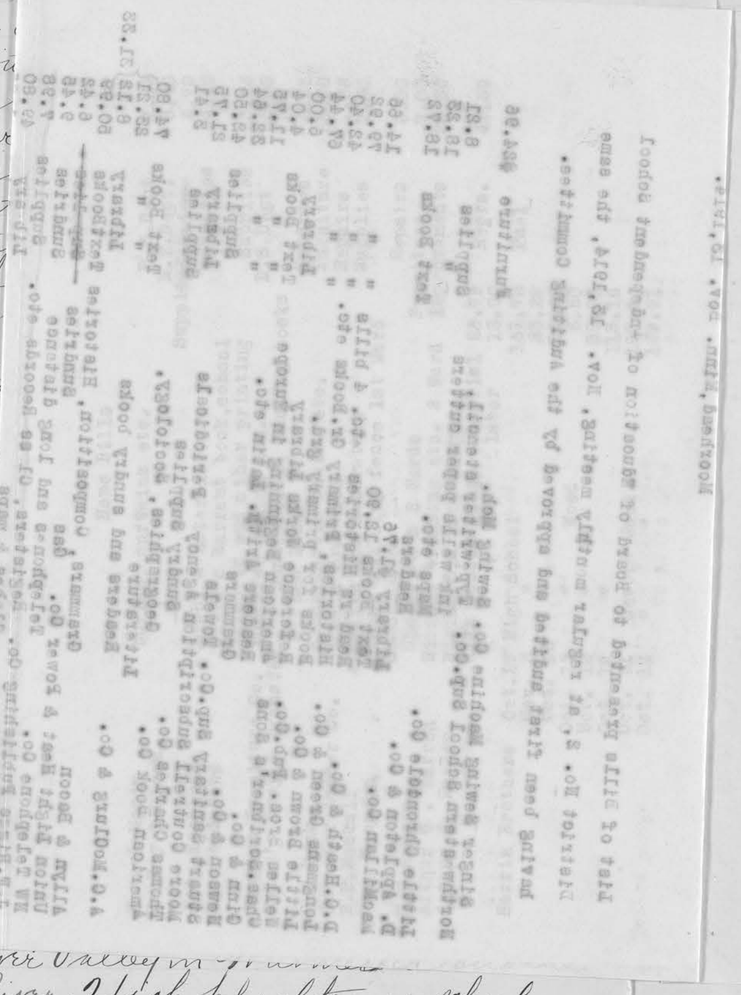
the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo E Perley Clerk.

and advisable, and that it is the
desire of
furnish
squad
with the
The matter
fuel calle
over un
The tr
stating th
present
$160.00 to
The st
then read,
It shower
registrat
with las
The C
fact that
blackboa
the broken
condition
the same
Co. read
him a

The
of the pe
Moorhea
of Red River Valley [illegible]
Park River High school team, school
champions of North Dakota, under the
auspices of Fargo Forum (or Commercial
Club of Fargo), proceeds to go for benefit
of the Belgian sufferers, and reported
that our Athletic Board had after due
consideration, declined to enter into any
arrangement. On motion the matter
was referred back to the Athletic Board,
with the suggestion that the matter be
again considered upon a basis

a basis something as follows:
That this game be played, if our boys



Harris Bros.

Oct. 20	First Ward	$86.68
Oct. 19	Third Ward	36.16
Oct. 28	"	261.04
Nov. 7		
		Fuel $1060.69
	Grand Total	$ 1915.74

the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

and advisable and [illegible]
desire of the
furnish coa
squad with
with the cus
The matter o
fuel called
over until

The treas
stating that
present tim
$160.00 to $17

The statis
then read, an
It showed a g
registration
with last ye

The Clerk
fact that the
blackboards
the broken pie
condition;
the same, qu
Co. already ha
him and he

The Supt.
of the propos
Moorhead High
of Red River Valley vs.
Park River High School team, school
champions of North Dakota, under the
auspices of Fargo Forum (or Commercial
Club of Fargo), proceeds to go for benefit
of the Belgian sufferers, and reported
that our Athletic Board had after due
consideration, declined to enter into any
arrangement. On motion the matter
was referred back to the Athletic Board,
with the suggestion that the matter be
again considered upon a basis

a basis something as follows:
That this game be played, if our boys
wish to play it, and satisfactory arrang-
ments can be made with the Park
River team; that it be played upon
the G.C. grounds in Fargo, under the
auspices of the Commercial Clubs of
Fargo, Moorhead and Park River,
Moorhead and Park River to furnish
the teams, and Fargo to finance the
game, and that the gross receipts
be turned over to be contributed for
the Belgian sufferers, as a
contribution from the Commercial Clubs
of Fargo, Moorhead and Park River.
The matter was left largely in the
discretion of Messrs Bozeman and
Witter, and Supt. Edwards, all of whom
are members of the Athletic Board.

Bills presented against the Board
aggregating the sum of nearly $2000.00
were read, and having been audited
and approved by the Auditing
Committee, were ordered paid.
An itemized list of said bills is here to
attached, marked Exhibit A and made
a part of these minutes.

There being no further business,
the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minnesota.
Dec. 4, 1914.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building Friday evening, [illegible]

Moorhead, Minn. Dec. 4,1914.

...ls presented to the Board of Education at Monthly Meeting held ...iday evening, Dec. 4,1914.

Remley & Olson	Sundries		
	Supplies	$3.15	✓
Richards & Titus	1000 sheets paper		
	D.S.Dept.	1.00	✓
City of Moorhead	Water & Light for mo.		
	Sundries	41.78	✓
Fred J Johnson Co.	Pane of glass & glazing		
	Repairs	1.50	✓
Telephone Ex.Co.	Bill for month		
	Sundries	9.70	✓
Harris Bros.	Coal for High School		
	Fuel	97.73	✓
Geo.E.Perley	Recording Treasurers's Bond		
	Cash paid		
	Sundries	1.25	✓
Houglum Furniture Co.	One mirror		
	Furniture	6.90	✓
Interior Lumber Co.	Lumber for 3rd Ward		
	Repairs	.88	✓
O.C.Beck	Fumigating Room High School		
	Sundries	2.50	✓
O.C.Beck	Window shades etc.		
	Furniture	10.85	✓

Forum Printing
Acme Chem Co
Moorhead Hdw Co
H E Fraker
Chas Reichl
R.P. Hodgson
Anton Seibert Supply Co

2.89
14.85
17.50
12.14
1.50
6.70
2 40

Whereupon the roll was called and there were present and answering to their names Messrs. Remley, Richards, Titus, Beck, Reichl, Hodgson and Seibert, and the President declared that a quorum was present and that the meeting was ready for the transaction of business.

Whereupon the minutes of the last regular meeting and of the adjourned meeting held on November 16th were read and approved.

Whereupon the following bills were presented and upon motion duly seconded were allowed and ordered paid:

Remley & Olson	Sundries	$3.15
Richards & Titus	1000 sheets paper	1.00
City of Moorhead	Water & Light for mo.	41.78
Fred J Johnson Co.	Pane of glass & glazing	1.50
Telephone Ex.Co.	Bill for month	9.70
Harris Bros.	Coal for High School	97.73
Geo.E.Perley	Recording Treasurers's Bond	1.25
	Cash paid	6.90
Houglum Furniture Co.	One mirror	.88
Interior Lumber Co.	Lumber for 3rd Ward	2.50
O.C.Beck	Fumigating Room High School	10.85
O.C.Beck	Window shades etc.	2.89
	Furniture	14.85
Forum Printing		17.50
Acme Chem Co		12.14
Moorhead Hdw Co		1.50
H E Fraker		6.70
Chas Reichl		2 40
R.P. Hodgson		
Anton Seibert Supply Co		

Whereupon the roll was called and there were present and answering to their names Messrs. Remley, Richards, Titus, Beck, Reichl, Hodgson and Seibert, and the President declared that a quorum was present and that the meeting was ready for the transaction of business.

Whereupon the minutes of the last regular meeting and of the adjourned meeting held on November 16th were read and approved.

Whereupon the following bills were presented and upon motion duly seconded were allowed and ordered paid:

On motion voted to dispense with the services of E. Jerrall as Janitor in Third Ward, beginning with the Christmas Holidays, and the Clerk was directed to so notify him.

Moorhead, Minnesota.
Dec. 4, 1914.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building, Friday evening, Dec 4th, 1914 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: All members of the Board, except Hagen and Fridlund. Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

In the absence of Chairman Hagen O. D. Lamb was appointed, and acted as Chairman Pro Tem.

The minutes of the last regular monthly meeting were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

Mr. Hopeman of the Athletic Board reported that the Moorhead and Park River game tentatively arranged for at the last meeting, was not played, but that Moorhead and the School of Mechanics Art St. Paul, played upon the Moorhead Park Grounds, and that the proceeds have paid all expenses of the Board for the current year, and 15.00 of last years deficit, leaving a deficit existing from last year of $10.00 only.

The matter of awarding sweaters to the foot ball team, according to the custom heretofore prevailing, was brought up, but was not acted upon, the matter going over until some future meeting when we have a full Board present.

On motion voted to dispense with the services of E. Jewell as Janitor in Third Ward, beginning with the Christmas Holidays, and the Clerk was directed to so notify him.

On motion voted to appoint a Special Committee consisting of Messrs. Hapeman, Thridlund and Supt. Edwards to canvass the matter of selecting a new Janitor for Third Ward and to report to the Board at some future meeting.

Upon the request of the Manual Training Director Parsons that he be provided with one additional work bench in the Manual Training Room, voted to refer this matter to the Purchasing Committee with power to act.

On motion voted to pay the teachers their salaries namely, the amount actually due them at the time of closing the schools for the Christmas and New Year recess.

The treasurer's report was read, and on motion was ordered received and filed, and made a part of the Clerk's minutes. The original report is hereto attached, marked Exhibit G, and made a part of these minutes.

The bills presented against the Board, having been duly audited, and approved by the Auditing Committee were ordered paid. A list is hereto attached.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion, adjourned.

Jes E Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
Jan 15- 1915.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at High School Bldg. Friday evening, Jan. 15, 1915, after having been postponed from Jan 12th to Jan. 8th, and from Jan 8th to Jan 15th.

Present: All members of the Board except Friedlund. Supt Edwards was not present.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and no errors being noted, were approved as read.

Mr. Hopeman of the Athletic Board reported verbally that in accordance with the vote of the Board at the last prior meeting with reference to Athletic Board having power to act in the matter of purchasing sweaters for the foot ball team, the sweaters have been purchased and awarded.

The Committee on placing a new flag pole on the Grounds and removing the old flag pole from the building reported nothing had been done up to date, and that the matter would be taken up and recommendation made to the Board at a future meeting.

The treasurer's report was omitted. The Superintendent's report was not presented.

The Committee on new janitor to succeed E. G. Jewell whose services terminates with the beginning of the holiday vacation, reported that they had, after due investigation, engaged the services of Envy. at $50 per month. That he had entered upon his duties, and so far as they were advised, was giving excellent satisfaction.

The following bills having been presented to the Auditing Committee and duly audited and approved, were ordered

allowed and paid:-

W.B. Fuller laundry 3rd Ward Bldg				
School years	1912-13			19.68
" "	1913-14			15.39
" "	1914 to Jan 1. 15			3.26
			Sundries	38.43
Northwestern School Sup. Co.	May 19-1914 Examination papers			
	Nov 28-1914 blotters etc		3.15 4.96 Supplies	13.71
E.S. Jewell sundry items pd for by him			"	3.30
G.E. Freeberg " " for December			D.S. Dept	9.77
McNab Pharmacy sundry items			Supplies	2.30
Mhd. Plw. & Sty Co.	plw. 3rd Ward & High School.		Repairs	11.70
B.F. Mackall	items Nov. Dec.		Sundries	3.60
Mhd. Steam Laundry	Laundry Nov. Dec.		"	10.64
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	gas		"	3.96
Silver Burdett & Co	bills Sept 9, 17-21		Text Books	12.54
Heyroon & Co	Modern English Grammar		"	5.94
Thomas Charles & Co.	sundries for lower grades		Supplies	14.70
A.B. Dick & Co.	Rotary Mimeograph		Furniture	60.00
Ginn and Co.	Histories		Text Books	4.39
A.C. McClurg & Co.	Books for library		Library	6.82
Bobbs Merrill Co.	teachers books		"	3.43
Gregg Pub. Co.	"		"	3.38
E.P. Dutton & Co.	Arithmetics		"	21.33
Northwestern Telephone Co.	4 phones		Sundries	8.00
Northern School Sup Co.	20 lbs. rubber		Supplies	14.00
Lemley & Olson	Janitors orders		"	3.05
Mhd. Lumber Co.	lumber		M.T. Dept.	16.25
Mhd. News	1000 sheets paper		Supplies	1.00
Mhd Lumber Co.	lumber		M.T. Dept.	29.58
O.C. Beck	waste basket, chairs.		Furniture	11.75
				$313.39

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Berkey
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
Feb 19. 1915.

Minutes of the adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education, adjourned from Feb 5th to Feb 19th, held at the High School Bldg. Friday evening, February 19th, 1915.

Present: Messrs. Hagen, Lamb, Hopeman and Farley.

Absent: Messrs. Friedlund and Walter. Absent also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the regular monthly meeting for January were red, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The treasurer reported verbally that there was in the various banks of this city to his credit as treasurer $926.99 enough to pay the bills for the current month, but not enough for the March pay roll. and that pending disbursement of money from the personal property tax, it will be necessary to borrow about 2000.00 when the next pay roll is due.

On motion voted to set aside from each disbursement from Clay County for taxes, a sufficient sum of said disbursement to the credit of the new High School Bldg. fund, the amount set aside being the proportionate part of the total amount to be raised by taxation the same to be kept inviolate for said fund and not to be drawn against for ordinary school purposes, provided that the Board will, if it seems advisable to them, refrain from using any part of the March disbursement for said purpose.

On motion voted that the

Building Committee be and hereby are instructed to have electric lights installed, in their discretion, in the Second and Third Wards buildings particularly in the Second Ward Bldg. in toilet room, and outside entrance and that Mr. Stapeman be asked to determine what installation is necessary, and that the same is done

Voted that when we adjourn we adjourn for one week, to Friday evening Feby 26th 1915 at eight o'clock P.M. at High School Building and to then take up the election of the Superintendent, and transact any other business as may be found necessary

The bills hereto attached and made a part of these minutes were then presented, and having been duly audited, were allowed and ordered paid, with the understanding that any of said bills which were not properly O.K.d. should not be paid until O.K.d.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk

Moorhead, Minn. Feb. 19, 1915.

List of Bills presented against Board of Education of Moorhead, Minnesota. Feb. 19, 1915.

The Macmillan Co.	Geographies, Histories etc.	Text Books	$44.12
Biological Supply Co.	Spiders, locusts, sponges,	Supplies	6.58
Henry Holt & Co.	Europe	Text Books	4.80
D.C.Heath & Co.	Algebras	Text Books	3.31
A.N.Palmer Co.	Teacher's Guides, etc.	Text Books	7.75
G.W.Lewis Pub. Co.	Story Methods, Manuels	Text Books	15.52
Scott Foresman & Co.	Dramatization	Library	1.00
			$ 87.08

HOME BILLS

City of Moorhead,	Light and Water	Sundries	$56.03
H.F.Mueller	Frght & Dray.	"	15.55
Moorhead Steam Laundry	Laundry	"	7.03
Byler's Dray & Transfer	Drayage	"	.75
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas	"	6.75
Northern School Sup. Co.	Blow Pipes	Apparatus	1.50
Hubert Zervas Meat Market	Meats	D.S.Dept.	12.19
Northwestern Telephone Co.	Service	Sundries	8.85
Moorhead Hdwr. Co.	Sweaters	"	118.25
Moorhead Hdwr.Co.	planes, locks, etc.	M.T.Dept.	25.95
Harris Bros.	Fuel	Fuel	257.41
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber	M.T.Dept.	11.76
Miss Lucy Sheffield	Needles, cotton, etc.	D.S.Dept.	1.78
			$513.50

$605.58

Moorhead Minn.
Feb 26- 1915

Minutes of the adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building, City of Moorhead, Minnesota, Friday evening, Feb 26th 1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: All members of the Board. Supt. Edwards being absent from the city was not present.

Miss Kezzie F. Porter Vice of High School, came before the Board, together with two of her pupils Melvin Burfer and Orrie Stribley, and asked for the advice and aid of the Board in enforcing matters of discipline between herself and said pupils, the complaint being the said pupils were not attentive to work, were not cheerfully obedient to orders, were inclined to argue and object and complain concerning orders issued by the Principal affecting them, and had on said Feb 26th absented themselves from school to attend a moving picture show. After hearing Miss Porter and her pupils and an informal frank talk with the boys, each of them expressed his willingness to continue in school and to do his best both in his studies and in a cheerful ready obedience to the requirements of the school. No punishment of the boys was asked for by Miss Porter or inflicted by the Board.

Received from State High School Inspector E. M Phillips a letter concerning the attitude of the State High School Board as concerning our Central school building and the requirements of the Board in said matter. On motion the said letter was ordered filed and spread upon the minutes and

acknowledgment of the same be made to E M Phillips, stating the arrangements made for providing a High School fund and erecting a new building to comply with the requirements of said Board. The letter which is on file reads as follows:

"Mr. G. E. Perley, Clerk Board of Education, Moorhead, Minnesota.

My Dear Sir:

Jan 30, 1915

In accordance with our discussion at your Board Meeting on Jan. 20th I write to confirm the arrangement there agreed upon. The building situation in Moorhead is such as to justify a recommendation from the Inspector to the St. High School Board that special aid be withheld from your district unless steps are taken before the next distribution of aid in October, 1915, to provide for suitable high school and pad quarters in place of those offered now by your high school building. I should be glad if you will report this situation to your Board, at your convenience and inform me of their action with reference to the matter.

Yours very truly
E M Phillips
St. High School Inspector"

The financial committee were on motion instructed to appear before the City Council and ask the Council to at once establish in accordance with Charter Amendment, the special high school fund and transfer into said fund, all moneys that should be now, or hereinafter placed therein, in accordance with the terms of said Amendment.

On motion took up the matter of the election of a Superintendent for the coming year. Supt. H. R. Edwards was nominated as Supt. for the coming year, at a salary of $2100 per, and said nomination was duly seconded.

There being no further nominations the roll was called and all members voted "Aye" and Mr. Edwards was duly declared by the Chairman as Superintendent.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion, adjourned.

Geo E. Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn Mar 12 1915.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at High School Building, Mar 12, 1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: All members of the Board.

Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and there being no errors or omissions noted, were approved as read.

The treasurer's report was read, and on motion ordered filed, and the substance thereof spread upon the minutes. It showed a balance in the treasury at this date of $240.02 and to the credit of the Athletic Association $117.65, proceeds of comedy play. It also showed that the Board had borrowed from the Moorhead Natl. Bank, the sum of $2600. to meet the current obligations. On motion voted to transfer from the Athletic fund, the sum of $117.65, the said amount having been paid out from the general fund by mistake, to purchase for the use of the school the Victrola.

On motion directed that the swings for the children at the Central Bldg. as requested by Miss Beardsley, be built, the Board to furnish the material and Manual Training Dept. to do the work and Mr. Hopeman is appointed to purchase the material and see the swings are installed at proper time.

On motion voted to purchase one Merchants Baler, No 3, for the use of the janitor at the Central Building, for waste paper at the price $15.50 f.o.b. Galesburg Ill. and Supt. Edwards is requested to see that the said Baler is purchased.

The Supt. was requested to

communicate with other High Schools as to the general custom prevailing among the High Schools of Minnesota in the use of free text books in said High Schools, and report the result of said investigation at the next meeting.

The Supt.'s financial report was read and on motion ordered filed and spread upon the records. It showed that there was in his hands Nov 15th the date of last report, $8.39 this with receipts since said date, the principal items of which were typewriting paper sold students $12.05 and typewriter rent $64.00 making total of $182.30. That there had been paid out the sum of $98.30, the chief items of which were sundry express bills $8.56 to apply on purchase of typewriters $57.25 and for substitute teachers 15.00 leaving on hand with the Supt. a balance of $4.00

The bills against the Board were presented, and having been duly audited and approved by Auditing Committee were allowed and ordered paid. A list of the same is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

On motion took up the election of teachers for the ensuing year and on recommendation of the Supt. and teachers' Committee elected the following named teachers at following named salaries. Several teachers declining election were not recommended for election, and vacancies being thereby created. A list of teachers elected, and those declining election, with salaries for the current year, and for coming year, is hereto attached, marked Exhibit B., and made a part of these minutes.

To be elected

		1915-1916
H. R. Edwards	Supt.	$2100.
Bessie K. Porter	Prin.	1200.
Ralph W. Peck	German. Biology.	945
Elmer D. Wickham	Sci.	990.
Harriet Hunt	Latin.	900.
Marguerita Evans	Domestic Science	855.
Catherine B. Dwyer	8th Grd.	687.50
Sophia Johnson	5th	607.50
+ Olga Olson	4th	607.50
Agnes London	2nd	607.50
Edna G. Beardsley	1st	697.50
Lucy Sheffield	6th	675.
Clara Labben	1st	652.50
Nica Ballard	6 & 7th	607.50
Adeline Stevenson	2 & 3rd	607.50
Julia A. Sharp	1st	607.50
Ellen Hopkins	1st & 2nd	607.50

Declining Election

Jos W. Stockman	Eng.	$900
Eug M. Carineos	Man. Training	1000.
Ina V. Lowry	Eng. Hist.	765.
Meda M Chesterman	Music	855.
Ora Antoine	Commercial	630.
Mae O'Laughlin	7th	585.
Pearle Linotte	6th	585.
Lucie L Frazier	3rd	585.
Eliza P. Harbeth	7 & 8th	720.
Matilda V. Keller	3 & 4th	585.
Deborah Johnson	2 & 3rd	585.
Olga Grabow	5th	585.
Emma Meliche	4 & 5th	652.50

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

J E & Earley Clerk.

Moorhead Minn. Apr 9 1915.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education of Moorhead, Minnesota postponed from Apr. 2- 1915- to Apr. 9- 1915, Meeting held at High School Building 8 o'clock P. M.

Moorhead, Minn. Apr. 9, 1915.

List of Bills presented against the Bord of Education at its regular monthly meeting, Apr. 9th, 1915.

Local Bills.			
Moorhead News	sundry printing for Sept.	$7.15	
Colberg & Nelson	sundry items for Jan.	7.36	
Moorhead Produce Co.	Christmas trees	5.25	
City of Moorhead	Feb. light & water	38.56	
"	March " "	52.42	
Mhd. Plu. & Htg. Co.	plumbing	2.50	
	Repairs	.75	
Hopeman Cons. Co.	Hauling 6 poles	8.00	
Geo. E. Perley	For money advanced for telephone "		
	Bills for March		
			8.75
Foreign Bills			
Northwestern Telephone Co.	service Apr.		68.84
Houghton Mifflin Co.	3 bills Text Books		3.12
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	gas sundries		2.50
			30.44

Harris Bros. Acct. No. 10595 Dr. to Perley.

Ed: monthly was read and ed and the present there was a March total. the date

and the bran d he , and stated that the warrant had been cancelled, and the warrant stub marked cancelled, and that he had given his personal check for the correct amount, and was presenting a bill against the Board for reimbursement.

Mr. Leslie Wetter presented his resignation as a member of the Board, giving his reason that he had

Moorhead Minn. Apr 10 1915.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education of Moorhead, Minnesota postponed from Apr. 2- 1915 to Apr. 9- 1915, Meeting held at High School Building Friday eve, Apr 9th at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs. Welter, Hagen, Laubach & Farley.
Present also. Supt Edwards.
Absent: Fridlund & Hopeman.

The following business was transacted:
The minutes of the last regular monthly meeting were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.
The treasurer's report was presented and read, and on motion was ordered filed and the substance thereof spread upon the minutes. It showed on hand at present time a sum of $4595.06. That there was received from the County Treasurer March distribution $1913.98, namely a total, together with cash on hand at the date of last report, $1037.11.
The Clerk reported that Warrant No. 10595 for $2.81 had been issued by mistake to the Northwestern Telephone Co. and check drawn for the same by the treasurer, but that the error had been noticed, and the check not used, and he returned the check to the treasurer, and stated that the warrant had been cancelled, and the warrant stub marked cancelled, and that he had given his personal check for the correct amount, and was presenting a bill against the Board for reimbursement.
Mr. Leslie Wetter presented his resignation as a member of the Board, giving his reason that he had

accepted appointment upon the State Normal Board and did not believe that he should be upon the two Boards. The resignation was, on motion accepted, the members of the Board and Superintendent expressing their strong regret that Mr. Weller felt called upon to re-sign. The matter of appointing his successor to serve until next general election was postponed until a future meeting.

The bills, a list of which is hereto attached, and which list is made a part of these minutes, were read by the Clerk, and having been duly audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were allowed, ordered and paid.

The following teachers, recommended by Supt. and Teachers Committee, were on motion duly elected at salaries hereinafter named:

Miss Arabella M. Nixon, a graduate of Chicago University, and with special preparation for Expression work, teacher of Expression & English, successor to Prof. Jno. W. Stockman, at a salary of $900.00

Miss Rose Sanderson, graduate of University of Minnesota, now teacher at Park River, N. D. Latin & German, successor of Ina Savory, at a salary of $787.50

Miss Margaret Newton, graduate of Fargo Conservatory of Music, now in Public Schools of Benidji as Supervisor of Music & Drawing, at a salary of $855.00

7th Grd. Central Bldg. Miss Amanda S. Bleaker, teacher of 5 yrs experience about to graduate from Adv. Course, Moorhead Normal at a salary of $65.00 per mo. or $585.00

4th Grd. Central Bldg. Miss Sue McLaughlin of Moorhead at a salary of 65" per mo. or $585.00

3rd Ward Bldg. 7 & 8th grds. Miss Leola Layden, a graduate of St. Cloud Normal Advanced Course, now teaching at Gryglo, Minn., with 3 yrs experience at salary of $72.50 per. mo. or $652.50

3rd Ward Bldg. 4 & 5 grds. Miss Edith Nelson of Moorhead, a teacher of four yrs experience, about to graduate from Moorhead Normal Advance Course, at salary of 65" per mo. or $585.00

3rd Ward Bldg: 3 & 4 grds. Olga Grabow, re elected at a salary of 67.50 per mo. or $607.50

3rd Ward Bldg 2nd grd. Miss Hattie Herman of Fergus Falls, Graduate Moorhead Normal Advanced Course, 3 yrs experience, at a salary of 65.00 per mo. or $585.00

2nd Ward Bldg 4 & 5 grds. Emma Meilicke re-elected at salary of $72.50 per mo. or $652.50

The Supt. announced that this left three vacancies, which he would report upon later, being vacancies in 2nd grd. 5th grd. & Manual Training Dept.

There being no further business the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo. E. Gerlach
Clerk of Board of Education.

Moorhead Minn. May 28, '15.

Minutes of adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education, for month of May, held at High School Building, Friday evening May 28, 1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Moorhead, Minn. May 28, 1915.

List of Claims against the Board of Education, City of Moorhead,

Minnesota, presented at the adjourned meeting of the Board held on May 28, 1915, at eight o'clock P.M. at High School Building, said bills, having been duly audited, and approved by Auditing Committee, were allowed and ordered paid.

Northwestern School Sup. Co. Mar. 16-28 Apr. 8 Supplies 10.38 ✓

Ginn & Co. Bills of Aug. 15, Sept. 10-14
Oct. 10, Dec. 7-10 Feb. 4-10-15
less credits not Text Books $248.93 ✓

Lyon & Healy Bills of Apr. 26 May 1 Music 7.26 ✓
✓ Northern School Sup. Co. Bills of Mar. 19-
26, Feb. 5 May 17
Mar. 16 May 7 Supplies $16.15
Furniture 15.00
2115 ✓

Edwin R. Williams Stationery Co.
Bills of Feb. 26 Apr. 16th Supplies 7.77 ✓

A.C. McClurg Bill of Apr. 1st Library 14.86 ✓

Lyons & Carnahan Bill of Mar. 21st Text Books 9.32 ✓
Book-keeping outfits

H.W. Wilson Co. Bill of Mar. 21st Library 4.00 ✓

University Pub. Co. Bill of Mar. 25th Supplies 33.81 ✓
Text Books 9.79 ✓

Thomas Charles Co. Paper, Paints, etc. Supplies 47.55 ✓

Dodd Mead & Co. Year Book 1914 Library 4.86 ✓
Text Books 1.39 ✓

Chappelle & Co. Limited. Music Supplies 22.20 ✓

Keystone Paper Co. Ellwood paper Text Books 33.32 ✓

"enry Holt & Co. Grammars, German Books Less credits Sundries .80 ✓

Northwestern Telephone Co. Service & phones May Sundries 8.00 ✓

Hubert Zarvas Rents D.S.Dept. 1.40 ✓
Moorhead Steam Laundry Laundry Feb.Mar.Apr. Sundries 14.15 ✓
Richard Holzer Electric work at H.S. Repairs 20.39 ✓
City of Moorhead Light & water Apr. Sundries 32.96 ✓
Howard Moody Cloth, needles etc D.S.Dept. .55 1.05 ✓
Moorhead Manf. Co. Sundry bills M.T.Dept. 9.05 ✓
Supplies 2.25 ✓
Repairs 20.35 $20.35 ✓

Gust Eklund Glazing glass Nov. to Mar. D.S.Dept. 3.28 ✓
Solberg & Nelson Jan. balance Mar. & Apr. D.S.Dept. 25.69 ✓
C.E. Freeburg Freight & drey. bills attached Sundries 22.45 ✓
H.F. Mueller sundry articles bought and paid for Supplies 4.00 ✓
Henry Ewy

$ 672.31

record would show how as much as it can be lowred to provide better accomodations for housing the Club and to provide room where the boys can meet for games and recreation, literary exercises etc. On motion appointed Messrs. Lindlung, Hopeman & Lund a committee to meet with Messrs. Bowman & Murray and investigate

Moorhead Minn. May 28, '15.

Minutes of adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education for month of May, held at High School Building, Friday evening May 28, 1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs. Hagen, Fridlund, Lamb, Perley.
Absent: Messrs Hopeman. Also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted. The minutes of the last regular meeting for the month of April were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

On representation of the treasurer that the amount of money in the treasury would be insufficient to pay the salaries at the end of the school year, and that it would be necessary to borrow from the bank to pay the same, voted to authorize the President and Clerk to execute in behalf of the Board, a promissory on demand note for the amount deemed by them to be necessary to pay the balance of said salaries, and the local bills allowed against the Board, the remainder of the bills to go over until after the June distribution.

Messrs Bowman and Murray appeared before the Board in behalf of the Boys' Club recently organized in Second Ward, and asked the Board to consider the matter of lowering the basement floor of the west end of the Second Ward School Bldg as much as it can be lowered to provide better accomodations for housing the Club and to provide room where the boys can meet for games and recreation, literary exercises etc. On motion appointed Messrs. Fridlund, Hopeman & Lamb a committee to meet with Messrs. Bowman & Murray and investigate

the proposition, and report their conclusions to the Board.

The bills, a copy of which is hereto attached, amounting to the sum of $672.31, having been presented, audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were duly allowed, and the same ordered paid.

The Finance Committee, through Geo. D. Exley, Chairman, reported orally to the Board that they had, as directed by the Board, met with the Finance Committee of the City Council, and the Electric Light & Water Commission concerning the immediate establishment of a High School Building fund authorized and directed by the Charter Amendment, adopted in the fall of 1914, and that the result of said meeting that they had ascertained that the Commission would recommend the immediate transference of $7500.00 from the Electric Light & Water fund to the High School Building fund, and would bring action against the City to compel the payment of about $15000 due from the City to the Electric Light and Water Commission the same when collected to be transferred to the said fund to the extent of $15000; that the Council would transfer on July 1-1915 $5000.00 from the Revolving Improvement Fund, and that under present conditions without the revenue to the City from saloon licenses nothing can be expected from the Permanent Improvement Fund or the Sinking Fund and probably no surplus from the Electric Light and Water Commission Fund on Apr. 1st 1916. The report was ordered spread upon the minutes and the Committee continued.

There being no further business the Meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo. D. Exley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn June 11-15

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, adjourned from June 4th held at High School Building Friday evening June 11-1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs Hagen, Lamb, Hopeman, and Perley. Also Supt. Edwards.

All business was transacted.

Moorhead, Minn. June 11,1915.

List of claims presented against Board of Education, at meeting held at High School Building Friday evening June 11,1915, at eight o'clock P.M. and which bills having been examined and approved by Auditing Committee were allowed and ordered paid.

Moorhead Lumber Co.	May 14 to May 27 lumber	M.T.Dept.	$20.68
		D.S.	
Moorhead Hdwr. Co.		M.T.Dept.	5.75
Moorhead Hdwr. Co.		M.T.Dept.	24.80
Moorhead Steam Laundry	Laundry work	Sundries	4.67
City of Moorhead	Light and water May	Sundries	45.80
Remley & Olson	cleaning sewer etc.	Repairs	6.85
Moorhead News	Printing for Supt.'s office	Sundries	14.50
			5.44
Howard Moody	2 bills.cambric for pageant	Sundries	x4.38xx
	For Miss Evans	D.S.Dpet.	2.31
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	gas	Sundries	3.38
C.C.Beck	Use of 100 chairs	Sundries	4.00
H. Ewy	Sundry items paid	Sundries	1.20
Eylers Dray & Transfer Line	Drayage to depot	"	.50
		"	32.10
Moorhead Hdwr. Co.	Sundry items	M.T.Dept.	17.11
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber		20.00
Walker Bros. & Hardy	High School Invitations		

On motion voted that the bill of Walker Bros. & Hardy "20" be paid a portion of the expense of printing the Annual Invitations of graduating class be paid, the Class having paid the larger portion of said expense, and the sum of 20" being

Moorhead [redacted] June 11-15

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, adjourned from June 4th held at High School Building, Friday evening June 11-1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: Messers Hagen, Lamb, Hoperman, and Perley. Also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted.

The minutes of the regular monthly meeting for May were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

Supt. Edwards presented to the Board, a check signed by P. J. Hanson for $37.67 payable to P. D. Lamb, as treasurer being net proceeds of the Senior Class Play and same was ordered turned over to the treasurer, according to the rules of the Board.

The list of bills against the Board of Education hereto attached and made a part of these minutes were presented, and having been audited and approved by the Auditing Committee were allowed and ordered paid.

Upon the statement of Supt. Edwards that several bills which should have been presented at said meeting had been temporarily mislaid and would be brought to the Clerk when found, ordered that the same be paid when presented and examined and approved by Auditing Committee.

On motion voted that the bill of Moorhead Lumber Co. for $17.11 for use and loan of lumber used in connection with stage for the Pageant be paid from the general fund, there being no money in Pageant fund for said purpose.

On motion voted that the bill of Walker Bros. & Hardy, $1.20 being a portion of the expense of printing the Annual Invitations of graduating class be paid, the Class having paid the larger portion of said expense, and the sum of 20¢ being

the amount appropriated heretofore for said purpose

The bill of Moorhead Hardware Co. for $32.10 being for merchandise furnished for High School baseball team was presented and ordered paid it being found that the said sum did not overdraw the amount which Board had agreed to appropriate for the benefit of Athletics for the School.

Mr. Hoperman Committee to whom the matter of purchase and erection of a flag pole upon the grounds of Central High School to replace the flag pole now upon the roof of High School Building reported verbally that he will be able to purchase a pole now in use at the new Normal School Bldg. about 45 feet in length, straight and of suitable size, which with an addition of about 15 feet will make a very desirable flag pole, at a very reasonable price, namely from $15 to $25.00 On motion report was accepted and Mr. Hoperman was directed to procure and cause the same to be erected upon school ground.

It being represented to the Board that the City Council had ordered the wooden side walks in front of Second Ward School Bldg much had been condemned a year or two prior to this time to be thrown out the Clerk was directed to advertise for bids for the construction of cement side walks to replace the same in accordance with the requirements of the City Council.

The Supt. called the attention of the Board to the fact that under the new school law for state aid the High School would expect to receive general aid in the sum of $200.00 and $600 for the support of Commercial Dept. M.T. Dept. and D.S. Dept. $600.00 each or as much thereof as the appropriation furnished, making a total of at

least $1000.00 more than has heretofore been received for state aid.

On motion the following teachers were elected upon the recommendation of Supt. Edwards at salaries hereinafter named.

Director of M.T. Dept. Mr. Fred Hackett of Fargo N.D. a graduate of No. Dak. Agricultural College at a salary of $95.00 per month.

Director of Commercial Dept. Ora Antoine formerly secretary at a salary of $80.00 per month.

5th Grd. Central Building, Anna Koeneman of Moorhead graduate Moorhead Normal, salary $65 per mo.

3rd & 4th grds. 2nd Ward Bldg. Dora Paulson of Lakin, Minn. at a salary of $65 per mo.

Roswell J. Hanson a member of graduating class appeared before the Board and asked the Board to allow the sum of $19.50 expense of eight members of graduating class and Prof. Stockman at Fergus Falls to see the presentation of Class Play "Bachelor's Romance" and get as many pointers as possible for presentation of the same play at our school. Attention was called to the fact that these expenses had not been authorized by the Board and that the Board at a previous meeting had declined to incur said expense. Mr. Hanson stated that some tickets which had been sold for Class Play had not yet been accounted for by the members of the class to whom they had been delivered, an amount he thought not less than $20.00 Upon suggestion by the Board he stated that he would endeavor to collect these and would make a report to the Board of the amounts collected, and the names of each of the members of the class who had sold tickets and had not accounted for the same, and remit to the Board all collections, with the understanding and agreement that the Board will take up the matter of allowing said report for

for payment of 19.50 and will act upon the same.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E. Ripley
Clerk

July 2nd, 1915.

Regular meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building on Friday evening July 2nd, 1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: Officers and members of the Board except Mr. Bradbury.

List of Insurance Policies held by the Board of Education of the

Moorhead, Minn. July 2, 1915.

List of claims presented against the Board of Education, and audited and found correct by the Auditing Committee.

Northwestern Telephone Ex. Co.	1 phone and L.D.	Sundries		$2.75
Free Press Printing Co.	New Warrant Book	"		15.35
Remley & Olson	Wire screen for Windows	Repairs		10.05
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas for June	Sundries		.54
City of Moorhead	Power	"		1.75
Northern School Sup.Co.	Pencil Sharpener	Supplies		8.85
James H.Sharp	4 fire ins. policies	Ins.		84.10
Wm.R.Tillotson	6 " " "	"		198.64
J. Pierce Wolfe	4 " " "	"		140.65
H.R.Grasse	1 " " "	"		43.50
H.R.Grasse	2 tornado policies	"		30.00
Geo.L.Walker	1 fire ins. policy	"		159.50
Northwestern Loan Co.	2 " " "	"		129.05
Edwin Adams	4 " " "	"		133.40
Thos. Torson	4" " "	"		129.05

July 2nd, 1915.

Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Friday evening, July 2nd, 1915, at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: All members of the Board except Hagen.

Independent School District of City of Moorhead, written upon the buildings and contents of said District under the co-insurance plan, all of said policies being concurrent and all expiring July 15th, 1918.

	James H.Sharp, Agent.	Amount	Premium
No. 19448	National	$1500.00	$21.75
551	Hanover	2300.00	33.35
860	Citizens of Missouri	1500.00	21.75
12875	Western Assurance of Toronto	500.00	7.25
	Geo. L. Walker Agent		
No. 1438478	Commonwealth of New York	11000.00	159.50
	Edwin Adams Agent		
No. 2414	Fidelity :Phenix of New York	1900.00	27.55
2059137	North British & Mercantile	2500.00	36.25
528	Twin City Fire of Minneapolis	1000.00	14.50
1735	German American of New York	1800.00	26.10
1782	Phenix Assurance London	2000.00	29.00
	Northwestern Loan Co. Agent.		
No. 1727	Home of New York	4000.00	58.00
5083	American Central of St. Louis	2900.00	42.05
1487	Providence Washington	2000.00	29.00
	J. Pierce Wolfe Agent		
No. 3110	The American of Newark	2300.00	33.35
681739	Michigan Commercial	1600.00	23.20
367	Northwestern National Milwaukee	1500.00	21.75
22867	Security of New Haven	2500.00	36.25
1306	Agricultural Ins Co of Watertown N.Y.	1800.00	26.10
	Wm. R. Tillotson Agent		
No. 777	Pennsylvania	2000.00	29.00
21770	Springfield Fire & Marine	3900.00	56.55
81316	St.Paul Fire & Marine	2950.00	42.77
31437	Hartford	4850.00	70.32
	Thos. Torson Agent		
No. 7529.	Niagara	2400.00	34.80
740	Hamburg-Bremen	1500.00	21.75
2678722	Franklin of Philadelphia	2000.00	29.00
21070	Hartford (N.Y.Underwriters)	3000.00	43.50
	E.H.Grasse Agent		
9550	Milwaukee Mechanics	3000.00	43.50
	Arthur Souers Agent		
90669	The Phoenix of Hartford total	500.00	14.60

On motion of Mr. Thompson, the order of business was suspended to allow the Board to act on the matter of the Boulevarding of Belsvue Ave. between 1st and 2nd Streets. Mr. Thompson moved that the Board proceed to boulevard Belsvue Ave. between 1st and 2nd Streets, as petitioned for by the property owners on said Belsvue Ave. between 1st and 2nd Streets, and that the Chairman and Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary contracts for the same. Seconded by Mr. Hanson. Motion carried by the following vote: Ayes: Thompson, Hanson, Olson, Thorsen, Tollefson and Sharp. Nays: None. Absent: Hagen. Motion declared carried.

July 2nd 1915.

Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Friday evening, July 2nd 1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: All members of the Board except Hagen.
Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

In the absence of Chairman Hagen, P. H. Lamb acted as Chairman Pro Tem.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read, and there being no errors or omissions noted, were approved as read.

Mrs. H. McHolland, Chairman of Play Ground Committee of Civics Club sent a communication to the Board, which was read by the Clerk, asking the Board to furnish sand for the play grounds at First, Second and Third Wards and certain repairs to sand boxes, teeter board and swing, a total expense of not far from $12.00. On motion this request was granted, and the Clerk was authorized to see improvements made as ordered.

The bids for the construction of side walk at Second Ward, namely on north side, were then opened and were found to be as follows:-
Hagenau Conc. Co. 1 3/4¢ per sq. ft. which reduced to sq. yds. would be about $15.06
Andrew Reid 1.05 per sq. yd. and 2¢ per sq. ft. for filling in west ~~side~~ end of walk, as may be necessary.
Ward Sherman 6¢ per running ft. 4½ ft. walk which being reduced to sq. yd. amounts to 1.75 per sq. yd.
On motion of Mr. Hagenau, the contract was awarded to Andrew Reid.

Attention of Board was called to the fact that R. J. Hanson representing members of the Senior Class, who are asking for a refundment of expenses at Fergus Falls to see play "A Bachelor's Romance"

had not reported to the Board, collections made from members of the Class, and tickets given to members of the Class and unaccounted for, all Sr Class Play Senior Class; the clerk was instructed to take the matter up with Mr. Hawson and ask for this report at once.

All of the fire insurance policies upon the buildings of the District becoming due July 15th, 1911, the Clerk presented new policies renewing all the present policies except one in the sum of $500 written by Arthur Somers together with bills from the different agents for premiums on said policies. It appearing to the Board that the policies were somewhat unequally distributed among the insurance agents of the City, and a protest having been filed with the Board from one Quirey, asking that the unequality be adjusted, voted, on motion, to add to the insurance now held by Edwin Adams, Northwestern Loan Co, and J. Price Wolfe the sum of $2000 each or as near said sum as can be conveniently made through adjustment, and that the same be taken from insurance now held by Wm. R. Williston he having a larger amount than any of the others. Sheet of all insurance policies held by the Board is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

On motion authorized the Building Committee to buy "roof cement" so called and repair the roof of High School Building and other roofs if necessary as they may find in their discretion advisable.

On motion referred to said Committee the matter of the wooden fire escape

on the north side of Third Ward Building claimed by ~~the~~ residents of said Ward to be in a dangerous condition and a rendezvous for loafers.

Referred also to the Building Committee the matter of the request of G. W. Bowman and others that the basement in Second Ward Building be deepened.

The bills, a memorandum of which is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes, being presented and having been duly audited and found correct, were ordered paid.

On motion voted to hold a Special Meeting of the Board for receiving and acting upon the treasurer's annual report as required by laws of Minnesota, on Friday, July 16th 1911 at five o'clock P. M. at the office of Geo. E. Perley, Clerk.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk

Copy

REPORT OF TREASURER OF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2, CITY OF MOORHEAD MINNESOTA FOR THE YEAR ENDING JULY 14,1915.

Cash on hand July 15,1914		$8391.91
Receipts during Year.		
Apportionment, school fund	$4816.50	
One Mill Tax	1522.80	
Special School Fund	27135.27	
State High School Aid	2200.00	
Fines and Penalties	549.25	
Dramatic & Athletic Associations	155.64	
Refunds	19.79	
Money borrowed	4900.00	
Total Receipts	41299.25	41299.25
Grand Total		49691.16

DISBURSEMENTS DURING YEAR.

Teachers' Salaries	22194.35
Janitors'Salaries	2222.01
Truant Officer 's Salary	225.00
School Supplies	930.49
Fuel	1800.63
Repairs and Labor	139.97
Furniture	765.88
Text Books	1111.96
Library	125.46
Insurance	1047.89
Money borrowed and interest	4922.50
Manual Training Department	289.02
Domestic Science Department	205.97
Permanent Improvements	924.89
Sundries	1585.21
Total disbursements during year	$38491.23
Cash on hand July 14,1915	11199.93
Grand Total	49691.16

Respectfully submitted

P. A. Lamb
Treasurer

Dated July 14,1915.

Minutes, Moorhead, Minnesota
July 16 1915

Moorhead, Minnesota
July 16 1915

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of the Clerk Friday, July 16- 1915 at five o'clock P. M. to receive and act upon the Annual Report of the Treasurer.

Present: Messrs. Hagen, Lamb, Hoffman, Perley. Absent: Tindland.

The following business was transacted:

The Clerk read the treasurer's report for the year ending July 14-1915 and on motion, the same was received and approved, and ordered filed.

On motion the Chairman was authorized and directed to procure the books of the treasurer and clerk to be audited, and was authorized to employ expert aid for said purpose.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned. A copy of treasurer's report is hereto attached.

Jas. E. Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
July 21-1915.

Minutes of the Annual School Meeting of Independent School District No 2 City of Moorhead, Minnesota, held at the Sharp School Building on Saturday evening July 17, 1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

The following business was transacted:

Because of the inability of O.J. Hagen Chairman of the Board to act as Chairman of the Meeting P.H. Lamb was elected and served as Chairman Pro Tem. George E Perley Clerk of School Board, acted as Clerk of the Meeting. The call for the Meeting was then read, together with the proof of its posting as required by law. Also of publication of notice. The notice was as per printed notice below, attached and made a part of these minutes.

(July 7-8-9-10-12-13-14-15-16-17)
NOTICE OF ANNUAL SCHOOL MEETING

Notice is hereby given that the annual school meeting of Independent School District No. 2, comprising the City of Moorhead, in the County of Clay, and State of Minnesota, will be held at the Sharp School Building in the Fourth Ward of said city on Saturday, the 17th day of July, 1915, at eight o'clock p. m. for the purpose of electing three members of the Board of Education of said Independent School District, two to fill vacancies occurring by reason of the expiration of the terms of office of A. M. Hopeman and A. J. Fridlund and one by reason of the resignation as a member of said Board of Education of Leslie Welter whose term expires in the year 1916; and for hearing the treasurer's annual report and for the transaction of any other business which may properly come before said meeting.

Dated, July 6, 1915.

GEO. E. PERLEY,
Clerk of Board of Education.

The minutes of Annual School Meeting 1914 were then read and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The report of P.H. Lamb, Treasurer of the Board was then read by the Clerk and upon motion was ordered received filed and spread upon the minutes. The

report was as per printed copy hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

(July 15-16-17)

REPORT OF TREASURER OF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2, CITY OF MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA FOR THE YEAR ENDING JULY 14, 1915.

Cash on hand July 15, 1914		$8301.91
Receipts During Year		
Apportionment, school fund	$ 4816.50	
One Mill Tax	1522.80	
Special School fund	27135.27	
State High School Aid	2200.00	
Fines and Penalties	549.25	
Dramatic and Athletic associations	155.64	
Refunds	19.75	
Money borrowed	4000.00	
Total receipts	$41299.25	41299.25
Grand Total		$49601.16
Disbursements During Year		
Teachers' salaries	$22194.35	
Janitors' salaries	2222.01	
Truant Officer's Salary	225.00	
School Supplies	930.49	
Fuel	1800.63	
Repairs and labor	139.97	
Furniture	765.88	
Text Books	1111.96	
Library	125.46	
Insurance	1047.89	
Money borrowed and interest	4922.50	
Manual Training department	289.62	
Domestic Science department	205.97	
Permanent Improvements	924.89	
Sundries	1585.21	
Total disbursements during year	$38491.23	
Cash on hand July 14, 1915	11109.93	
Grand Total	49691.16	

Dated July 14, 1915.

Respectfully submitted.

P. H. LAMB.

Treasurer.

At the request of the Chairman the Clerk made a statement as to the condition of the High School Building Fund at the present time, saying that there had been deposited in the Special High School Building Fund created by the City Council, the sum of $7500.00 from the Water Works and Electric Light fund and the sum of $5000.00 from the Permanent Improvement Fund, and that said High School Building fund now contains the sum of $12500.00.

On motion proceeded to the election of three members of this Board, as announced in the Notice, and the following

named persons were elected as Judges of the Election: J. H. Sharp, Jno. Turner and E. Valker and as Clerks of the Election Andrew Wije and J. M. Witherow. Nominations were then called for for members of the Board to succeed A. M. Hopeman and A. J. Fridlund, whose terms expire, and Leslie Nelter whose term would expire in 1916, resigned, and the following persons were nominated: A. M. Hopeman, W. R. Briggs, M. T. Weum and Mrs. Wm. Russell. On motion voted that the three directors be voted on one ballot, the two having the highest and next to highest number of ballots to serve for the full term and the one having the third highest number of votes to serve for one year's term. There being no further nominations the nominations were on motion declared closed. And the Chairman then declared the polls open for voting to be kept open for one hour as provided by statute, and that unless a longer time was desired, the polls would close at thirty-five minutes after nine o'clock, being one hour from the time of opening. The balloting then took place, and at five-thirty five o'clock, the polls were declared closed, and the counting of the ballots by the Judges and Clerks took place with the following results:

A. M. Hopeman	111	Votes
W. R. Briggs	100	"
M. T. Weum	78	"
Mrs. Wm. Russell	75	"
J. M. Witherow	29	"
G. W. Bowman	28	"
W. B. Weland	27	"
H. J. Harris	12	"
C. G. Rosland	9	"
J. P. Wolfe	6	"
W. H. Dary	4	"
Mrs. C. A. Wije	1	"

Total number of ballots cast 149.
The Chair then declared the following persons elected members of the Board. A. M. Hopeman and W. R. Briggs for full term of 3 years, and M. J. Wedum for the term of 1 year, namely the unexpired term of Leslie Weller resigned.

On motion voted to fix the hour and place of next Annual Meeting at the Sharp School Building at eight o'clock P. M.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn Aug. 7, 1915

Minutes of the Annual Meeting for Organization of the Board of Education Moorhead Minnesota, held at the office of the clerk, Aug. 7, 1915 at 8. P. M. Present, Messrs, Laub Briggs Hopeman and Perley. Present also Supt. Edwards. The following business was transacted:

On motion, P. H. Laub acted as temporary Chairman and Geo E Perley as temporary Clerk. The matter of the election of the officers of the board being taken up on nominations duly made and seconded, O. J Hagen was elected Chairman, Geo E Perley was elected Clerk and P H Laub was elected Treasurer, each to serve for the ensuing year, and the said persons were duly declared elected. On motion the Treasurer's bond was fixed in the sum of $10,000.00 and he was authorized to secure a surety bond at the expense of the district. On motion the salaries of the Clerk and treasurer were fixed at 200.00 and 100.00 respectively per annum, being for the same sums as heretofore. There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Temporary Clerk

Moorhead Minn, Aug 7/915

Minutes of the Regular Monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of Geo E. Perley Clerk, on Saturday Evening at. Aug. 7, 1915, at 8:15 o'clock. Present Messrs. Laub, Hopeman, Briggs and Perley. Present also Supt. Edwards. Absent Hagen and Wehrman. The following business was transacted:

In the absence of Chairman Hagen P H Laub acted as chairman pro tem. The minutes of the regular monthly meeting for July 1915 were read, and, no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

On motion Wm Mulcahy was elected as taker of the School Census at the statutory compensation of three cents per name. On motion the following persons were elected as janitors of the several ward building at the following named salaries.

First Ward Evan Evenson 20.00 per mo.
Second Ward Andrew Reid 50.00 " "
Third Ward Henry Ivory 50.00 " "
Each for nine months.

Fourth Ward, High School Building. Chas Schweitzer, 100.00 per month for nine months and 75.00 per month for the remaining three months. he to furnish all extra help needed at his own expense. The building committee reporting that the entire roof of the High School Building ought to be covered with roof cement to stop leaks and for its proper preservation, they were on motion authorized to procure the necessary material and have the work done at

the lowest expense practicable. On motion and as recommended by the Superintendent, voted to reimburse Professor Wickham for cash advanced by him for the Athletic Board, when his bill shall be found correct and approved by the Superintendent and the Board of Education member of the Athletic Board. The matter of the election of truant officer was laid over until the next meeting.

The following bills were presented and having been audited and found correct, were allowed and ordered paid.

Edwin Adams	2000.00	Insurance.	29.00
J. Pierce Wolfe.	1800.00	Insurance.	26.10
Northwestern Loan Co.	2000.00	Insurance.	29.00
City of Moorhead Light + Water	June 1915	Sundries	13.92
" " "	July 1915	"	6.20
Fred Johnson Co.	Bills of July 31 & Aug 1.	Repairs	4.75
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas	Sundries	.50
Moorhead News	Publishing Treasurers Report and notice Annual meeting.	Sundries	1.75
Moorhead Citizen	Same Publication	"	4.50
Howard Moody	Bill for Ribbon June.	"	6.76
Interior Lbr. Co.	Lumber for Repairs	Repairs	6.75
D. L. Beck	Chair seats & Nails	"	3.60
Hopeman Construction Co.	Sand for three Playgrounds + dray	Sundries	10.14
Mhd Hardware Co.	June bill	Repairs	6.15
N. W. Telephone Co.	one phone for Aug.	Sundries	2.00
J. J Holcomb. Mfg. Co.	Paper Press for waste paper	Furniture	15.50
Stuart Sanitary Supply Co		Supplies	3.00
Mae O'Laughlin	Special Instructor in penmanship	salaries	50.00
A. Reid	Cement Walk 2nd Ward Bldg	Improvements	91.47
May Sloader	Office work vacation	Salaries	33.00
			363.49

On motion the Clerk was directed to advertise with the city papers for bids for publishing official proceedings of this board, as required by Chapter 360, Session Laws of 1915.
There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn Aug 24, 1915

Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Education called to let the contract for printing the Minutes of the proceedings of the Board for the year ending July 31, 1916, held at the office of the Clerk, George E. Perley, on Tuesday, August 24, 1915, at one P. M.

Present, Messrs. Hagen, Hoperman, Briggs, Lamb and Perley. Absent ~~were~~ none. The following business ~~was transacted~~ transacted;

The bids for publishing the official proceedings of the Board of Education for the year ending July 31, 1916, as required by Law of the State of Minnesota, were opened, and were as follows: Moorhead News Co., 37½¢ per folio, E.D. Melander, 40¢ per folio. The bid of the Moorhead News Co. being the lowest the contract was, on motion, awarded to said company. There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo E. Perley
Clerk.

Park Building.

Nica Ballard-------Sixth and Seventh Grades
Emma Meilicke, Principal----------
----------Fourth and Fifth Grades
Dora L. Paulson----Second and Third Grades
Julia A. Sharp----------First Grade

Hopkins Building.

Ellen Hopkins------First and Second Grades

TEACHERS' MEETINGS.

Grades.

First Monday afternoon of each month.

High School.

Tuesday afternoon after close of each six weeks' period.

JANITORS.

Charles Schweitzer----------Sharp Building
Henry Ewy----------Lincoln Building
A. Reid ----------Park Building
Even Evenson----------Hopkins Building

SESSIONS.

First Grades, 9 to 11:30 a. m.; 1:30 to 3:15 p. m.
Second Grades, 9 to 11:45 a. m.; 1:30 to 3:30 p. m.
Other Grades, 9 to 11:55 a. m.; 1:30 to 3:45 p. m.
High School, 9 a. m. to 12 m.; 1:30 to 3:30 p. m.

BELLS.

First Bells—8:25 a. m.; 1:10 p. m.
Last Bells—8:55 a. m.; 1:25 p. m.
Tardy Bells—9 a. m.; 1:30 p. m.
Superintendent's office hours—8 to 9 a. m.; 3:30 to 4:30 p. m.
Teachers' hours begin at 8:30 a. m., and 1:10 p. m.

BULLETIN of the PUBLIC SCHOOLS for the year 1915---1916

THE secret of happiness is not in doing what one wants to do, but in liking what one has to do. -:-

THE free public school is the training ground of democracy in America. -:- -:- -:- -:-

H. R. EDWARDS. *Superintendent*
MAY STODDER. *Secretary and Librarian*
MOORHEAD, MINN.

CALENDAR

FALL TERM

Opens----------September 7th, 1915
Closes----------December 24th, 1915

WINTER TERM.

Opens----------January 10th, 1916
Closes----------March 31st, 1916

SPRING TERM.

Opens----------April 10th, 1916
Closes----------June 2nd, 1916

ORGANIZATION OF BOARD.

Dr. O. J. Hagen, President.
George E. Perley, Clerk.
P. H. Lamb, Treasurer.
A. M. Hopeman.
W. R. Briggs.
M. T. Weum.

COMMITTEES.

Teachers—Hagen, Perley, Hopeman.
Buildings—Hopeman, Lamb, Briggs.
Supplies—Weum, Hopeman, Perley.
Auditing—Perley, Weum, Briggs.
Text Books—Lamb, Hagen, Briggs.
Finance—Perley, Lamb, Hopeman.

BOARD MEETING.

Regular meeting of the Board of Education, first Friday evening of each month, at High School Building.

TEACHERS

HIGH SCHOOL

Kezzie F. Porter, Principal------Mathematics
Rose Gunderson, Ass't Principal--------
--------Latin, English and Physiography
Jessie L. Stevenson------English-Expression
Harriet Hunt ----------English-History
Ross W. Peck----------German-Biology
Elmer D. Wickham--------Physics-Chemistry
Margerita Evans--Domestic Science and Art
Fred W. Hackett----------
Manual Training and Mechanical Drawing
Ava Antoine--------Commercial Department

SUPERVISORS.

Margaret Newton---------Music and Drawing
Fred W. Hackett--Shopwork, Sloyd, Basketry
Margerita Evans----------Domestic Art
Sue O'Laughlin ----------Penmanship
Elmer D. Wickham---------Physical Training
Lucy Sheffield----------Domestic Art
Jessie L. Stevenson----------Reading

GRADES.

Sharp Building.

Catherine B. Dwyer----------Eighth Grade
Amanda S. Alsaker----------Seventh Grade
Sophia Johnson ----------Sixth Grade
Emma Koeneman ----------Fifth Grade
Sue O'Laughlin ----------Fourth Grade
Adeline Stevenson ----------Third Grade
Agnes Loudon ----------Second Grade
Edna G. Beardsley, Principal-----First Grade

Lincoln Building.

Leola Layden----Seventh and Eighth Grades
Lucy Sheffield, Principal----------
----------Fifth and Sixth Grades
Edith Nelson--------Fourth and Fifth Grades
Olga Grabow-------Third and Fourth Grades
Hattie Herman ----------Second Grade
Clara Lobben ----------First Grade

Moorhead, Minn. Sept. 3, 1915.

Minutes of the monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at High School Building Friday evening, Sept. 3, 1915 at eight o'clock P.M.
Present all members of the Board except Mr. Weum. Present also Supt. Edwards.
The following business was transacted;
Minutes of the last monthly meeting, and of the annual meeting for the organization, held Aug. 7th, and of the special meeting held Aug. 24th, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted were approved as read.
On motion the following named banks were designated as legal depositories for the funds of Independent School District No. 2, namely, First National Bank of Moorhead, two-fifths of said funds, Moorhead National Bank of Moorhead, two-fifths of said funds, First State Bank of Moorhead one-fifth of said funds; bonds to be furnished as follows, First National Bank of Moorhead and Moorhead National Bank, $5000.00 each and First State Bank $3000.00
On motion, Miss Jessie L. Stevenson of Vermillion, South Dakota, a graduate of South Dakota University and a teacher of two years experience was elected as teacher of English and Expression at a salary of $85.00 per month, Miss Arabella Nixon heretofore elected to said position declining to serve. The Superintendent announced that the faculty for the coming year is now complete.
Schedules of text books and school supplies needed at the present time were submitted by the Superintendent and were on motion referred to the Text Book Committee and School Supplies Committee respectively, with power to act.
On motion the Board approved purchase of flag pole, as recommended by Mr. Hopeman, to be erected in the yard of the High School Building to replace the one now on the roof.
The Finance Committee were directed to prepare and submit to the Board a proposed budget of expenditures for the year ending Dec. 31, 1916.
The Clerk was directed to advertise for bids for fuel for ensuing year.
The Chairman of the Board, Dr. O. J. Hagen then reported standing committees for the year as follows:

Teachers—Hagen-Perley-Hopeman

Park Building.

Nica Ballard.....Sixth and Seventh Grades
Emma Meilicke, Principal.....
.....Fourth and Fifth Grades
Dora L. Paulson.....Second and Third Grades
Julia A. Sharp.....First Grade

Hopkins Building.

Ellen Hopkins.....First and Second Grades

TEACHERS' MEETINGS.

Grades.

First Monday aft
High
Tuesday afternoo
weeks period.

JAN

Charles Schweitzer.....
Henry Ewy.....
A. Reid .....
Even Evenson.....

SESSI

First Grades, 9 to 11
p. m.
Second Grades, 9 to
3:30 p. m.
Other Grades, 9 to 11
p. m.
High School, 9 a. m. to 1

BELI

First Bells—8:25 a. m.; 1
Last Bells—8:35 a. m.; 1:3
Tardy Bells—9 a. m.; 1:3
Superintendent's office h
3:30 to 4:30 p. m.
Teachers' hours begin at
p. m.

CALENI

—FALL TER

Opens.....Sep
Closes.....De

WINTER TE

Opens.....J
Closes.....

SPRING TER

Opens.....
Closes.....

ORGANIZATION OF

Dr. O. J. Hagen, President.
George E. Perley, Clerk.
F. H. Lamb, Treasurer.
A. M. Hopeman.
W. R. Briggs.
M. T. Weum.

COMMITTEES.

Teachers—Hagen, Perley, Hop.....
Buildings—Hopeman, Lamb, Briggs.
Supplies—Weum, Hopeman, Perley.
Auditing—Perley, Weum, Briggs.
Text Books—Lamb, Hagen, Briggs.
Finance—Perley, Lamb, Hopeman.

BOARD MEETING.

Regular meeting of the Board of Education, first Friday evening of each month, at High School Building.

Emma Koeneman .....Sixth Grade
Sue O'Laughlin .....Fifth Grade
Adeline Stevenson .....Fourth Grade
Agnes Loudon .....Third Grade
Edna G. Beardsley, Principal.....Second Grade
.....First Grade

Lincoln Building.

Leola Layden, Seventh and Eighth Grades
Lucy Stothelt, Principal.....
.....Fifth and Sixth Grades
Edith Nelson.....Fourth and Fifth Grades
Olga Grabow.....Third and Fourth Grades
Hattie Herman .....Second Grade
Clara Lobben .....First Grade

BULLETIN of the PUBLIC SCHOOLS

for the year 1915---1916

Building	Hopeman-Lamb-Briggs
Supplies	Weum-Hopeman-Perley
Auditing	~~xxerixy=Weum=Briggs~~ Perley-Briggs-Weum
Text Books	Lamb-Briggs-Hagen
Finance	Perley-Hopeman-Lamb

The following bills were presented and having been audited and found correct were allowed and ordered paid.

H. F. Mueller	freight and dray	Sundries	$45.99
J. Pierce Wolfe	Premium Treasurer's Bond	"	40.00
Wm. Middagh	Taking school census	"	34.95
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas and flagpole	"	13.50
Fred Stalley	Recording Treasurer's Bond	"	1.25
R.E.Parks	Repairing roof of High School	Bldg. Reprs.	25.00
Mc Gill-Warner Co.	100 Grade Diplomas	Sundries	12.00
N.W.Telephone Co.	Telephones for month	"	8.00
The Macmillan Co.	English Classics	Text Books	4.03
Fred Johnson Co.	Slating, blackboards etc.	Repairs	27.25
A.J.Wright & Sons		"	4.30
~~The Laurel Book Co.~~	~~100 High Sch. 1 Diplomas~~	~~Sundries~~	~~10.05~~
Gust Eklund	Painting and staining	Repairs	30.00
			$286.32

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley Clerk.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of Geo. E. Perley, Clerk of the Board on Friday afternoon, Sept 17th at one-thirty P.M.

Present: All members of the Board.
Present also Supt. Edwards.
The following business was transacted:

Bids for furnishing fuel for the school buildings for the coming year were opened and read, and were as follows:

	Pocohontas Coal & Mine Rem.	Hard Coal
Jno Lamb	6.15	9.95
Interior Lumber Co.	6.10	9.90
N. J. Olson Co.	6.10	9.95
Hopeman Coal Co.	6.13	9.98
Harris Bros.	6.00	9.85

The contract was, on motion awarded to Harris Bros., they being the lowest bidders.

On motion the Board approved the bill of supplies for the various departments, amounting to $1009.12 submitted by the Superintendent.

On motion Board voted to assess $10000.00 for the coming year for High School Fund in accordance with pervious understanding and agreement.

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion, adjourned

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn.
Sept 23-1915

Minutes of Special Meeting of the Board of Education called to hear and approve the letter of the Finance Committee to State High School Inspector Phillips concerning the proposed new school building in Moorhead.
Present: Wenum, Hopeman, Briggs, Perley.
The following business was transacted:
On motion McWenum acted as Chairman Pro Tem. The letter prepared by the Finance Committee was read and approved and made the official letter of the Board to E. M. Phillips St. High School Inspector. Dr. O. J. Hagen was appointed to take up with Inspector Phillips the matter personally at his earliest convenience before the Meeting of the said Board for apportioning Special High School Aid with the understanding that if he could not attend, Mr. Hopeman or some other member of the Board would attend at the expense of the Board. Copy of said letter was ordered filed.

There being no further business the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn. Oct 1-1915.

Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building, Friday evening, Oct 1- 1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: All members of the Board except Hagen.

Present also Supt. Edwards.

Moorhead, Minn. Oct. 1, 1915.

List of Bills presented against Board of Education, and approved and allowed at Meeting of Board Oct. 1, 1915.

Home Bills.

~~Fred Johnson Co. (Attorney)~~		
Byler's Dray & Transfer Line.	Drayage	
Moorhead Plu.&Htg.Co.	Toilets, drinking fountains etc.	$3.00
	Repairs	4.75
Moorhead News Co.	Publishing minutes 3, meetings	6.00
Ruth Anderson	Asst. Supt.	24.00
City Moorhead	Light & Water for Sept.	39.58
R.G.Brice	Auditing books clerk and treasurer	10.00
Carl Tonsager	Fire poker etc.	1.50
Remley & Olson	Five pairs scissors D.S.Dept. 1.75	
	Smoke stack etc. Repairs 12.35	14.10
Howard Moody	Toweling and other supplies D.S.Dept.	17.25
B.F.Mackrill	Toilet paper etc. Supplies $69.41	
	Laboratory supplies etc. " 67.94	137.35
		357.53

Syndicate Department

Northwestern Steel & Iron Works No.5 Canner Furnace

Camphill Publishing Co.

American Book Co.	Sept.13, Aug.24 Sept.21		
E.T.Dutton & Co.			
Associated Mfgs. Co.	Paper towels, fixtures		
Scott Foresman & Co.	Sept.9 ~~Sept. 22~~ Lyric Primers		
	Twelve Centuries		
Little Brown & Co.	Books for Primary Dept.		
D.C.Heath & Co.	2 bills Aug.20		
Rand McNally & Co.	Books for Primary Grds		
	Maps Europe, N.A. &S.A.		
	Music		
O.G.Birchard & Co.	Drawing books		
Practical Drawing Co.	Books for Library, Cyclopaedia etc.		
O.G.Waffle			
White Smith Music Co.	Chorus Music		
Silver Burdett & Co.	Progressive Music Series		
Nebraska School Supply House	Registers, record books etc.		
Northwestern Steel & Iron Works No.5 Canner Furniture ~~$35.00~~			
	Steels etc.		
Lyons & Carnahan	Book keeping outfit etc.		
Northern School Supply Co.	Towels, holder etc.		
Longmans Greene & Co.	Readers etc.		
Moore Cottrell & Co.	Magazines		
Andrus & Church	100 pamplet cases		
The Sturgis Co.	Four pencil sharpeners		
J.F.Riggs Publishing Co.	Registers, Blotters etc.		
Little Chronicle Co.	The World's Chronicle		
Arthur B.Schmidt	Sheet Music		
Oliver Ditson Co.	"		
Charles Scribner			
Henry Holt & Co.			
G.Schirmer			
Flour City Brush Co.	Dusters, Brush, Sweeping compound etc.		
D.Appleton & Co.	Readers etc.		
A.J.Palmer Co.	Palmer's Methods etc.		
Thomas Charles Co.	Fassets Number Tests		
Beckley Cardy Co.	Progressive Drawing Books		
The University Publishing Co.	Eighth Grd. Readers		
B.H.Sanborn & Co.			

			8.16
			25.26.
		$ 28.70	
		5.92	
	Supplies	73.00	
	Supplies 1.91		
	Library 4.20	6.11	
	Text Books	57.12	
	" "38.24	46.43(48.43)	
	Library 21.60	59.84	
	Supplies	2.28	
	"	4.48	
	Library	80.00	
	Text Books	6.41	
	"	14.97	
		32.05	
~~$35.00~~		28.00	
	Supplies	10.37	
	D.S.Dept.	12.50	
	Text Books	18.72	
	Library	21.00	
	Supplies	12.00	257.53
	Furniture	8.40	724.77
	Supplies	7.04	
	Text Books	2.69	982.30
	"	2.39	
	"	1.39	
	"	6.55	
	"	1.05	
	Supplies	38.50	
	Text Books	27.29	
	Supplies	26.00	
	"	8.00	
	"	5.22	
	Text Books	2.40	
	"	17.05	
	Sept. 15-15-10		

724.77

Exhibit C

On motion voted to give the teachers authority to attend the meeting of the Minnesota Educational Association to be held in Minneapolis on Oct. 28 and 29, two days time, without reduction of salary, and to purchase one membership in the name of School Board, as usual, and to appropriate the usual sum of $25.00 to defray the expenses of the delegates

Moorhead Minn. Oct 1-1915.

Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building, Friday evening, Oct 1. 1915 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: All members of the Board except Hagen.

Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:- In the absence of Chairman Hagen, P. H. Lamb acted as Chairman Pro Tem.

The minutes of the regular September meeting, also of the Special Meeting held Sept. 17 and Sept. 23, were read, and, no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

Committee consisting of Messrs. Meland, Borgen and Keyes, appeared before the Board asking that the Board construct fire escapes on Second Ward Building, and suggesting the desirability of a new heating plant, and some slight changes in the interior of the building. On motion, voted to construct fire escapes, one at each end of the building, in accordance with the request of the Committee and report of the Building Committee, and to include $1000.00 in the Financial Budget for the coming year for a new steam heating plant to be installed in the year 1916.

The bonds of the First National Bank in the sum of $5000.00 Moorhead National in the sum of $5000.00 and First St. Bank of Moorhead in the sum of $3000.00 as depositories of the School District funds were ~~approved~~ received and, being found in due form and satisfactory, were ordered approved and filed.

On motion voted to give the teachers desiring to attend the meeting of the Minnesota Education Association to be held in Minneapolis on Oct. 28 and 29, two days time, without reduction of salary, and to purchase one membership in the name of School Board, as usual, and to appropriate the usual sum of $25.00 to defray the expenses of the delegates

attending said Meeting. On motion elected
all members of the Board delegates to said
Meeting.
On motion voted ^to pay^ the bill of Campbell Heating Co.
for repairs to furnace in Third Ward Building
amounting to $25.26.
The letter recently received from E. M. Phillips
Inspector to Board of Education was read and
on motion ordered filed and incorporated in
the minutes. It reads as follows:
"I acknowledge receipt of a communication from
your Board of Education, dated Sept. 23. in which
you set forth certain specific reasons why it
seems impossible for you to comply with the
arrangement for a new school building at Moorhead
which I proposed to your Board under date of
Jan. 30, 1915, as a condition for recommending
your continuance on the High School List.
I have read over very carefully, your statement
of the situation, and I am very willing under the
conditions which exist, to recommend the
continuance of your school on the High
School list for this year as you request. I
am also satisfied with your proposition to
delay the entire question of building for one
year from this date, with the understanding
that you will take it up at that time,
and use your best efforts to care for the
situation."
Voted the Clerk express to Mr. Phillips thanks
of the Board for the attitude and assurance
in the matter.
On motion referred the matter of fire escapes
on Second Ward Building to the Building
Committee with power to act, with instructions
to procure plans and estimates and have
suitable escapes installed at both ends of
the building as soon as practicable.
On request of the Superintendent authorized
the moving of the cupboard now in Miss
Sharp's room in Second Ward Bldg.

to room of D. S. Dept., High School Building and
the building of shelves with doors enclosing the
same in Second Ward Building in place of said
cupboard, and the Supt. was directed to see
the said repairs made.
On motion elected as Board of Education
members of the Athletic Board, Messrs.
[illegible]

Given Moorhead News.

Moorhead, Minn. Oct. 2, 1915.

Abstract of proceedings of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Friday evening, Oct. 1, 1915, a quorum being present.
The following business was transacted:
The minutes of the regular and special meetings for Sept. 1915 were read and approved as read.
The Board received a Committee from the Second Ward, consisting of Messrs. Meland, Borgen and Keyes who requested that fire escapes be constructed on Second Ward Building, and suggested the advisability of a new heating plant and some slight interior changes. On motion, in accordance with said request and recommendation of the Building Committee, voted to contruct said fire escapes forthwith.
The bonds of the three city banks as depositories of the funds of the School District were received, approved and ordered filed.
Voted to grant leave of absence to teachers desiring to attend the meeting of the Minnesota Education Association on Oct. 28 and 29; to take out Board membership therein as usual; to appropriate not to exceed $25.00 for expenses of Board membership attending said meeting and to elect all members of the Board as delegates thereto.
Voted to pay the bill of Campbell Heating Co. for repairs to furnace in Third Ward Building.
Received and ordered filed a letter of E.M.Phillips, State High School Inspector, granting in accordance with the request of this Board, one year extra time for construction of a new school house.
The elected Messrs. Hopemand and Hagen, as Board Members of the Athletic Board, and voted to appropriate not exceeding $200 as usual for the support of school athletics.
Voted that the Superintendent furnish the Board with a list of teachers who come under the new school pension law.
Voted to attach the Financial Budget as recommended by the Finance Committee profiding for taxes to the extent of $33,000 for the coming year for school expenses, $10,000 for special assessment for High School fund and $1000 for new steam heating plant in Second Ward Building, the amount being $3000 larger than last year when $30,000 was raised by taxation. Aug 1 1916 Supt. Estimates Supt. Estimate figured 1916-17

The items of said Budget are as follows:

Teachers salaries	$23200.00	24340
Janitors' salaries	2225.00	2900
Truant Officer's salary	225.00	
School Supplies	1100.00	1250
Fuel	1800.00	1800
Repairs and Labor	150.00	10000
Furniture	150.00	900
Library	150.00	150
Text Books	1250.00	1350
Support of Manual Training Dept.	500.00	500
Support of Domestic Science Dept.	450.00	450
Apparatus	200.00	150
Sundries	1600.00	1800
For new steam heating plant in Second Ward	1000.00	
Special assessment for High School Bldg. fund	10000.00	5000 49,640
Total	$44000.00	

To be received from sources outside of special taxes

State Approtionment	Recd 5248.85	$5600.00	5346.60
One Mill Tax	1711.45	1600.00	1844.42
Special High School Aid		2500.00	3600.00
Fines and Penalties	743.20	400.00	743.20
From money in hands of Co. Auditor for over assessment for state bonds in addition to $750 estimated last year		900.00	11533.42
Total		11000.00	

Leaving to be raised by taxation $33000.00 Recd Net 38,107

Voted to allow and pay bills ordered and found correct, amounting (SEE OTHER SIDE

Teachers' salaries	$23200.00
Janitors' "	2225.00
Truant Officer's "	225.00
School Supplies	1100.00
Fuel	1800.00
Repairs and Labor	150.00

attending said Meeting. On motion elected all members of the Board delegates to said Meeting.

On motion voted to pay the bill of Campbell Heating Co. for repairs to furnace in Third Ward Building amounting to $25.26.

The letter recently received from E. M. Phillips Inspector to Board of Education was read and on motion ordered filed and incorporated in the minutes. It reads as follows:

"I acknowledge receipt of a communication from your Board of Education, dated Sept. 23. in which have set forth certain specific reasons why it seems impossible for you to comply with the arrangement for new school building at Morehead which I presented to your Board under date of Jan. 30, 1915, as a condition for recommending your continuance on the High School List. I have read over very carefully your statement of the situation, and am very willing under the conditions which exist to recommend the continuance of your school on the High School list for this year as you request. I am also satisfied with your proposition to delay the entire question of building for one year from this date, with the understanding that you will take it up at that time, and use your best efforts to care for the situation."

Voted the Clerk express to Mr. Phillips thanks of the Board for the attitude and assurance in the matter.

On motion referred the matter of fire escapes on Second Ward Building to the Building Committee with power to act, with instructions to procure plans and estimates and have suitable escapes installed at both ends of the building as soon as practicable.

On request of the Superintendent authorized the moving of the cupboard now in Miss Sharp's room in Second Ward Bldg.

to room of D. S. Dept., High School Building and the building of shelves with doors enclosing the same in Second Ward Building in place of said cupboard, and the Supt. was directed to see the said repairs made.

On motion elected as Board of Education members of the Athletic Board, Messrs. [illegible]

Clerk Morehead Minn.

Abstract of proceedings of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Friday evening, Oct. 1, 1915, a quorum being present.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the regular and special meetingsfor Sept. 1915 were read and approved as read.

The Board received a Committee from the Second Ward, consisting of Messrs. Meland, Borgen and Keyes who requested that Fire escapes be constructed on Second Ward Building, and suggested the advisability of a new heating plant and some slight interior changes. On motion, in accordance with said request and recommendation of the Building Committee, voted to contruct said fire escapes forthwith.

The bonds of the three city banks as depositories of the funds of the School District were received, approved and ordered filed.

Voted to rent leave of absence to teachers desiring to attend the meeting of the Minnesota Education Association on Oct. 28 and 29; to take out Board membership therein as usual; to appropriate not to exceed $25.00 for expenses of Board membership attending said meeting and to elect all members of the Board as delegates thereto.

Voted to pay the bill of Campbell Heating Co. for repairs to furnace in Third Ward Building.

Received and ordered filed a letter of E. M. Phillips, State High School Inspector, granting in accordance with the request of this Board, one year extra time for construction of a new school house.

The Clerk was instructed to advise Messrs. Hopemend and Hagen, as Board of Athletic Board and voted to appropriate not to exceed $200 as usual for the support of School athletics.

Voted that the Superintendent furnish the Board with a list of teachers who come under the new pension law.

Voted to attach the Financial Budget as recommended by the Finance Committee providing for taxes to the extent of $23,000 for the coming year for school expenses and $10,000 for special assessment for High School fund and $1000 for new steam heating plant in Second Ward Building, when the amount being $20,000 was raised by taxation $3000 larger than last year when $17000 was raised.

Aug 9 1916 Supt Greenawalt

The items of said Budget are as follows:

Teachers salaries		$23200.00
Janitors' salaries		2225.00
Truant Officer's salary		225.00
School Supplies		1100.00
Fuel		1800.00
Repairs and Labor		150.00
Furniture		1500.00
Library		150.00
Text Books		1250.00
Support of Manual Training Dept.		1800.00
Support of Domestic Science Dept.		1500.00
Apparatus		150.00
Sundries		1250.00
For new steam heating plant in Second Ward		1000.00
Special assessment for High School Bldg. fund		10000.00
Total		$49640.00

To be received from sources outside of special taxes

State Apportionment		$5346.60
One Mill Tax		1844.42
Special High School Aid		3600.00
Fines and Penalties		743.20
From money in hands of Co. Auditor for over assessment for state bonds in addition to $750 estimated last year		1533.42
Total		$13533.42
Leaving to be raised by taxation		$36000.00

Voted to allow and pay bills ordered and found correct, amounting to $5248.85 as follows:

Teachers salaries		$5600.00
Janitors' salaries		1600.00
Truant Officer's salary		25 0.00
School Supplies		400.00
Fuel		
Repairs and Labor		
Furniture		
Library		
Text Books		
Support of Manual Training Dept.		
Support of Domestic Science Dept.		
Apparatus		
Sundries		
For new steam heating plant in Second Ward		900.00
Special assessment for High School Bldg. fund		10000.00
Total		$11000.00

Nov 38.107

attending said Meeting. On motion elected all members of the Board delegates to said Meeting.

On motion voted to pay the bill of Campbell Heating Co. for repairs to furnace in Third Ward Building amounting to $25.26.

The letter recently received from E. M. Phillips Inspector to Board of Education was read and on motion ordered filed and incorporated in the minutes. It reads as follows:

"I acknowledge receipt of a communication from your Board of Education, dated Sept. 23. in which you set forth certain specific reasons why it seems impossible for you to comply with the arrangement for a new school building at Moorhead which I proposed to your Board under date of Jan. 30, 1915, as a condition for recommending your continuance on the High School List. I have read over very carefully your statement of the situation, and am very willing under the conditions which exist, to recommend the continuance of your school on the High School list for this year as you request. I am also satisfied with your proposition to delay the entire question of building for one year from this date, with the understanding that you will take it up at that time, and use your best efforts to care for the situation."

Voted the Clerk express to Mr. Phillips thanks of the Board for the attitude and assurance in the matter.

On motion referred the matter of fire escapes on Second Ward Building to the Building Committee with power to act, with instructions to procure plans and estimates and have suitable escapes installed at both ends of the building as soon as practicable.

On request of the Superintendent authorized the moving of the cupboard now in Miss Sharp's room in Second Ward Bldg.

to room of D. S. Dept., High School Building and the building of shelves with doors enclosing the same in Second Ward Building in place of said cupboard, and the Supt. was directed to see the said repairs made.

On motion elected as Board of Education members of the Athletic Board, Messrs. [illegible] as appropriate

[illegible]

Clerk's Minutes.

Moorhead, Minn. Oct. 2, 1915.

Abstract of proceedings of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Friday evening, Oct. 1, 1915, a quorum being present.

[illegible] business was transacted.

97228

to [illegible], distributed as follows:----------

Repairs	42.36
Labor	24.00
Furniture	37.90
Domestic Science Dept.	31.50
Library	126.80
Text Books	281.12
General Supplies	361.86
Sundries	166.74

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

George E. Perley, Clerk.

Teachers' salaries $23200.00
Janitors' " 2225.00
Assistant Officers' " 225.00
School Supplies 1100.00
Fuel 1800.00
Repairs and Labor 150.00

[illegible] the
[illegible] be
[illegible]iable.
[illegible] the
[illegible]ment
[illegible]ents
[illegible]ty the
[illegible]ns to
[illegible] come
[illegible]ation
[illegible] he
[illegible]surer
[illegible]ue.
[illegible] the
[illegible]33000
[illegible]y year
[illegible] was
[illegible]is
[illegible]: 1916.

attending said Meeting. On motion elected all members of the Board delegates to said Meeting.

On motion voted to pay the bill of Campbell Heating Co. for repairs to furnace in Third Ward Building appointing to $25.26.

The letter recently received from E. McPhillips Inspector to [illegible] on motion ordered the minutes. It [illegible] "I acknowledge rece[illegible] your Board of Educa[illegible] upon set forth cert[illegible] seem impossible [illegible] arrangement [illegible] which I protested Jan. 30, 1915, as a [illegible] your continuan[illegible] I have read over [illegible] of the situation, [illegible] conditions whe[illegible] continuance o[illegible] school list for [illegible] are also satisf[illegible] delay the entir[illegible] year from the [illegible] that you will [illegible] and see your [illegible] situation."

Voted the Clerk e[illegible] of the Board for [illegible] in the matter.

On motion re[illegible] on Second Ward [illegible] Committee with power to act with [illegible] to procure plans and estimates and have suitable escapes installed at both ends of the building as soon as practicable.

On request of the Superintendent authorized the moving of the cupboard now in Miss Sharp's room in Second Ward Bldg.

to room of D. S. Dept., High School Building and the building of shelves with doors enclosing the same in Second Ward Building in place of said cupboard, and the Supt. was directed to see the said repairs made.

On motion elected as Board of Education members of the Athletic Board, Messrs. Hoffman and Hague, and voted to appropriate $200.00, or such part thereof as may be necessary, for the support of Athletics during the coming year.

The Supt. brought up the matter of the new pension law, and it was voted that he furnish to the Board, as soon as practicable a list of new teachers who come within the provisions of said law with a statement of how said teachers desire the payments under said pension law to be made by the Board, and that he furnish from time to time lists of old teachers who elect to come under said law with the same information as to method of payment.

The report of R. G. Price, Auditor, of the condition of the books of Clerk and Treasurer July 15, 1915 was read, together with certificate as to correctness of the same and said report and certificate was on motion ordered filed.

The proposed Budget recommended by the Finance Committee providing for $33000. to be raised by taxation the coming year was taken up, and after discussion, was adopted. Said Budget as adopted, is as follows:-

Financial Budget for Year ending Dec. 31-1916.

Teachers' salaries	$23200.00
Janitors' "	3225.00
Truant Officer's "	225.00
School Supplies	1100.00
Fuel	1800.00
Repairs and Labor	150.00

Furniture	150.00
Library	150.00
Text Books	1250.00
Support of Manual Training Dept.	500.00
" " Domestic Science Dept.	450.00
Apparatus	200.00
Sundries	1600.00
Bg new steam heating plant Second Ward	1000.00
Special Assessment High School Bldg fund	10000.00
Total	$44000.00

To be rec'd from sources outside of school.	5600.00
State Apportionment —	1600.00
One Mill Tax —	2500.00
Special High School Aid —	400.
Fines and Penalties —	
Balance money in hands of Co Auditor for over assessment for Bldg bonds and addition to 750.00 estimated last year.	900.00
Total	$11000.00

Raising to be raised by special taxes $33,000.00

The bills were then taken up, and having been found correct were allowed and ordered paid. A list of the same is hereto attached, marked Exhibit A. and made a part of these minutes.

There being no further business, the Meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Peck
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn.
Nov 5- 1915.

The Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building Friday evening Nov. 5, 1915 at eight o'clock P.M.
Present: All members of the Board except Mr. Hoberman. Present also Supt. Edwards.

Moorhead, Minn. Nov. 5,1915.

List of Bills against Board of Education of Independent School Dist.No.2

City of Moorhead presented to the Board on Nov. 5,1915 and allowed and ordered paid after being duly audited and approved by Auditing Committee.

Northern School Supply Co.	Sept.28,Sept.22,Oct.13	✓Furnitur.	$46.80	
	Oct.29,Desks & Benches	✓Supplies	2.25	
	Mimeo Ink	✓Text Books	1.55	
	" "	"	3.15	
D.C.Heath & Co.	Two algebras	----------	----	
Wisconsin Journal of Education	Teacher 's contract	✓Supplies	5.55	
Scott Foresman & Co.		✓ Supplies	30.00	
Newson & Co.	Drawing Dept.	✓Text Books	1.07	
Stuart Sanitary Supply Co.	Language Methods	✓ Supplies	41.50	
National Sewing Mch.Co.	Liquid soaps	✓Furniture	22.50	
Shaw-Walker Co.	Sewing Machine	✓ Supplies	41.77	
Keystone Paper Co.	Paper	✓ Supplies	22.90	
A.M.Palmer	Tablets etc.	✓ Supplies	32.12	
G.Schirmer	Oct. 21,Oct.18,Oct.15.	✓ Text Books	1.05	
J.I.Holcomb Mfg.Co.	Sheet Music	✓ Supplies	113.10	
	Liquid soap,brushes,	✓Text Books	3.24	
Silver Burdett & Co.	waste baskets,paper towels etc.	✓ Supplies	6.35	
Knight Printing Co.	Beacon Series	✓ Supplies	12.74	
Thomas Charles Co.	Typewriter papers etc.	✓ "	6.00	
Northwestern School Sup.Co.	drawing and primaries etc.	✓ Text Books	6.92	
Lyons & Carnahan	Water cups,carbon paper	✓ Library	3.23	
B.H.Sanborn & Co.	For Commercial Dept.		4.00	
H.W.Wilson Co.	Healy's Science			
	Four National Defense			

HOME BILLS.

Remley & Olson	Carpenter tools	✓M.T.Dept.	9.15
	Mops	✓ Supplies	.45
Christianson & Wentzel	Brooms,mops,ko oil etc.	✓	6.65
Brad Johnson	Glazing,	✓ Repairs	1.50
Henry Ewy	sundry bills	✓ Supplies	.61
N.M.Melby	Carpenter work by order of		
	Supt.	✓ Repairs	6.50
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas D.S.Dept.	✓ Sundries	6.89
O.G.Beck	Shades for 3rd Ward	✓ Repairs	1.85
	D.S.Sewing machine needles	✓ D.S.Dept.	.25
	White Sewing Machine	✓ Furniture	27.00
		✓ Sundries	48.31
Electric Light & Water	City of Moorhead	"	14.11
H.F.Mueller	Dragage and freight	✓ D. S.Dept	17.25
Howard Moody	Cloth,thread etc.	✓ Supplies	10.95
B.F.Meskell	Paints,carbon papers etc.	✓ Supplies	29.65
Moorhead News Co.	Report cards,memo heads etc.	✓ Sundries	5.43
	Publishing minutes two Sept.	✓ D.S.Dept.	5.15
I. C. Week	Grocery supplies	✓ D.S.Dept	12.00
Marguerite Evans	Coffee pot, bowls,cups. etc.	✓ D.S.Dept	2.00
O.J.DeLendrecie	canvas	✓ D.S.Dept	20.42
G.E.Freeberg	June 1915 bill	✓ D.S.Dept	31.91
	Sept. to Nov.	✓Sundries	8.62
Northwestern Telephone Co.	Service	✓ M.T.Dept	66.98
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber	Repairs	.70
	Cement	✓ Sundries	5.68
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Sand etc. for play ground	✓ Repairs	221.25
Moorhead Hardware Co.	Arco Salit for roof Central	✓ Sundries	1.28
	Bldg.	✓	1.00
Moorhead Hdws. Co.	July rope and spikes play ground		
	Paring knives D.S.Dept		

store when necessary.
On motion voted to appropriate $10.00 for twenty copies of Chi Rho Senior Annual 1914-15 for purposes of advertisement and to help the deficit on account of publication of the same.

Moorhead Minn.
Nov. 5- 1915.

The Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building Friday evening Nov. 5, 1915 at eight o'clock P.M.
Present: All members of the Board except Mr. Hakeman. Supt also Supt. Edwards.

Page 2.

Continued

Moorhead Hardware Co.	Rope	$ .75
	Sewing Machine	27.50
	Sundries	
	M.T.Dept. ~~$ 3.45~~	
	D.S.Dept.	6.10
		73.88

store when necessary.
On motion voted to appropriate 10 ~~00~~ for twenty copies of Chi Rho Senior Annual 1916 15 for purposes of advertisement and to help the deficit on account of publication of the same

For Moorhead News.

Copy

Moorhead, Minn. Nov. 5, 1915.

At the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held on Friday evening, Nov. 5, 1915, at which Supt. Edwards and all members of the Board except Mr. Hopeman were present, the following business was transacted.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Voted to place in the Special High School Fund of the District from the December apportionment $5000.00, assessed for the erection of a new High School Building.

The treasurer reported on hand at this date the sum of $2803.70.

Voted to authorize the purchase of a new stove for the Second Ward Building as in the opinion of the Supplies Committee necessary.

Voted to purchase 20 copies of Cho Kio Senior Annual 1914-15 at 50¢ per copy to place in different college libraries and elsewhere for advertisement.

Voted to construct forthwith two fire escapes on Second Ward Building one at each end of said building at the total expense of $175.00.

Bills in the total sum of $1047.77 against the District, distributed as follows were allowed and ordered paid:-

Supplies	$ 369.51
Text Books	$ 13.29
Furniture	$ 123.80
Library	4.00
M.T.Dept.	$ 115.66
D.S.Dept	$ 98.64
Repairs	$ 231.80 (231.80)
Sundries	$ 91.07

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion adjourned.

Geo E Edwards

Moorhead, Minn. Nov. 5, 1915.

At the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building on Friday evening, Nov. 5, 1915, at which Supt. Edwards and all members of the Board were present, the following business was transacted:-

Note when received.
On motion voted to purchase 10 copies of Cho Kio Senior Annual 1914-15 for the library and to refer the matter of advertisement and distribution to the same committee.

Moorhead Minn.
Nov. 5- 1915.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Education, held at the High School Building Friday evening Nov. 5, 1915 at eight o'clock P.M.
Present: All members of the Board except Mr. Hopeman. Present also Supt. Edwards.
The following business was transacted:-
The minutes of the last regular monthly meeting for October, were read, and, no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.
Mr. Hopeman Chairman of Building Committee to whom was referred the matter of fire escapes in Second Ward reported, that he was able to secure said fire escapes, including the installment of the same, in accordance with the plans of the Board, one upon each end of Second Ward Building, for the total sum of $175.00. On motion voted to authorize Mr. Hopeman to procure the erection of the same at the price mentioned, and as soon as possible.
Voted that the treasurer deposit in the Special High School Fund, from the December County apportionment, the sum of $5000.00 towards the erection of a new High School Building, in accordance with previous order of the Board.
Report being made by the Supt. that one of the stoves in Second Ward Building is nearly worn out; authorized the Supplies Committee to purchase in their discretion on request of the Supt. a new stove when necessary.
On motion voted to appropriate $10.00 for twenty copies of Chi Kio Senior Annual 1915 for purposes of advertisement and to help the deficit on account of publication of the same.

The bills, a copy of which is hereto attached, were presented, and having been duly audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were allowed and ordered paid.

The treasurer reported verbally on hand at this date the sum of $ 2803.70

There being no further business the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Geo. E. Ripley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn. Dec. 3rd 15

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building on Friday evening, Dec. 3rd 1915.

List of bills presented to the Board of Education at its regular monthly meeting, held at High School Building,DEC. 3,1915 at eight o'clock P.M.

Moorhead,Minn. Dec. 3,1915.

Foreign Bills

Thomas Charles Co.	Pkg. tinted paper	Supplies	$14.67		
Atkinson Mentzer & Co.	Supplies 15.75 less 1/5	Supplies	12.60	38.76	
	Text Books 32.70 less 1 5	Text Books	26.16		
Longmans Greene & Co.	Text Books (Histories)	TextBooks	14.62		
University Society Co.	One Set Young Folks Library	Library	18.00		
Whitcomb & Barrows	2 Dom. Art in Womens Education	D.S.Dept	2.18		
A.N. Palmer Co.	100 pkgs. regular paper	Supplies	22.50		
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co.	Stops, etc.	M.T.Dept.	11.16		
Gregg Pub. Co.	Six typewriting Manuals	Text Books	4.32		
Perry Picture Co.	Pictures for Primary	Supplies	4.63		
Henry Holt & Co.	Bills of Oct. 13 Aug. 21 Oct. 14 and Text books	Text Books	33.34		
Mac Millan Co.	Bills of Aug. 23 Nov. 10 and Oct. 23.	Text books	37.77	48.84	
		D.S.Dept	9.84		
		Library	1.23		
Little Brown & Co.	Arithmetics	Text Books	11.52	14.59	
Boston Cooking School Book		D.S.Dept.	3.07		
Scott Foresman & Co.		Text Books	28.31		
Houghton Mifflin Co.	Text Books. Bills of Aug. 23 Sept. 17, Sept. 10	Text Books	118.79		
Allyn & Bacon	Text Books, Bills of Aug. 16, Aug. 18 Sept.23 Sept.10, Oct. 15 Oct. 8	Text Books	102.54		
Northwestern School Sup.Co.	Exercise paper	Supplies	27.55		
Northern School Sup. Co.	Desks chairs etc.	Furniture	59.80		
Northwestern Telephone Co.	Serivce	Sundries	8.36		
Churchill-Grindell Co.		Text Books	6.80		

HOME BILLS

Evan Evanson	To cash pd. labor repairing proch	Repairs	2.95
Remley & Olson	planes, saws, etc.	M.T.Dept.	28.45
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber	M.T.Dept.	61.21
I. C. Week	Groceries	D.S.Dept.	10.93
Moorhead News	Report cards, envelopes, etc.	Supplies	15.94
Geo.E.Perley	Cash adv. 1 box envelopes	Sundries	10.68
Moorhead Hrdwr. Co.	Nov. 1 bill		50.46
	December 1 bill	M.T.Dept.	9.05
Moorhead Laundry	Laundry	Sundries	3.76
John Sten Business Mngr.	20 Annuals	Sundries	10.00

783.49

by him, and that no new cases have developed during the last few days. Mr. Hopeman from the Building Committee reported that the matter of fire escapes on second Ward Bldg. were well under way, and that said fire escapes will be erected in the near future.

Moorhead Minn. Dec. 3-15

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building on Friday evening, Dec. 3rd 1915.

Present: All members of the Board except Hager and Wenn.

Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted.

P. H. Lamb acted as Chairman of the meeting.

The minutes of the last regular monthly meeting of the Board held on Nov. 5-1915, were read, and, there being no errors or omissions, were approved as read.

On motion the Treasurer was instructed to take out a certificate of deposit for the "5000." which is to be deposited to the credit of the High School Bldg. fund and the Clerk was instructed to look up the matter of the bond, and to see whether his bond would cover said amount held on Certificate of Deposit.

The Supt. submitted a report of enrollment and other matters connected with the attendance of the school at this date. showing that on Nov. 1-1915 the total enrollment was 899 against 855 Nov. 1-1914.

The Supt. reported that the cases of scarlet fever and diphtheria in the city and particularly in Third Ward were well in hand and were being constantly watched by him, and that no new cases have developed during the last few days.

Mr. Hopeman from the Building Committee reported that the matter of fire escapes on second Ward Bldg were well under way, and that said fire escapes will be erected in the near future.

On motion authorized the borrowing of $1300 from the Moorhead National Bank to provide sufficient funds for meeting the pay roll for the month of November and ratified any action in borrowing the same heretofore taken by the Chairman and Clerk of the Board.

Back Kwing

It being suggested that the school buildings were needing adequate fire protection from stand pipe and hose & chemical fire extinguishers the Building Committee were authorized and instructed to purchase on the best terms procurable by them chemical fire extinguishers of such pattern as they shall deem advisable to be placed in the buildings of Second, Third and Fourth Wards.

The Supt. read a communication from the Dept. of Public Instruction stating that owing to the unexpectedly large number of schools applying for special aid under the law that the state would be able to pay only 80% of the full amount authorized by the law.

The bills audited and approved by the Auditing Committee were then read, and being found correct and satisfactory were ordered paid.

A list of the same is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Ogley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn. Dec. 23-1915.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of Geo. E. Perley, Clerk, on Friday afternoon, Dec. 23 1915 at five o'clock P. M. to meet with Dr. Gosslee, Chairman of Board of Health, and Miss Madson visiting nurse.

Present: All members of Board except Mr. Hoperman. Present also Supt. Edwards, Dr. Gosslee and Miss Madson.

The matter of the scarlet fever and other epidemics alleged to be prevalent in town was taken up with special reference to the consideration of the matter of employing a visiting nurse for the future.

After reporting by Miss Madson, Dr. Gosslee and Supt. Edwards and an informal discussion, it was voted upon motion duly seconded that the matter of employing a visiting nurse to be present at the opening of the winter term after the holidays, for the purpose of inspecting advising and acting under the direction of the City Health Board in the matter of the scarlet fever and other diseases which may be prevalent be referred to a Special Committee consisting of Supt. Edwards, Dr. O. J. Hagen and Dr Gosslee with power to act in the matter of deciding whether the employment of such is advisable, whom to employ, at what rate of compensation and for how long a period.

There being no further business, the matter was on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley
Clerk of Board

Moorhead Minn. Jan 7- 1916.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of the Clerk Friday evening Jan 7- 1916.

Present all members of the Board except Mr. Thum.

Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted :-

The minutes of the regular monthly meeting

had taken $5000. from the General funds of the district in accordance with the vote of the Board and had taken out three Certificates of Deposit bearing 4% interest namely $2000 with First Nat'l Bank, Moorhead, $2000 " with Moorhead Nat'l Bank

Jan. 7,1916.

List of Bills presented to Board of Education Jan.

Above bills allowed and ordered paid.

American Book Co.	Text Books	Text Books	$194.10
		" "	8.55
Silver Burdett & Co.		(College Bench Lantern)	
McIntosh Steroptican Co.		Comb.Knife switch etc)	Apparatus 62.25
C.C.Birchard & Co.	Canoe Song	Text Book	6.80
West Sheinfecting Co.	1 Drum	Apparatus	5.00
The Prang Co.	Mother Goose	Text Books	3.00
Fargo Foundry	For Fire Escape	Improvements	175.00
Cudahy Packing Co.	1 keg soap	Supplies	10.80
Kenffell & Esser Co.	Paper	"	4.88
American Book Co.		Text Books	263.00
Stuart Sanitary Sup.Co.	floor oil	Supplies	15.00
C.H.Stoelting Co.	Microscopes	Apparatus	55.15
		Supplies	9.70
Northwestern School Sup.Co	Inkwells etc.	Text Books	257.34
Ginn & Co.			

Home Bills.

B.F.Mackall	Four lights	Supplies	$2.40
Fred Johnson Co.	Repairing plastering	Repairs	4.50
Swan Christenson		"	5.25
W.H. Merritt		"	5.00
City of Moorhead	Light & Water Dec.	Sundries	50.96
	" January	"	41.11
H.H.Hansen	Silver Set	D.S.Dept.	16.00
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	gas	Sundries	9.65
Briggs Flower Store.	Christmas trees	Supplies	1.00
H.F.Mueller	frgt. 7 dray.	Sundries	25.57
Moorhead Laundry	Laundry November	"	4.27
	December	"	4.15
Moorhead Plu. & Htg. Co.	1 hrs. time.	Repr.	.75
Northwestern Telephone Co.	Service	Sundries	8.60
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber Dec. bill	M.T.Dept.	.90
	January "	"	11.39

Moorhead Minn. Jan 7- 1915.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of the Clerk Friday evening Jan 7- 1916.

Present all members of the Board except Mr. Thum. Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted :-

The minutes of the regular monthly meeting held Dec 3-1915 and the special meeting held Dec. 23-1915 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

On motion authorized the Supt. to attend to the fumigation of the rooms in Third Ward Building on account of the prevalence of scarlet fever he to arrange for the same at the least financial expense practicable.

On motion voted to pay full salaries to Miss Lucy Sheffield Principal of Third Ward Bldg and Mr Henry Eng Janitor of Third Ward Bldg. for the time they were absent from duty on account of sickness, they having contracted scarlet fever while at said Third Ward Building and in pursuance of their usual duties.

On motion voted to refer to the Building Committee with power to act the matter of purchasing and equipping the stairways in the Third Ward Building with safety noses to prevent danger of slipping on stairs.

On motion voted to insure the Janitors of the four buildings under the Workmens' Compensation Act of the State of Minnesota and the Clerk was instructed to see the same is done.

The treasurer reported verbally that he had taken $5000.00 from the general funds of the district in accordance with the vote of the Board and had taken out three Certificates of Deposit bearing 4% interest namely $2000.00 with First Nat'l Bank, Moorhead, $2000.00 with Moorhead Nat'l Bank

and 1000 " to First St. Bank of Moorhead.
On motion voted that the said acts of the treasurer be and are approved and ratified.
On motion appointed the Treasurer a special committee to investigate and report to the Board at this next meeting the amount of money that may reasonably be expected from the City funds in accordance with the Charter Amendment for the benefit of High School Bldg fund of this city, the present condition of the fund and whether said fund is drawing interest as provided in said Charter Amendment.
Affirmed Dr. Hagen Dr. Hagen of special committee with power to act in the matter of securing the services of a trained nurse to be in attendance at the opening of the public schools and to continue in service so long as the committee should deem advisable
reported that Miss McCarthy had been secured at a salary of $100.00 per mo.
The bills, a list of which is hereto attached, and made a part of these minutes, having been audited and approved by the auditing committee were on motion, allowed and ordered paid.
There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion, adjourned.

Jno. E. Pegley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn. Feb. 4, 1916.

List of Bills presented at the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, Feb. 4th, 1916.

Foreign bills.

C.H.Stoelting Co.	Slides	Sundries	$1.66	
NW Telephone Ex.Co.	4 phones and L.D.	"	9.28	
The Macmillan Co.	Unpreparedness	Library	3.32	
Stone Piano Co.	Castors	Repairs	2.50	
Orr & Lockett Hardwr.Co.	Towel rods	Sundries	1.30	
American Book Co.	Text BooksStory hour Primers	TextBooks	1.11	
Lyons & Carnahan	Commercial Arithmetics	" "	9.18	
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas	Sundries	3.24	
D.C.Heath	The Earth & Its People	Text Books	8.00	
AlLyn & Bacon	Germelshausen	" "	2.40	
A.N.Palmer Co.	Regular paper	Supplies	22.50	
Pierce Wheelock Co.	Cards	"	8.74	
Keystone Paper Co.	Tablets	"	13.50	
Fout & Porterfield	Tongue Depressers	Sundries	7.75	
Little Brown & Co.	Cook books, etc.	D.S.Dept.	4.72	
				$99.10

Home Bills

Remley & Olson	Nov.27,1915;	M.T.Dept.	$28.45	M.T.Dept.	34.75
	Dec.31,1915	M.T.Dept.	4.30	Repairs	80.95
		Repairs	8.55	D.S.Dept.	.25
	Jan.28,1916	D.S.Dept.	.25	Apparatus	1.45
		M.T.Dept.	2.00		
		Apparatus	1.45		
		Repairs	12.40		
			$ 57.40		

Geo.E.Perley	Attendance at school officers convention	Sundries	3.00
Geo.E.Perley	Advanced to Visiting nurse McCarthy	Salaries	50.00
B.F.Mackall	High School Athletic Association	Sundries	3.90
Quale & Martinson	Seniro Class presents to teachers	"	12.00
Houglum Furniture Co.	Curtain rods, etc.	"	2.05
City of Moorhead,	Fuel bill less over pay last month	"	20.74
Interior Lumber Co.	Lumber for Third Ward,	Reapirs	7.35
O.C.Beck	Fumigating Third Ward and curtain fixtures	Sundries	14.10
NW School Supply Co.	Pencils & Ink wells	Supplies	9.70
Richard Holzer	Electric work at High School	Repairs	9.75
Henry Ewy	Sundry items	Sundries	5.64
I.C.Week	Groceries, Nov.bill $11.53 Dec.bill 6.06 Jan. bill 24.59	D.S.Dept	42.18

Moorhead Minn.
Feb. 4, 1916.

Minutes of the 200th regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of W. A. D. Rogers on Friday

Moorhead Minn.
Feb. 4-1916.

Minutes of the ~~last~~ regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of Dr. O.J. Hagen on Friday

D.S.Dept.	$20.99		
		D.S.Dept.	11.90
		M.T.Dept.	4.45
		D.S.Dept	2.60
Howard Moody	Nov. bill $11.61		
	Dec. bill 3.34		
	Jan. bill 6.04		
Moorhead Hdwr. Co.	Sundry items		
		M.T.Dept.	1.15
		D.S.Dept.	3.35
Clarence I. Evanson	Sugar, etc.		
G.E.Freeberg	Groceries Nov. & Dec. bills.10	D.S.Dept.	12.25
	Jan. bill 6.15		
Moorhead Hdwr. Co.	Sundry items		
		Supplies	12.55
MacNab Pharmacy	Sundry items	Repairs	9.20
Moorhead Plu. & Htg. Co.	Plumbing at High School		
		Fuel	23.65
Harris Bros.	Fuel P.H.Lump coal		184.50
	P.H. Mine Run		~~5.72~~ $30.10
"H.S. Masonry. Building Shed"		N. Harris	
		Grand Total	$623.48
			5.72
			629.20

of the Board, such sum as may be necessary for meeting the next pay roll which will be due before the first March distribution.

The bills against the Board were presented, and having been audited by the Auditing Committee and approved by Auditing Committee were on motion

Moorhead Minn.
Feb. 4-1916.

Minutes of the ~~last~~ regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of Dr. O.J. Hagen on Friday evening, Feb 4. at eight o'clock P. M.
Present all members of Board except Wenum.
Present also Supt. Edwards.
The following business was transacted:
The minutes of the last monthly meeting held on Jan. 4-1916 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.
The treasurer's report was read and on motion ordered filed. It showed a balance in the treasury of $987.17 distributed in the three depositories of the Board.
Mr. Haberman of the Building Committee reported that Chemical fire extinguishers can be purchased through the Fire. Dept. of this city at an expence of from 15cts to 18cts each, and that the Department can refill them, when empty. On motion voted to authorize and direct the Building Committee to purchase extinguishers for the buildings in Wards 2, 3 and 4 and a sufficient amount of hose additional for Ward 3, and such other equipments as may be deemed necessary, the purchases to be in the discretion of the Committee.
On motion authorizing the Chairman and Clerk to borrow upon promissory note of the Board, such sum as may be necessary for meeting the next pay roll which will be due before the first March distribution.
The bills against the Board were presented, and having been audited by the Auditing Committee and approved by Auditing Committee were on motion

allowed and ordered paid. It hey showed total against the Board the sum of $629.20
The matter of the election of Superintendent for the coming year being taken up, Supt. Edwards was unanimously re-elected at a salary of $2200 per year.
The Board then discussed informally the matter of a new school building and ways and means necessary for promoting its speedy erection.
On motion the matter was laid over to an adjourned meeting of the Board to be held Friday evening, Feb 18 at eight o'clock P.M. at Dr. Hagen's office.
There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Jos E Pedley
Clerk.

Rockhead Mont. Feby 18, 1916

Adjourned meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of Mr Hopeman, Friday Evening Feby 18, 1916 at 8 o'clock. Present all members of the Board and Supt Edwards.
The following business was transacted:
On motion voted to Establish a Special Citizens Advisory Committee of Citizens to Co-operate with the Board in the matter of the Erection of a new High School Bldg, and the holding of Special Elections, as proposed, to provide ways & means for the same, and that said Committee consist of one member from each of the following organizations, to be appointed by the Board of Directors thereof, or by other manner as said organization may provide viz: Commercial Club, Progress Club, Boosters Club, Womans Club, Civic Club, Community Clubs, of 2nd 3rd & 4th Wards - and, where there is no Community Club in the 1st Ward, that the Board make such appointment, and that the Clerk notify the proper officers of each organization, and ask that the matter be taken up at once.
On motion Elected N. N. Malony, member of said Committee from the 1st Ward.
On motion voted that Chairman & Clerk be and are hereby authorized to Execute on behalf of the Board, petition for grading 8th St Lo.

The following resolution was introduced, and after due discussion and deliberation was unanimously passed, and adopted on roll call, every member voting aye.

"Whereas, it has been found and determined by this Board that there is urgent and pressing need of a new High School Building in this City, and that a building adequate and suitable for housing and carrying on the work of High School Grades, and Special Departments now and hereafter established, which shall be every way modern, up-to-date, and constructed according to the best and approved methods, can be built for approximately $175,000, and that of said sum a fund approximating $50,000. is and will be provided by Special taxation in the tax of 1914, 1915 & 1916. and from the Special School Building Fund heretofore established by the City Council;

Resolved: that this Board will ask from the Voters of this District at a Special Election or meeting to be held in the Spring Season of 1916 authority to Construct said Building, and to borrow, upon bonds issue, as by law provided, a sum not Exceeding $175,000 for said purpose; said building to be erected upon the City block now occupied by the present Central building in the years 1916 & 1917, and that in the erection of the same, the present building be utilized for material as far as practicable, without unduly interfering with, or impairing

efficient school work, and that the present building be removed at the earliest practicable date"

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned

Chas E Ruley

Committees

1st Ward - W. B. Mulvey
2nd Ward Community Club - E. G. Rowland
3rd " " E. G. Rowland
" " L. G. Graves
" " C. B. Rivers

Civics Club. Mrs Community Club
Commercial Club.
Progressive Club.
Rotarian Club
4th Ward Community Club Mrs C. V. Page
Merchants Retail Store Mrs J. J. Harris
W.C.T.U. Mrs Russell
Womans Club

The following resolution was introduced, and after due discussion and deliberation was unanimously passed, ~~and~~ adopted on roll call, every member voting aye.

"Whereas, it has been found and determined by this Board that there is urgent and pressing need of a new High School Building in this City; and that a building adequate and suitable for housing and carrying on the work of High School, Grades, and Special Departments now and hereafter established, which shall be every way modern, up-to-date, and constructed according to the best and approved methods, can be built for approximately $125,000; and that of said sum a fund approximating $50,000 is and will be provided by Special taxation in the taxes of 1914, 1915 & 1916, and from the Special School Building Fund heretofore established by the City Council;

Resolved: that this Board will ask from the Voters of this District at a Special Election or meeting to be held in the Spring Season of 1916 authority to construct said Building, and to borrow, upon bond issue, as by law provided, a sum not exceeding $75,000.00 for said purpose; said building to be erected upon the City block now occupied by the present Central building, in the years 1916 & 1917, and that in the erection of the same, the present building be utilized for material as far as practicable, without unduly interfering with, or impairing

of school work, and that the present building be removed at the earliest practicable date"

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned

Geo E Perley

Moorhead, Minn. Feb. 25, 1916.

Dear Sir;

The Board of Education recently voted to establish a Special Advisory Committee, to act with the Board in the matter of the new school house and the election, which is to be held in the city in the early spring, to ~~aid~~ provide ways and means for financing the proposition. We voted to ask the following organizations to at once select a member of that Committee, namely, The Commercial Club, Progress Club, Boosters Club, Woman's Club, Civic Club, and Community Clubs for Second, Third and Fourth Wards, and, there being no Community Club in the First Ward, we to appoint a member from that Ward. I am writing to you as the head of your Club, and suggest that you, through your Board of Directors, or in whatever way is proper and usual, promptly appoint such member, and notify me of the appointment. We will arrange for a meeting in the near future. There are many things we want to talk over with such a Committee, and get their point of view and their assistance and cooperation, and, though them, the assistance and cooperation of the people of the city generally. This is a citizens proposition, and every citizen of Moorhead is as much interested in the new school building as is the Board of Education. I assume it will not be necessary for your Club to hold a meeting for the election of this member, but that it can be appointed by your Board of Directors, and, if necessary, such action be ratified by the Club at a subsequent meeting. Asking your hearty cooperation in this matter, and an early reply,

Yours truly,

Geo E Perley

Clerk of Board of Education.

Moorhead Minn. Mar 3. 1916

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at the Superintendents office in High School Bldg. Mar. 3- 1916 at eight o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs. Hopeman, Peik, Briggs & Wenum. Present also Supt Edwards.

The minutes of the regular monthly meeting held Feb. 4-1916 and of the adjourned meeting held Feb. 18-1916 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

Tornado policy from Northwestern Loan Co. in the sum of $2500 on Central Building was received and approved and premium ordered paid.

Workmens' Compensation policy insuring Board of Education against accidents to any of its employees, was received from the Royal Indemnity Co through J Pierce Wolfe and on motion ordered approved and premium paid.

On motion the following resolution was unanimously adopted.

"Resolved that hereafter no student who has received less than sixteen credits and hence is not entitled to a diploma, until said credits are earned, shall be allowed to sit with his Class, at the graduating exercises of said Class without first having obtained the consent of the Board of Education."

The Supt. read to the Board an interesting report of his recent trip to the National Meeting of Superintendents and others held at Detroit and of his trip to Gary Indiana and inspection of the school system there in force. On motion said report was ordered

received and filed.

Bills presented against the Board having been examined audited and approved by the Auditing Committee were on motion allowed and ordered paid. Q list is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

The matter of the election of teachers for the ensuing year was then taken up and on report and recommendation by the Supt. and Teachers Committee the teachers named in the list hereto attached were on motion elected as teachers for the coming year at the salaries as recommended by the Supt. and Committee and appearing upon said list, a copy of said list being hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

The Clerk reported that he had taken up with the various organizations who had been asked to appoint members of the Special Advisory Committee the question of appointing such a Committee and had received reports that the Second Ward Community Club had appointed W.B. Meland as a member of said Committee and the Third Ward Community Club has appointed Olof Fridlund as member of said Committee and that no other organization had as far reported to him.

Mr. Bopeman of the Building Committee reported that he had placed an order through the Firemans Organization of this city for the fire extinguishers and hose authorized by the Board at the last meeting and that the same would be duly installed.

The Clerk announced he would at once cause to be posted in the various school buildings as required by law, notice to employees of the Board of Education that said Board has insured its liability under said law.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

C. E. Reed

Moorhead, Minn. Mar. 3, 1916.

Bills presented against Board of Education at Meeting held Mar. 3, 1916, approved by Auditing committee and allowed by Board.

Home Bills

B.F.Mackall	Bills of Dec.31 & Feb.29		
Remley & Olson			
G.E.Freeberg	Sundries for February		$9.20
I.C.Week	"	Supplies	3.25
Moorhead Laundry	Laundry Jan. & Feb.	Repairs	3.80
City of Moorhead	Light & Water for Feb.	D.S.Dept.	20.60
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Lumber	D.S.Dept.	4.06
Moorhead Hardware Co.	All except bill for sweaters	Sundries	8.49
		"	52.38
		M.T.Dept	66.39
	Moorhead Hardware Co. Sweaters and express charges for team Bill not OK	Sweaters	7.65(13.)
		Supplies	5.35
		D.S.Dept.	
Howard Moody	Cloth goods	Sundries	79.14
Harris Bros.	Fuel Bills of Feb.1	D.S.Dept.	11.75
J. Pierce Wolfe	Feb.10, Feb.14 and Feb.18	Fuel	339.10
	Employers Indemnity Ins.	Insurance	45.87
	Foreign Bills.		
A.N.Palmer Co.	Regular paper	Supplies	~~$44.00~~ 46.80
Northwestern School Sup.Co.	Ink wells etc.	"	2.79
Atkinson Mentzer & Co.	Note books,	"	12.00
Rogers & Co.	Triangle	M.T.Dept	6.00
Lyons & Carnanhan	Book keeping outfits	Text Books	5.28
MacMillan Co.	10 copies Shelter and clothing	"	8.20
NW Telephone Co.	4 phones and L.D.	Sundries	9.59
Uni on Light Heat & Pow er Co.	Gas	Supplies	6.62

Recessed and filed.

Bills presented against the Board running from examined, audited and ordered paid. Claim is duly attached and made a part of the minutes.

On motion of Teacher the ensuing year was then taken up and the following named teachers were elected and their salaries fixed, as attached hereto and made a part of the minutes.

On motion of Teacher the Clerk was instructed to notify with the Board that the Board would be duly

The Clerk announced he would receive bids to be voted in the various wards of buildings, as required by law, notice to be given. The Board has insured the buildings under said law.

Bills being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

having taken up the matter of employment of the teachers for the coming year, recommend the election of the following named persons at the salaries set opposite their names. This list is complete, except as to Manual Training Teacher which goes over until the next meeting.

	Present Salary	Recommended
HIGH SCHOOL.		
Kezzie F.Porter Principal	$1200.00	$1200.00
Harriet Hunt	900.00	900.00
Ross E.Peck	945.00	990.00
Elmer D.Wickham	990.00	1000.00
Rose Gunderson	787.50	855.00
Margaret Evans	855.00	900.00
Eva Antoine	720.00	720.00
Margaret Newton	855.00	900.00
Jessie L.Stevenson	765.00	810.00
May Stodder Secretary	450.00	517.50
Total	$8467.00	$8792.50
GRADE TEACHERS Central Building.		
Catherine Dwyer	697.50	720.00
Amanda S.Alsaker	585.00	607.50
Sophia Johnson	607.50	630.00
Emma Koeneman	585.00	607.50
Sue O'Laughlin	585.00	607.50
Adeline Stevenson	607.50	630.00
Agnes Loudon	607.50	630.00
Edna G.Beardsley Prin.	697.50	720.00
FIRST WARD.		
Ellen M. Hopkins	607.50	630.00
THIRD ~~SECOND~~ WARD.		
Leola Leyden	652.50	675.00
Lucy Sheffield Principal	675.00	697.50
Edith Nelson	585.00	607.50
Olga Grabow	607.50	630.00
Hattie Herman	585.00	607.50
Clara Lobben	652.50	675.00
SECOND WARD.		
Nica Ballard	607.50	630.00
Emma Meilicke Principal	652.50	675.00
Dora L.Paulson	585.00	607.50
Julia Sharp	607.50	630.00
Total	$11790	$12217.50

Increase in salary of Superintendant $100.00 $100.00
Increase in salary of High School and Special Teachers $427.50
Increase in salaries of Grade Teachers $325.00
Total $853.00

received and filed.

Bills presented against the Board having been examined audited and approved by the Auditing Committee were on motion allowed and ordered paid. Plist is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

The matter of the election of teachers for the ensuing year was then taken up on report of the Supt. and the teachers recommended attached were elected teachers for the salaries as recommended and Committee was discharged. said list, a hereto attached these minutes.

The Clerk reported up with the Clerk who had been of the special committee question of appointing and had referred to War Community Service W.B. Meland of the Committee and the Club has appointed members of said no other organization reported to him.

Mr. Dopen Committee reported an order thereof Organization of extinguishers by the Board at the last meeting and that the same would be duly installed.

The Clerk announced he would at once cause to be posted in the various school buildings as required by law, notice to employees of the Board of Education that said Board has insured its liability under said law.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Chas. E. Pinkney

CLERK.

March 4,1916.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the Employees of the Board of Education of the City Schools of Moorhead, Minnesota, that the said Board of Education, employer, has insured its liabilities under the Minnesota Workmen's Compensation Act which is Part 2, Chapter 467, General Laws of 1915, and that such insurance is carried with Royal Indemnity Company, W.B.Joyce & Company, whose office is located at St.Paul, Minnesota, and that employees injured in the service of said, The Board of Education must present their claims direct to said Insurance Company for adjustment. A copy of this notice was filed with the State Labor Commissioner on March 3,1916, as required by Section 31, a Chapter 467, General Laws of 1915.

(Signed) THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CITY OF MOORHEAD

BY Chas E Pinkney

CLERK.

3/8—
Sent copy to State Labor Com-
missioner
3/8, 1916

Saw Supt Edmunds
for framing
Central Block
3/4. Mailed Supt
3/4 mailed Supt
2 copies
3/4. Mailed Com Emp
2 copies Hall Board

3/4 Saw Supt Edmunds and Secretary
for framing 2 copies
Central Block
3/4. Mailed Supt 3 Sat Copies
Hall Board
3/4 mailed Supt 2 copies
2 copies Hall Board
3/4. Mailed Com Employers Journals
2 copies Hall Board
Sent Copy to State Labor Commissioner
March 2nd

Moorhead Minn.
Mar. 18. 1916

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board of Education called to meet with Citizens Advisory Committee in the matter of new school building.
Present: All members of Board and Supt. Edwards; S. G. Comstock of Commercial Club: E. G. Dorland Progress Club: B. B. Business Boosters Club: N. N. Malvey of First Ward: W. B. Weland of Second Ward Community Club: Elof Lindeen of Third Ward Community Club: Judge C. A. Nye South Ward Community Club: H. J. Harris Retail Merchants Association: Mrs. E. G. Dorland Civics Club and Mrs. Wm. Russell J. W. C. T. U. all organizations being represented except Womans' Club.
The following business was transacted:

After an informal discussion of the necessity of a new school house and best means to be adopted for securing the same time when the same should be erected & cost the following resolutions were adopted on roll call.

1. Resolved that the City of Moorhead needs a new High School building. All voting Aye.
2. Resolved that the same should be at approximately the sum of $125,000.00 nine voting "Aye" and one voting "No".
3. Resolved that the purpose of the Board as stated in resolution adopted Feb. 18-1916, and read to this Meeting to submit to the voters of this District a proposition to bond the District in a sum not exceeding 75000.00 for the purpose of erecting said building, a ~~Special~~ election meeting for the same to be held in the Spring of 1916, be and hereby is approved, Nine voting "Aye" and one voting "No"

Above named votes on roll call were cast by Committee, the Board not voting

On motion voted that Committee advise the

the Board should bonding proposition be adopted and the Board ready to go on with the erection of said building to advertise for bids for basement and steel structure separately, should the present high price of steel and iron prevail at the time of said advertisements

On motion the Committee voted to request the Board to keep the polls open on election day, should an election be called, from Nine A M to Nine P. M.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion, adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn. Mar 28-1916

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board of Education and Citizens Advisory Committee held at High School Building Tuesday evening March 28 1916.

Present all members of the Board, Supt. Edwards and Messrs. Comstock, Dosland, Mabrey, Meland, Nordlund, and Mesdames Russell and Dosland. Absent Messrs. Rueness, Nye and Harris.

After discussion, the following resolutions were introduced:

Resolved as the sense of the Committee that election or special meeting for bonding the District to the State of Minnesota in a sum not exceeding $75000." for the erection of proposed new school house should be held during the latter part of April.

On roll call of the Committee six voted Aye, and one Mr Comstock voted No.

On motion voted unanimously that said election or meeting be held in the four school houses of the District if the same can be done in accordance with the law.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn. Apr 7-1916.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the Supt's office in High School Building on Friday evening, Apr 7

Moorhead,Min. Apr. 7,1916.

List of bills presented against Board of Education of City of Moorhead, which having been audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were on this day ordered allowed and paid.

Foreign Bills.

Thomas Charles Co.	Tinted paper	Supplies	$16.00
NW.School Supply Co.	Mar.16 & 17 Paste & Paper	"	15.00
Keystone Paper Co.	White Bond & tablets	"	42.45
American Book Co.	Primers & Arithmetics	Text Books	41.28
Herbst Dept. Store	Dress form D.S.Dept.	Furniture	4.85
Biological Supply Co.	Teaching collection	Supplies	6.75
Underwood & Underwood	Views & Stereoscopes	Apparatus	19.90
A.N.Palmer Co.-Pens etc.		Supplies	8.63
Gregg Publishing Co.	Readers etc.	Text Books	5.32
Ginn & Co.		" "	4.23

Home Bills.

Howard Moody	Thread, linen, needles etc.	D.S.Dept	7.70
Houglum Furniture Co.	Curtain rods	Furniture	.70
H.F.Mueller	Freight & Drayage	Sundries	15.89
Gust Eklund	Glass & glazing	Repairs	4.50
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas	Sundries	7.55
N.W. Telephone Ex.Co.	Phones and Long Distance	"	10.11
G.C.Beck	Fumigating Mar.6 & 20		5.00
George E.Perley	Leather stamp and pad	"	1.55
Moorhead Plu. & Htg.Co.	Washers, soldering etc.	Repairs	.65
Remley & Olson	Scissors	D.S.Dept	1.00
Moorhead Laundry	Laundry High School	Sundries	6.88
City of Moorhead	Light & Water	"	45.49
Moorhead News	Printing monthly reports		
	Minutes, cards etc.		25.99
Moorhead Hdwr. Co.	Sundry supplies.	Supplies	7.68
	Sweaters " for foot ball --	D.S.Dept	75.25
Hubert Zervas	Meats	D.S.	3.14
			8.86
Concordia College	Use of gymnasium	Basket ball team Sundries	50.00
I.C.Week	Groceries	D.S.Dept	13.30
G.E.Freeberg	"	" "	15.71
Harris Bros.	Coal for Third Ward	Fuel	75.02
	Coal for High School		92.25
	Caol for Second Ward		98.46

Harris Bros. To correct error in bill of Oct. 18,1915 wherein they charged $6.00 per ton nstead of $7.60 claimed to be correct price 28.61

Sr. Total 1946,62

approved by the Auditing Committee, were on motion allowed and ordered paid. Q list is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

The Supt. reported that Miss Ballard re-elected teacher of Second Ward at a salary of $630 per year declined re-election and upon his recommendation Miss Beatrice Peterson, now teaching at Hallock

Moorhead Minn. Apr 7-1916.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the Supt.'s office in High School Building on Friday evening, Apr 7, 1916 at eight o'clock P.M.

Present: All members of Board except Wenum. Present also Supt Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the regular monthly meetings of Mar 3-1916 and the special meetings held with Citizens Advisory Committee, Mar 18th and Mar 28-1916 respectively, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The Clerk read certain letters from the Attorney General answering legal questions propounded by the Board, also from the State Auditor, and on motion these were ordered received and filed.

The Clerk stated that $3600 had been received from the County Auditor upon the March disbursement, being advanced, that the pay rol and other bills might be paid without further delay.

The Supt's financial report from June 12-1915 to Apr. 1-1916 was read showing a balance on hand Apr 1-1916 of $33.61, and on motion the same was ordered received and filed.

The bills presented against the Board of Education having been audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were on motion allowed and ordered paid. A list is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

The Supt. reported that Miss Ballard re-elected teacher of Second Ward at a salary of $630 per Year declined re-election and upon his recommendation Miss Beatrice Peterson, now teaching at Hallock

was elected to fill said position at a salary of $65 per month.

Supt. reported that Miss Leola Layden of the Seventh - Eighth Grades, third Ward declined re election at $75 per year, and after due consideration it was voted to increase her salary to $69.50 being a raise of $5.00 per month instead of $2.50 per month.

On motion recommended by Supt. voted to increase the salary of Miss Sue O'Laughlin as supervisor of Penmanship and Grade teacher to $85.00 per month.

The matter of the time of holding Special to vote upon the bond proposition, as well as the resolution to be adopted by this Board prior to the call of said election was on motion referred to a Special Committee consisting of Messrs. Perley, Hagemann and Lamb to further investigate the matter and to report to the Board at as early a date as possible, proposing form and contents of resolution to be attached including date of holding election.

The Supt.'s report submitted and filed shows a total enrollment to date 944 as compared with 898 one year ago. It showed total pupils belonging to date of 798 as compared with 813 one year ago, a large number being absent at the present time on account of sickness.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned subject to the call of the Clerk to consider the resolution for holding election to be proposed by Special Committee.

Geo E Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn. Apr. 15-1916

Minutes of the adjourned Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of Geo. E. Perley, Clerk Friday afternoon at five o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs Hagen, Lamb, Hagemann, Wenum, Briggs and Perley being all members of the Board, and Supt. W. A. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

On motion voted to hold Special Election for voting upon the proposition of borrowing from the State of Minnesota, $75,000 to aid in the creation of a new school house on Thursday Apr. 27, 1916, polls to be open from nine o'clock A M to nine o'clock P. M. of said day and the election to be held in one of the first class rooms on first floor.

Voted to pay for Judges and Clerks, required by election law of the state of Minnesota at the sum of $3.00 per day.

On motion adopted, the following resolution on roll call, every member voting Aye.

Resolved that the Board of Education will pay in cash, on the completion of the work its proportionate share of paving 8th St. in said City along the west side of Block 97 and intersections connected therewith as proposed and ordered by the City Council, and that the Clerk of this Board is hereby instructed to notify the City Clerk of the adoption of this Resolution.

On motion adopted, the following resolution on roll call, every member voting Aye.

Resolved that the Board of Education hereby decides that the sum of $5000, which, according to the Charter of the City of Moorhead, is to be transferred to Special School Building fund of said City from the Permanent Improvement Revolving

fund of said City on July 1. 1916 for the purpose of erecting a school building, will not be needed for said purpose during the year 1916 and that it will be satisfactory to this Board that the same remain in the Permanent Improvment Revolving Fund of said City, for such purposes as may be needed by said City, provided that the said sum shall be available for said High School Fund, during the year 1917 when needed for the erection of said school building.

The following resolution was introduced by Mr. Hopeman a member of the Board, who moved its adoption.

Resolved, that in the opinion of the Board of Education of Independent School District No 2 of the City of Moorhead, in the County of Clay and State of Minnesota, it is expedient to issue to the State of Minnesota the bonds of said Independent School District to the aggregate amount of $75 000 for the purpose of erecting a new school building, to bear interest at the rate of 4 per centum per annum, to mature and to be of the respective numbers and amounts, as hereinafter set forth:

One Bond for the sum	$32000	payable	July 1-1922
" " " "	11000	"	July 1-1923
" " " "	8500	"	July 1-1924
" " " "	9000	"	July 1-1925
" " " "	9000	"	July 1-1926
" " " "	5500	"	July 1-1927

That the proposition of issuing said bonds be submitted to the electors of said Independent School District No 2 of the City of Moorhead, Minn. at the Special Election to be held therein on the 24th day of April, 1916 and that due notice thereof be given as required by law.

April 14,1916.

Memorandum as to taxes which may be assessed for payment of bonds.

principal and interest, assessing a total of not to exceed $10,000 per year until the bonds are paid.

Assessed valuation of city, $1,500,000.00

Amount of bonds issued 75,000.00

Assessments are as follows:-

Tax 1917, Auditor	$4500, Board	$5500	Total	$10,000.00
Tax 1918, "	"	7000	"	10,000.00
Tax 1919, "	"	7000	"	10,000.00
Tax 1920 "	"	7000	"	10,000.00
Tax 1921 "	"	7000	"	10,000.00

Total assessed for principal $35,000.00

In vost the money assessed by the Board as above as follows:--

Tax 1917, July 1,1916	$2750.00	Int. July 1,1922	$440	Total	$3190.00
Tax 1917, Jan. 1,1919	2750.00	Int. July 1,1923	385	"	3135.00
Tax 1918 July 1,1919	3500.00	Int. July 1,1923	420	"	3920.00
Tax 1918 Jan. 1,1920	3500.00	Int. July 1,1923	350	"	3850.00
Tax 1919 July 1,1920	3500.00	Int. July 1,1923	280	"	3780.00
Tax 1919 Jan. 1,1921	3500.00	Int. July 1,1923	210	"	3710.00
Tax 1920 July 1,1921	3500.00	Int. July 1,1923	140	"	3640.00
Tax 1920 Jan. 1,1922	3500.00	Int. July 1,1923	070	"	3570.00
Tax 1921 July 1,1922	3500.00	Int. July 1,1923	000	"	3500.00
	35000.00				32256.00

The last half of tax levi of $3500 will not be available on July 1,1922 but can be put at interest on Jan. 1,1923 and paid to the State of July 1. 1923.

Having paid on July 1,1922 $32,000 as above, balance unpaid $45,000.00.

Tax 1922,balance	$43000.00	Int.$1720	Prin.$9000	$9720.00	
Pay in addition to $500 assessed by Auditor,			2000		11000.00
				on hand as above.	11000.00

Tax 1923,balance	$32000.00	Int.$1280	Prin. $8500	$9780.00	
Tax 1924,balance	25500.00	Int. 940	Prin. 9000	9940.00	
Tax 1925,balance	14600.00	Int. 560	Prin. 9000	9560.00	
Tax 1926,balance	5500.00	Int. 220.	Prin. 5500	5720.00	
				32000.00	

Principal paid as above	July 1,1922	$32,000	July 1
"	1,1923	11,000	
"	1,1924	8,500	
"	1,1925	9,000	
"	1,1926	9,000	
"	1,1927	5,500	
		75000.00	$75000.00

If this is going to be too severe a burden

Jeo C Negley
Clerk.

0728

Moorhead, Minn., April 22,1916.

TO THE TAX PAYERS AND VOTERS OF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT N. 2 of MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA:

For the purpose of placing in the hands of every voter of our school district, both men and women, the plain facts and correct information as to the plans of the Board of Education concerning the new High School building and the proposition to borrow from the State of Minnesota $75,000 at 4% interest to aid in its construction, should such proposition be adopted at the Special Election to be held, we hereby respectfully submit for your consideration the following statements:

All agree that our school district needs a new High School building. The main questions now before us are: When shall this building be erected, How much shall it cost, How shall we best raise the money to pay for it, and What shall be done with the old building

The Board of Education have, after a most careful study of the situation, and after consultations with architects and state school inspectors, both as to the present building and the proposed new building, arrived at the conclusion that a building, suitable for carrying on the work of High School Grades, Manual Training, Domestic Science, Commercial and Agricultural departments, and containing a Gymnasium and an Auditorium, a building up-to-date, fire-proof, and adequate for our needs for several years to come, can be built and equipped for the sum of $125,000; and that it is for the best interests of our city that such a building be commenced as soon as practicable, completed during the year 1917, and be located on the school ground and substantially on the site of the present Central building. This plan involves the tearing down and removal of the old building and the use of its materials, as far as possible, for constructing the new building.

The present building is known to all as old, inconvenient, badly ventilated and unsanitary, and is crowded with pupils to the roof. During the past six years, our High School has increased from 92 to 197, and the grade enrollments have also largely increased. Partitions have been removed, rooms have been divided, aisles have been narrowed, desks have been crowded into every available space, the garret has been fitted up for school purposes, until now half or more of our High School work is carried on there, and every available bit of space has been so utilized that there is no possibility of any further increase in our facilities. Moreover, even though the present building were enlarged in size, it can not, in our opinion, be improved and made to meet the requirements of the State Board of Education (which requirements must be met if we are to retain our state appropriation) without laying out upon it, at least $15,000; and we do not believe it is worth the outlay. The State Department has already notified us that Special State Aid, now amounting to $3,600 and which with a new building would be increased to at least $4,600, will be withdrawn, unless we provide a new building in the year 1917. This aid withdrawn means the loss of more money annually than the interest on the proposed bonds.

Our plan for paying for this new building is substantially as follows:

Borrow from the State of Minnesota at the rate of 4% per annum, to be paid within ten years, $75,000; Raise by taxation in the years 1914, 1915, and 1916, $25,000, of which sum we shall have when the present year's tax is fully paid in, at least $15,000 drawing interest at four (4%) per annum; and receive from the city special school building fund, as provided by Charted Amendment, about $25,000.

The resolution adopted by the Board calls for and provides for the payment of this $75,000 bonded debt within ten years from its date, and it can be paid within said time, without increasing the present tax rate, or levying more annually for said purpose, than the sum we are now annually levying for our school building fund.

The figures to prove this statement are substantially as follows:

	Taxes	Interest	Principal	Total assessed
1917 ..	$4,500		$5,500	$10,000
1918 ..	3,000		7,000	10,000
1919 ..	3,000		7,000	10,000
1920 ..	3,000		7,000	10,000
1921 ..	3,000		7,000	10,000

The Board will invest the several sums above named at 4% interest, and the amount of accrued interest thereon on July 1, 1922, not counting the last half of 1921 tax, which will not be available on July 1, will be approximately $2,300.

On July 1, 1922, which is the earliest payment date allowed by law, we shall pay upon the principal of said debt, according to the resolution adopted, from above amount in Sinking Fund, $32,000, leaving a balance of $43,000 unpaid. Assessments thereafter for interest and annual payments on the principal will be substantially as follows:

	Taxes	Interest	Principal	Total
1922 ..	$1,720		$8,000	$ 9,720
1923 ..	1,280		8,500	9,780
1924 ..	940		9,000	9,940
1925 ..	580		9,009	9,580
1926 ..	220		5,500	5,720

Total received from assessments as above, $73,500; from accrued interest in Sinking Fund, $1,500; grand total, $75,000.

The above named assessments, which are no heavier than at present, will pay the entire bonded debt, principal and interest, by July 1, 1927, and leave a few thousand dollars in the treasury, received from over assessments made by State Auditor, according to law, and from accrued interest.

Referring to needed improvements upon the other ward buildings, it is the plan of the Board to provide for the same as rapidly as practicable. We have assessed $1,000 this year for a heating plant in the Second Ward building, shall doubtless provide for the new heating plant and other improvements in the Third Ward in the not distant future, and all ward buildings will receive due attention. But the Board regards the Central building not as a Fourth Ward building, or a ward building at all, but as an all-district, all-city building, where more than one-half of our students will, in the years to come, receive all their public school education, and all others, who progress beyond the Sixth grade, a large part of their education; because the Junior and Senior High Schools plan, now very generally adopted in our state, takes in all pupils above the Sixth grade, and because all special departments must be in the Central building.

The running expenses of the proposed new building will not, in the opinion of the Board, exceed those of the old building, more than the increased size will naturally call for. Our total fuel bill for all the buildings of the district has averaged somewhat less than $1,6000 per year during the past three years, of which the Central building and Manual Training building have taken about one-half, or $800. Probably the new building will slightly increase this amount. No increase in the total teaching force of the school will be necessary because of the new building except that a teacher of Agriculture must be added, for whose salary, however, the State appropriates $1,000.

The plan above outlined seems to us, after most careful study, and with the desire to do our full duty in the premises, most economically wise and for the best interests of all, and we hereby submit it to you for your consideration and approval.

Yours Respectfully,

O. J. Hagen, Chairman,
George E. Perley, Clerk.
P. H. Lamb,
A. M. Hopeman,
M. T. Weum,
W. R. Briggs,
Members of the Board of Education.

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

Fund
the purp
will not
during
be satis
same re
Improvm
for such
by said
spun sh
High Sc
1917 whe
said sch

The follow
Mr. Hopem
moved it
Resolved,
of Educat
No 2 of th
Clay and S
to issue
of said In
aggregate
of creating
interest a
amount, to mature and to be of the
respective numbers and amounts, as herein after
set forth:

One Bond for the sum of $32000 payable July 1-1922
" " " " 11000 " July 1-1923
" " " " 8500 " July 1-1924
" " " " 9000 " July 1-1925
" " " " 9000 " July 1-1926
" " " " 5500 " July 1-1927

That the proposition of issuing said bonds be submitted to the electors of said Independent School District No 2 of the City of Moorhead, Minn. at the Special Election to be held therein on the 2nd day of April, 1916 and that due notice thereof be given as required by law.

fund
the purp
will not
during
be satis
same re
Improvem
for such
by said
sum sh
High Sc
1917 whe
said sch

The follo
Mr. Hopew
moved it
Resolved
of Educa
No 2 of t
Clay and
to issue
of said I
aggregate
of creating
interest a
annum, to mature and to be of the
respective numbers and amounts, as hereinafter
set forth:

One Bond for the sum $32000 payable July 1-1922
" " " " 11000 " July 1-1923
" " " " 8500 " July 1-1924
" " " " 9000 " July 1-1925
" " " " 9000 " July 1-1926
" " " " 5500 " July 1-1927

That the proposition of issuing said bonds be submitted to the electors of said Independent School District No 2 of the City of Moorhead, Minn. at the Special Election to be held therein on the 25th day of April, 1916 and that due notice thereof be given as required by law.

This motion was duly seconded by Mr. Lamb a member of said Board, and put to vote by roll call. All members of the Board voted Aye and thereby said Resolution was adopted and so declared.

A memorandum prepared by the Clerk as to the proposed payments of bonds was read and being found satisfactory to the Board was adopted, as outlining the course of action to be followed by the Board in the matter of issuance and times of payment of said bonds. The said memorandum is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

The Supt. brought up the matter of the election of a Manual Training Director. On motion the matter of selecting said Director was referred to the Supt. with power to act, he to secure a Director satisfactory to him after a thorough investigation, at a salary of not to exceed $1000 per year.

There being no further business the Meeting was on motion, adjourned.

Geo E Copley
Clerk

District Meeting
Bond Proposition
Moorhead Minnesota.
Apr. 27. 1916.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of Independent School District No 2 of the City of Moorhead Minnesota, held at Central School Building on Thursday, Apr 27, 1916 from nine o'clock A.M. until nine o'clock P.M.

Present at the opening of said meeting a majority of said members of Board of Education, and more than five other citizens.

The following business was transacted:

O Hagen Chairman of Board of Education, acted as Chairman of said Meeting.

George E Perley Clerk of Board of Education, acted as Clerk of said Meeting.

The reading of the call for and notice of said Meeting and proofs of due posting and and publication, was omitted. The call is as follows.

Notice.

Notice is hereby given that a special election will be held in the City of Moorhead in Clay County Minnesota at the Central High School Building on the 27th day of April 1916, from nine o'clock A.M. to nine o'clock P.M. for the purpose of voting on the proposition of issuing to the State of Minnesota the bonds of Independent School District No 2 of said City of Moorhead, in the aggregate sum of $25000.00 bearing interest at the rate of four (4) per centum per annum, the proceeds thereof to be used for the following purposes: $25000 for Erecting a new school building, to be numbered and to mature as set forth in the resolution now on file in the office of the Clerk.

Dated Apr. 15. 1916.

George E. Perley
Clerk of said School District

see page 226

Board of Education, Independent School District No 2, City of Moorhead, Minnesota.

This policy issued for $.....covers pro rata of each of the specified amounts on the property described in the following schedule and situate in the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, viz:

		Insurable Value of Building $34,100
1.	$30,700 on Central School Building, Fourth Ward	
2.	9,540 on contents thereof.	1,200
3.	1,080 on Manual Training Building	
4.	450 on contents thereof.	6,000
5.	5,400 on First Ward School Building	
6.	310 on contents thereof.	10,000
7.	9,000 on Second Ward School Building	
8.	750 on contents thereof.	
9.	12,600 on Third Ward School Building	14,000
10.	1,170 on contents thereof.	
	$71,000 Total insurance under this form.	

DEFINITIONS.—The term "Building," as used herein, covers and includes school building and additions, apparatus for heating, lighting, plumbing, ventilating, fire extinguishing and other systems, awnings, door and window screens, storm doors and windows and all other permanent building fixtures and attachments.

The term "Contents," as used herein, covers and includes desks, tables, chairs, books, pamphlets, stationery, maps, charts, bookcases, cabinet cases and other school furniture; movable fixtures and appurtenances; musical instruments, pictures, casts, statuary, models, paintings, engravings and their frames, chemical, philosophic, scientific and physical apparatus and specimens; implements, tools; manual training, cooking and all other school appliances, supplies and fuel. The insurable value of each of said buildings is hereby stated to be the amount set opposite each building item in the foregoing schedule.

Additional concurrent insurance is hereby permitted.

Permission is hereby granted for the making of repairs and improvements; to use the premises of the insured as at present, and for other purposes not any more hazardous, and to keep and use all articles and materials usual to the business conducted therein.

LIGHTNING CLAUSE.

This policy insures against loss or damage by fire, "ALSO ANY DAMAGE BY LIGHTNING, WHETHER FIRE ENSUES OR NOT."

If there shall be any other insurance on the property insured, whether prior or subsequent, the insured shall recover on this policy no greater proportion of loss, "WHETHER BY FIRE, LIGHTNING OR BOTH," except in case of total loss on buildings sustained, than the sum hereby insured bears to the whole amount insured thereon.

.....AGENT

CO-INSURANCE CLAUSE.

In consideration of the acceptance by the assured of a reduction from the established rate of $1.56 to $1.30 it is hereby agreed that the assured shall maintain insurance during the life of this policy upon the property hereby insured to the extent of at least 90 per cent of the actual cash value at the time of the loss, and it is expressly agreed that, in case there shall be to the extent of such deficit bear his, her, or their proportion of any loss, and to the whole amount insured thereon. more than one item or division in the form of this policy, this clause shall apply to each and every item.

LYNDON A. SMITH,
ATTORNEY GENERAL

STATE OF MINNESOTA — L'ETOILE DU NORD

CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Office of the Attorney General
St. Paul.

March 27, 1916.

FILED 4/7 1916
GEO. E. PERLEY
Clerk of School Board

Honorable George E. Perley,
Moorhead, Minnesota.

Dear Sir:-

Your favor of March 25 to Attorney General Lyndon A. Smith is before me for attention.

At the request of your Board of Education you ask for the opinion of this office as to the effect Section 1968, G. S. 1913, the same being Chapter 272, G. L. 1905, has upon Subdivision 3 of Section 1854, G. S. 1913 (formerly appearing as Section 783, R. L. 1905).

It has been and is now the opinion of this office that the provisions of Paragraph 3, above referred to, are not in force and that a two-thirds vote of those present and voting is not necessary to carry a bonding proposition in a school district. If the loan is to be made from the State of Minnesota, then the provisions of Chapter 122, G. L. 1907, would control and a majority vote is all that is necessary.

There has been no change in the ruling of this office as to the right of women to vote on the question of bonding a school district, the holding being that women twenty-one years of age and otherwise eligible may vote in a school district on the question of issuing bonds of such district.

Yours truly,

Clifford L. Hilton
Assistant Attorney General.

CLH-KR

The following named persons were nominated from citizens present, for Judges of Election, and on nomination duly seconded, a vote was taken and they were unanimously elected and so declared by the Chairman; L. D. Evans, Ole Mathison and Ole Seabury.

The following named persons from citizens present were nominated for Clerks of Election and said nominations being duly seconded, was put to vote, and they were unanimously elected, declared by the Chairman: J. B. Erickson and J. Garrity.

The Chairman then declared the polls open; to remain open until nine o'clock P. M. —

At nine o'clock P M, the polls were declared by the Judges, closed, and the ballots were counted, with the following result:

Total number of ballots cast 1015.

One ballot was rejected for irregularity.

507 persons were found to have voted "Yes";

507 persons were found to have voted "No";

It was announced by Judges and Chairman to the Meeting that two of the ballots counted had upon the backs thereof the written names of the persons voting the same, and that both of the ballots were marked "No": and the proposition for bonding said District was declared defeated.

The form of the ballot was as follows:

Bond Ballot.

Shall the bonds of Independent School District No 7 of the City of Moorhead, Minnesota be issued to the State of Minnesota, in the aggregate amount of $75000 bearing interest at the rate of 4% per annum, the proceeds thereof to be used for the following purpose: $75000 for erecting a new school building; to be numbered and to mature as set forth in the resolution now on file in the office of the Clerk of said District.

(Place your cross mark (X) in one of the squares)

Yes ☐

No ☐

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Burley

Clerk of said Meeting and of Independent District No 2

Moorhead, Minn. May 5-1916.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at High School Bldg. Friday evening, May 5-1916 at ~~eight~~ seven o'clock P. M.

Present all members of the Board except Lamb and Wenum

Present also Supt Edwards, Miss Porter and Roy Ammel, student.

At the request of the Supt. took up the matter of the suspension of said Ammel from the High School, and Miss Porter, Prin. made a statement as to the offense or series of offenses for which said Ammel was suspended. Mr. Ammel was asked to make a statement in his own behalf, and he stated that Miss Porter's statements were virtually correct and that he desired to remain in the school and was willing and desirous to hereafter conduct himself rightly, and obey the regulations and rules of the school, and in all respects conduct himself in a manner becoming a student and a member of the graduating class. Roy Ammel then retired from the room, and after due discussion the following resolution was unanimously adopted.—

"Resolved that on the recommendation of Supt. Edwards and Miss Porter, Roy Ammel, now suspended from the school, be reinstated upon condition that he give Miss Porter his written promise to abstain wholly from smoking cigarettes during the remainder of the school year, and also that he make a proper apology before the school, ~~the~~ terms to be approved by the Supt., which apology shall state in substance that he regrets the acts which lead to his

suspension and apologizes for the same, and that in the future he will endeavor to be right with instructors, fellow students and himself.

Mr. Ormel was then recalled and asked if he accepted said Resolution and conditions imposed, and he replied that he did.

The meeting was then adjourned for one week to May 12-1916 at eight o'clock P.M. at same place.

Geo. E. Ogley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn. May 12-1916.

Minutes of -
Adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building, Friday May 12-1916

Moorhead, Minn. May 12, 1916.

List of bills against the Board of Education, presented at monthly meeting adjourned, May 12, 1916, the same being examined and approved by Auditing Committee.

Moorhead News Co.	Publishing minutes Apr. 7 & 15th	Sundries	$5.63	
Moorhead News Co.	Publishing notice of election printing election ballot etc.	"	12.40	
		D.S.Dept	2.50	
		Sundries	9.06	
Louis Frimanslund	Meat bill	L.D.		
NW Telephone Co.	4 phones and L.D.			
E.G.Melcander	Publishing notice of election		2.40	
	Ginghams, blanket etc.	D.S.Dept	2.18	
Howard Moody	Window light, 3rd Ward	Repairs	2.75	
Fred Johnson Co.	Five extinguishers	Furniture	60.00	
N.B.Remley	Window shades, 3rd Ward	Repairs	3.50	
C.C.Beck	Light & water for April	Sundries	41.76	
City of Moorhead	Mills bolts etc.	~~Janitor~~	1.05	Reprs.
Henry Hwy	Janitor Mills overlooked 1915	Text Books	2.19	
American Book Co.	Bill Dec. 2, 15 and May 8	"	2.37	
D.C.Heath & Co.	Bills Apr. 15 and May 8	"	22.05	
C.C.Birchard & Co.	Sheet Music	D.S.Dept.	1.60	
Little Brown & Co.	Cooking School book			
Pierce Wheelock Co.	200 special rule forms	Supplies	8.63	
	report blanks	M.T.Dept.	8.10	
Moorhead Hrdwr.Co.	For March & April	D.S. "	3.85	
		Library	5.40	
Dood Mead & Co.	1915 Year book	D.S.Dept.	22.11	
		"	2.94	
G.E.Freeberg	Groceries for April	Furniture	17.50	
Whitcomb & Barrws	Receipes etc.	Text Books	3.10	
H.H.Hansen	Silverware			
Ginn & Co.	Merchant Of Venice etc.		4.00	
Pettibone Directory Co.	Fargo & Moorhead directory	Library		
Paulie Larson	Substitute Teacher	Salaries	4.00	
Alice Anderson	"	"	4.00	
Harris Bros.	Fuel Coal for 1st Ward ink wells	Fuel	20.19	
Northern School Sup.Co.	Bills Mar.7 apr.18 (FREIGHT BILL DEDUCTED)	Supplies	3.00	
	Table	Furniture	7.50	
	TO BE DEDUCTED			
Laurel Book Co.	Engrossing High School Diplomas	Sundries	8.58	
	Total		$ 294.01	

Sarah Ekblad — Janitor Work
Ole Martinson — Janitor
L.D. Estabrook — Janitor
Peterson — Janitor

Same — Janitor Work
Same — Playing
Judges, Clerk, Election — Judges. Clerk. Election

Repairs 1.50

Sundries 15.00

7139

Same is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion, adjourned.

Geo E Ogley
Clerk.

suspension and apologizes for the same, and that in the future he will endeavor to be right with instructors, fellow students [illegible]

Mr. Ammel [illegible] if he accepted conditions imp[illegible] he did.

The meeting [illegible] one week to [illegible] o'clock P.M.

Moorhead Minn. May 12- 1916.

Minutes of -

Adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the High School Building, Friday May 12-1916.

Present:- All members of the Board. Also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting held Apr. 7, and adjourned regular meeting Apr. 15, and minutes of meeting of Independent School District No 2 to vote upon the bond proposition, said meeting being held Apr. 27th, were read, and there being no errors or omissions noted were approved as read. Also May 8. 1916

A letter from E. M. Phillips, St. High School Inspector concerning the school building situation in Moorhead and the requirements of the St. Board of Education in regard to the same was read and on motion, ordered filed. After a discussion concerning the contents of said letter and requirements of said Board, a Committee was appointed consisting of Messrs. Hoffman, Carlo and Briggs, to investigate the condition of the ward buildings, and to report concerning the same, at a meeting to be called in near future.

The bills presented against Board of Education were then read, and having been duly audited by Auditing Committee and approved were allowed and ordered paid. A list of the same is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion, adjourned.

Geo E Ogden
Clerk.

Minutes of— Moorhead Minn. May 26- 1916.

Special meeting of the Board of Education, held at the office of Geo. E. Perley, Clerk, on Friday May 26, 1916 at 4:30 o'clock P. M.

Present all members of Board except Mr. Briggs. Present also Supt. W. R. Edwards.

The committee appointed to investigate the condition of the ward buildings, and make recommendation concerning the same reported orally thru Mr. Hokeman, Chairman, the substance of the report being that two of the committee, together with N. M. Malvey Contractor had visited three Ward Bldg: and had investigated concerning their condition and had found that in First Ward new floors are needed in first and second stories and new plastering in room on second story: that the toilets are poorly lighted and ventilated, and found excavation should be made for fuel capacity, and that new stairs should be constructed going into basement and that a portion of the brick veneer wall should be removed and replaced, and front steps improved together with other incidental repairs. They estimated that the improvements called for to put the buildings in a good condition would cost $1500.00

The committee reported as to Second Ward building that a new steam heating plant is needed, and would require about 2600 ft. of radiation: That the boys' toilet should be enlarged and improved and other incidental repairs made and that all of these repairs and improvements would cost about $2000.00 these figures including a 10% allowance in the amount of radiation required. It was stated by the Supt. that further arrangement would have to be made for ventilation in case of steam heating plant, and that St. Inspector O'Hilliker had given, as his opinion that gravity

ventilation with a stimulator in each vent would be sufficient for ventilating purposes. The committee stated that the figures given above do not include the cost of said ventilating system. The committee reported as to Third Ward Building that $6000 would put it in fair and satisfactory shape. That the building while brick veneer is a good building and can be improved and made sufficient for school purposes for several years to come. That a new steam heating plant and ventilating system is needed: That further excavation in the basement is needed: that toilet room should be removed from first floor to the basement, and the porches improved, and that basement might profitably be divided into three rooms one to contain heating plant and fuel bins, one for toilets, and one for play room.

On motion the report of the committee given verbally was received, and the substance thereof spread upon the minutes, and the committee were authorized and instructed to employ the services of a competent architect, to be selected by them and with him to make a thorough investigation of the buildings, and present at the next regular meeting of the Board to be held Friday June 2, plans and specifications for improvements needed in the said Ward buildings, together with estimated cost of the same.

There was an informal discussion as to the matter of the proposed new High School building, but no action was taken, and the matter went over for consideration at some future meeting.

There being no further business meeting was on motion adjourned

E. C. Bailey
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn. June 3-1916.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at High School Bldg. Friday evening, June 2-1916 at eight o'clock P.M. Board all members present. Pres. Dyer Edwards. The following minutes were read and approved:

The minutes of the special adjourned meeting of May 12, and the special meeting May 26 th

Moorhead, Minn. June 2, 1916.

List of bills presanted against the Board of Education, audited, and approved by Auditing Committee, and allowed and ordered paid by the Board.

Howard Moody	Sundry dry goods	D.S.Dept.	$6.68
Mrs.C.W.Khoadman assigned Geo.E.Perley	Bal. for services as coach at Class Play	Sundries	10.72
N.W.Telephone Ex.Co.	4 phones and L.D.	"	8.36
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	Gas	D.S.Dept.	5.67
Geo.E.Perley	Stamped envelopes for Clerk and sundries	Sundries	15.18
N.W.School Supply Co.	Pencils	Supplies	3.00
Gust Eklund	1 light glass and glazing	Repairs	1.50
Globe Gazette Printing Co.	Bills May 9 & 26 stencils and ink	Supplies	6.50
		Total	60.61
City of Moorhead	Water and light	Sundries	47.06
			$ 107.67.

Sundries 8 68 2
Supplies 9.50
Repairs 1.50
D S Dep 9 85
107.67

and that the Superintendent buy wire and have the same put in the High School Bldg. site, in such case the Superintendent be authorized to let the contract to the lowest responsible bidder.

Moorhead Minn. June 3-1916.

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at High School Bldg. Friday evening June 2-1916 at eight o'clock P. M. Present all members of Board. Also Supt. Edwards. The following business was transacted:

The minutes of the regular adjourned meeting of May 12, and the special meeting May 26th, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The Building Committee reported that the Committee had talked with W. T. Kirk, Architect, Fargo N. D. in reference securing his services for plans and specifications for improving the buildings in the First, Second and Third Wards; and that Mr. Kirk would undertake said work of preparing plans and specifications, and supervising the work of repairs and improvements, at a commission of 3% of the amount expended. On motion duly seconded, voted to approve the report of the Committee and to employ Mr. Kirk, as above stated, and Committee were authorized and directed to enter into a contract with him.

The bills presented against the Board were read, and, having been duly audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were allowed and ordered paid. A list is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

On motion voted that, when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet on Saturday, June 3, at 1:15 o'clock P.M. on the grounds owned by P. H. Lamb between 7th & 2nd Ave. So. and 10th & 11th Sts. So. and consider the and there the proposition of buying the same for a new High School Bldg. site, in such case the proposition to be submitted to the voters of said District at the

Annual Meeting to be held July N- 1916.
On suggestion of Supt. Edwards voted to pay Dr. Coffman for Commencement address the sum of $50 and a warrant to be issued for the same.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E. Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn. June 14th 16.

Minutes of the adjourned monthly meeting of the Board of Education, held at Geo. E. Perley's office Wednesday evening, at eight o'clock P. M. June 14.

Present all members of Board and Supt Edwards.
The following business was transacted:

Bills against the Board which were filed too late or were for some reason omitted, from the list heretofore allowed were presented and having been duly audited and approved by the Auditing Committee, were allowed and ordered paid.

On motion the following committee were appointed to prepare and publish a statement to the citizens of Moorhead setting forth the matter of the proposed purchase by the School District of Block 3 Lambs Addition to the City of Moorhead, for a new High School Building site together with reason for the said action as found by Board.

The Chairman appointed the following committee Messrs Hopkman, Edwards and Perley.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk

Moorhead Minn.
July 3-1916.

Special meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of Geo. E. Perley Clerk on Monday July 3-1916 at 1:30 o'clock P.M. to consider the matter of submitting to vote of District the proposition to purchase land for new High School house site.

Present: All members of Board except Briggs.
Present also Supt Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The Clerk read two offers one from Jno. T. Lamb estate for purchase by Board of Block 4 Lamb's Addition to Moorhead and one from P. H. Lamb for the purchase of Block 3, excepting Lot 19 (not owned by him) Lamb's Addition to Moorhead, both of these offers having been submitted to the Board at the request of members of Board.

On motion it was voted to submit to the voters of the District at the Annual District Meeting to be held July 5-1916, the matter of purchase of Block 3 as offered by P. H. Lamb, the Board deeming said offer the most satisfactory: and the following resolution was introduced, and, being duly moved and seconded for adoption, was adopted upon roll call by following vote:

Aye: Wehrum, Hoperman, Hagen, Perley.
Present and not voting: Lamb.
Absent Briggs.

The resolution reads as follows:

"Shall the Board of Education be authorized and instructed to purchase, in the name of Independent School Dist. No 2, Block 3 in Lamb's Addition to Moorhead, as a site for a new High School Bldg. at a cost not exceeding $6000.00?"

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk

Moorhead, Minn.
July 7-1916.

Minutes of regular monthly meeting of Board of Education held at High School Bldg. Friday evening June 7 at eight o'clock P. M. Present: Supt. and all members of Board except Mr. Munn.

The following business was transacted:

The minutes of regular monthly meeting of June 3rd and Special meetings of June 15- and July 3rd were read, and no errors or omissions being noted were approved as read.

Voted to hold a special meeting to receive and approve treasurer's annual report on July 12 1916 at 1:15 o'clock P. M. at office of G. E. Perley Clerk.

The matter of auditing the books of treasurer and clerk was referred to Chairman with power to appoint expert assistant at expence of Board.

The Chairman announced that he appointed R. G. Price as said expert.

The treasurer's monthly report was received read and ordered filed. It showed on hand and in different banks of the city the sum of $672.26 and amount received from the County treasurer in July settlement $15639.12, a total of $16311.38 (16311.38).

On motion authorized a one party line telephone at High School office.

The Clerk reported he had received from members of Class of 1915- as additional receipts of Class Play for each year the sum of $9.05 in cash and return tickets of value of $5.05 and had turned said money over to treasurer of Board, and that he was unable to make further adjustment of said matter. On motion report was received and ordered filed and Clerk discharged from further service in matter.

The Supt. announced that his forth coming annual report, which was not ready for

presentation at said meeting, would show 938 pupils entitled to state apportionment, 982 pupils total enrollment past year as against 961 pupils in preceding year, average Daily attendance of 768.5 pupils as against 767.8 the preceding year.

The Supt. reported that Miss Harriet Hunt elected to Dept. of English and Public Speaking declined re-election, and recommended Miss Doig Dart of Moorhead for said position at a salary of $95.00 per month. On motion Miss Dart was elected to said position at above named salary.

The Supt. monthly reports of April and May ending with school year, were received and ordered filed.

The bill of Herbst Dept. store for $38.30 for bunting ordered by Miss Meda Chesterman for 1915 school pageant, was refused on the ground that bill had not been authorized by Board of Education or Superintendent. It was understood and agreed by Supt. and Miss Chesterman to be Miss Chesterman's private purchase, and that more than sufficient money had been collected from the students and turned over to Miss Chesterman.

Plans and specifications for repairs and improvements for First, Second and Third Ward Bldgs. were presented but not being complete were laid over for action at a future meeting.

A special committee consisting of building committee and Supt. Edwards were appointed, and authorized and directed to procure necessary repairs, chiefly painting and calsomining in High School Bldg. to be done at an expense not exceeding $150.00.

Bills were presented against the Board and having been audited and approved by the Board acting as Auditing Committee were allowed and ordered filed. A list is hereto

attached and made a part of these minutes, this list including bills allowed at Special meeting held June 14-1916, but which bills have not been heretofore listed or paid.

Report of O. H. Hackett, Manual Training

Moorhead, Minn. July 7, 1916.

The Board of Education were presented at the regular monthly meeting on July 7, 1916, and having been audited and approved by the Auditing Committee were ordered allowed and paid.

Of the following list, some were ordered allowed and paid at meeting of the Board as appears from the minutes of June 15, but said bills have not been paid, and no list has heretofore been made of them.

Said bills are as follows:

A.J. Wright and sons	Picture screen etc.	Supplies	$7.75 ✓
G.F. Freeberg	½ Bills of June 1,	U.S. Dept	17.32 ✓
Hubert Zervas	meats		5.88 ✓
Carl Tonsager	Bolts and rings	Supplies	5.40 ✓
Moorhead Hardware Co.	Sundry hardware etc.	M.T. Dept	8.25 ✓
L.F. Moe	Napkins etc.	D.S. Dept	1.49 ✓
Moorhead Laundry	Laundry high School	Sundries	8.27 ✓
	April and May		
Hemley & Olson	Rope	Sundries	11.00 ✓
I.G. Week	Groceries	D.S. Dept.	10.39 ✓
Interior Lumber Co.	Oak lumber	M.T.	1.10 ✓
D. Appleton & Co.	Statement Year book	Library	3.00 ✓
			$ 79.85

Filed July 1.

Hemley & Olson	Varnish, turpentine	M.T. Dept	4.45 ✓
N.W. Telephone Co.	Use phone	Sundries	2.00 ✓
S.F. Mackall	Sundried	Supplies	13.42 ✓
Union Light Heat & Power Co.	GAS	Sundries	1.66 ✓
Moorhead News	Publishing minutes, etc.	Sundries	7.51 ✓
Her Moorhead Laundry	Laundry High School to		
	June 5	Sundries	2.79 ✓
Howard Moody	ribbons etc.	D.S. Dept	3.28 ✓
			$ 34.36

$79.85 plus $34.36 is $114.21

Bill of Herbst Dept. Store against Board of Education for merchandise furnished 1915 to Miss Chesterman for pageant, bunting, etc. $38.20
This last bill is not approved by Auditing Committee and is referred by them to Board of Education.

J. C. Edwards

presentation at said meeting, would show 938 pupils entitled to state apportionment, 982 pupils total enrollment past year as against 961 pupils in preceding year, average daily attendan[illegible] 767.8 the prece[illegible] The Supt. repo[illegible] elected to Dep[illegible] Sperling re-elec[illegible] Doig Dart of[illegible] salary of $9[illegible] Dart was ele[illegible] named sala[illegible] The Supt. mo[illegible] ending with [illegible] ordered filed [illegible] The bill of [illegible] for bunting o[illegible] for 1915 repo[illegible] ground tha[illegible] by Board of[illegible] was underst[illegible] Miss Chesterm[illegible] private pu[illegible] sufficient [illegible] the students[illegible]

Plans and [illegible] improvemen[illegible] Ward Bldg [illegible] complete in[illegible] future mee[illegible]

A special Committee committee and Supt. Edwards were appointed, and authorized and directed to procure necessary repairs, chiefly painting and calsomining in High School Bldg. to be done at an expense not exceeding $150.00.

Bills were presented against the Board and having been audited and approved by the Board acting as Auditing Committee were allowed and ordered filed. A list is hereto

attached and made a part of these minutes, this list including bills allowed at Special meeting held June 14-1916, but which bills have not been heretofore listed or paid.

Report of H. H. Hackett, Manual Training Director, was received and on motion ordered filed. It showed there had been paid out for supplies during year $363.29. That materials and articles sold and paid for by students amounts to $101.05, and that there is on hand at present in materials, fixtures and furniture $171.36 leaving a balance of net expense $110.86 and that there were 155 students enrolled during year. The report was accompanied by check $101.05, value of articles sold which was turned over to treasurer.

Supt's office report for year ending June 30 1916 was received and ordered filed. It showed total received from sundry sales and collections chief among which were sales of students of paper, pens, pencils, typewriter rents, manuals, files etc. total $467.52 and paid out for sundries chief among which were items of express, extra labor, text books, postage, office supplies $420.92 leaving in hands of Supt. as working fund for said purpose $46.60

There being no further business meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo. E. Perley

Moorhead, Minn. July 12, 1916.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2, IN THE CITY OF MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA, for YEAR ENDING July 12, 1916.

July 15, 1915 Cash on hand, General Fund		$11199.93
July 15, 1915 Cash on hand, High School Building Fund		5000.00
	Total	16199.93

RECEIPT DURING YEAR.

State apportionment, school fund	$5248.85	
One Mill Tax	1711.45	
Special School Fund	27056.72	
State High School Aid	1760.00	
Fines and Penalties	743.20	
Surplus, State Bonds Assessment	2750.37	
Money borrowed	4000.00	
Special Interest Fund	.07	
Special Sinking Fund	2.14	
Manual Training Department	101.05	
Senior Class Play, 1915	9.05	
Refunds	4.00	43386.90
Total receipts		59586.83

DISBURSEMENTS DURING YEAR.

Teachers' Salaries	23566.10	
Janitors' Salaries	2238.33	
School Supplies	1207.90	
Fuel	1792.96	
Repairs and Labor	600.77	
Furniture	296.75	
Library	165.75	
Text Books	1333.52	
Bonds and Interest	4019.50	
Apparatus	141.75	
Sundries	1736.50	
Insurance	63.87	
Improvements	314.47	
Manual Training Department	394.92	
Domestic Science Department	406.50	
Total Disbursements	$ 38279.59	

Cash on hand July 12, 1916			
General Fund	$16307.24		
High School Bldg. Fund	5000.00	21307.24	59586.83

Respectfully submitted

P. H. Lamb Treasurer.

Geo. E. Bentley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minn. July 12-1916.
Special Meeting of Board of Education
On motion,

Moorhead Minn. July 12-1916.

Special Meeting of Board of Education called for purpose of receiving ~~Approving~~ filing the Annual Report of the treasurer; held at the office of Clerk on Wednesday, July 12-1916 at 7:15 o'clock P. M.

Present all members of Board except Hopeman, not in the city.

The following business was transacted:

The treasurer's Annual Report for year beginning July 15-1915, and ending July 12 1916 was received, and was examined by Board and being found complete and correct was ordered approved, filed, and spread upon the minutes and published in the city press; and the following resolution being introduced was adopted on roll call, all members voting Aye.

"Resolved that the Annual Report of P. H. Lamb, treasurer of Independent School District No 2, in the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, having been received and examined by this Board, and found complete and correct is hereby approved. A copy of said Report is hereto attached and made a part of these minutes.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion, adjourned.

Geo. E. Berry
Clerk.

CALENDAR

FALL TERM

Opens.....September 5th, 1916
Closes.....December 22nd, 1916

WINTER TERM.

Opens.....January 8th, 1917
Closes.....March 30th, 1917

SPRING TERM.

Opens.....April 9th, 1917
Closes.....June 1st, 1917

ORGANIZATION OF BOARD.

Dr. O. J. Hagen, President.
O. T. Borgen, Clerk.
P. H. Lamb, Treasurer.
A. M. Hopeman.
W. R. Briggs.
M. T. Weum.

COMMITTEES.

Teachers—Hagen, Lamb, Hopeman.
Buildings—Hopeman, Lamb, Briggs.
Supplies—Weum, Hopeman, Borgen.
Auditing—Borgen, Weum, Briggs.
Text Books—Lamb, Hagen, Briggs.
Finance—Weum, Lamb, Hopeman.

BOARD MEETING.

Regular meeting of the Board of Education, first Friday evening of each month, at High School Building.

TEACHERS

HIGH SCHOOL

Kezzie F. Porter, Principal.....Mathematics
Rose Gunderson, Ass't Principal.....
..... Latin, German
Jessie L. Stevenson.....English-Expression
Lois Dart .....English-History
Ross W. Peck.....German-Biology
Elmer D. Wickham.....Physics-Chemistry
Marguerita Evans...Domestic Science and Art
Dale F. Griffin.....
Manual Training and Mechanical Drawing
Edward J. Burling....Commercial Department

SUPERVISORS.

Margaret Newton.....Music and Drawing
Dale F. Griffin.....Shopwork, Sloyd, Basketry
Marguerita Evans.....Domestic Art
Sue O'Laughlin .....Penmanship
Elmer D. Wickham.....Physical Training
Lucy Sheffield.....Domestic Art
Jessie L. Stevenson.....Reading

GRADES.

Sharp Building.

Catherine B. Dwyer.....Eighth Grade
Amanda S. Alsaker.....Seventh Grade
Sophia Johnson .....Sixth Grade
Emma Koeneman .....Fifth Grade
Sue O'Laughlin .....Fourth Grade
Adeline Stevenson .....Third Grade
Agnes Loudon .....Second Grade
Edna G. Beardsley, Principal.....First Grade

Lincoln Building.

Leola Layden.....Seventh and Eighth Grades
Lucy Sheffield, Principal.....
.....Fifth and Sixth Grades
Edith Nelson.....Fourth and Fifth Grades
Olga Grabow.....Third and Fourth Grades
Hattie Herman .....Second Grade
Clara Lobben .....First Grade

Park Building.

Beatrice Peterson...Sixth and Seventh Grades
Emma Meilicke, Principal.....
.....Fourth and Fifth Grades
Dora L. Paulson.....Second and Third Grades
Julia A. Sharp.....First Grade

Hopkins Building.

Ellen Hopkins.....First and Second Grades
Alice Paulsrud.....Third and Fourth Grades

TEACHERS' MEETINGS.

Grades.

Second Monday evening of each month.

High School

Tuesday afternoon after close of each six weeks' period.

JANITORS.

Charles Schweitzer.....Sharp Building
C. W. Biles.....Lincoln Building
A. Reid.....Park Building
Even Evenson.....Hopkins Building

SESSIONS.

First Grades, 9 to 11:30 a. m.; 1:30 to 3:15 p. m.

Second Grades, 9 to 11:45 a. m.; 1:30 to 3:30 p. m.

Other Grades, 9 to 11:55 a. m.; 1:30 to 3:45 p. m.

High School, 8:30 a. m. to 12 m.; 1:30 to 3:45 p. m.

BELLS.

First Bells—8:25 a. m.; 1:10 p. m.
Last Bells—8:55 a. m.; 1:25 p. m.
Tardy Bells—9 a. m.; 1:30 p. m.
Superintendent's office hours—9:15 to 10 a. m.; 3:45 to 4:30 p. m.
Teachers' hours begin at 8:15 for High School, and 8:30 for Grades, in the morning, and 1:15 for all teachers in afternoon.

BULLETIN of the PUBLIC SCHOOLS for the year 1916---1917

THE secret of happiness is not in doing what one wants to do, but in liking what one has to do -:-

THE free public school is the training ground of democracy in America. -:- -:- -:- -:-

H. R. EDWARDS, *Superintendent*
MAY STODDER, *Secretary and Librarian*
MOORHEAD, MINN.

Moorhead Minn.
July 15-1916.

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board of Education held at the office of Clerk at 1:15 o'clock P. M. on July 15-1916 to consider the matter of protest filed by J. M. Witherow, an elector.

Present all members of the Board, except Weum. Present also Supt. Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

The matter of protest of J. M. Witherow an elector, to the election of two members of the Board of Education at the Annual Meeting coming up for consideration, the following resolution was introduced, and after due consideration, was unanimously adopted, all members present voting Aye, upon roll call.

"Resolution.

The Board of Education of Independent School District No 2 City of Moorhead, having received a protest signed by J. M. Witherow an elector of said School District, protesting against the electing of two members of the Board at the Annual Meeting on July 15-1916; in the following language:

"That the undersigned does hereby object and protest against the holding of an election and the electing of two members of the Board of Education of Independent School Dist. No 2 comprising the City of Moorhead, on Saturday the 15th day of July 1916: upon the ground and for the reason that the time and place, manner and form of holding such an election and the electing of members of the Board of Education as the same is set forth in the Notice of the Clerk of the Board, dated July 3-1916 is contrary to the provisions of the statutes of the State of Minnesota, in such case made and provided.

Dated this 14 day of July 1916. ——— :"

hereby order the same filed, and said protest disregarded: on the grounds that, as stated by the said Witchow said protest is founded on and under the provisions of Chapter 24 of the Laws of Minnesota for the year 1911, entitled "An Act to Provide for an Election of Members of Board of Education in Special School Districts, or in Independent School Districts partly affected by special laws in cities of not less than 7000 and not more than 4000 inhabitants in which the boundaries are coextensive with the boundaries of such Special or Independent School Districts;" and that the said Law is controlled by its terms to Special School Districts, Independent School Districts, organized as was said Independent School District No 2 under the General Laws of the State of Minnesota."

Independent School Dist. partly affected by special laws / does not extend to

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead Minnesota.
July 15-1916.

Minutes of the Annual School Meeting of Independent School Dist. No 2 of the City of Moorhead Minnesota, held at Central High School Building on Saturday evening July 15 1916 at eight o'clock P. M. at pursuant duly present.

The following business was transacted:

O. J. Hagen Chairman of the Board of Education acted as Chairman of the meeting, and Geo E. Perley Clerk of Board of Education, acted as Clerk of the meeting.

The call for meeting, published and posted as required by law, was read by the Clerk, and is as follows

(July 5-15)
NOTICE OF ANNUAL SCHOOL MEETING.

Notice is hereby given that the annual meeting of Independent School District No. 2, comprising the City of Moorhead, in the County of Clay and State of Minnesota, will be held at the Central School Building in the Fourth ward of said city on Saturday, the 15th day of July, 1916, at 8 o'clock P. M., for the purpose of electing two members of the Board of Education of said school district to fill vacancies occurring by reason of the expiration of the terms of office of George E. Perley and M. T. Weum as members of said board; for hearing the treasurer's report; for transacting any other business that may properly come before said meeting; and for voting upon the following proposition: "Shall the Board of Education be authorized and instructed to purchase in the name of Independent School District No. 2, block three (3) of Lamb's addition to Moorhead, as a site for a new high school building, at a cost not exceeding $9,000.00?"

Dated July 3, 1916.

GEORGE E. PERLEY,
Clerk of Board of Education.

The minutes of the Annual Meeting of July 15-1915 were then read and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The report of P. T. Lamb, as treasurer of the Board of Education for year ending July 12-1916, was then read by the Clerk, and on motion was ordered received, filed, and spread upon

upon the minutes. The report is as printed copy following which is made a part of these minutes.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 2, IN THE CITY OF MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA, FOR THE YEAR ENDING JULY 12, 1916.

Moorhead, Minn., July 12, 1916.

July 15, 1915, Cash on hand, general fund		$ 11,199.93
July 15, 1915, Cash on hand, High school building fund		5,000.00
Total		$ 16,199.93
RECEIPTS DURING YEAR.		
State apportionment, school fund	$5,248.85	
One mill tax	1,711.45	
Special school fund	27,056.72	
State high school aid	1,760.00	
Fines and penalties	743.20	
Surplus, state bonds assessment	2,750.37	
Money borrowed	4,000.00	
Special interest fund	.07	
Special sinking fund	2.14	
Manual training department	101.05	
Senior class play, 1915	9.05	
Refunds	4.00	
Total receipts		43,386.90
		$59,586.83
DISBURSEMENTS DURING YEAR.		
Teachers' salaries	$23,566.10	
Janitors' salaries	2,238.33	
School supplies	1,207.90	
Fuel	1,792.96	
Repairs and labor	600.77	
Furniture	296.75	
Library	165.75	
Text books	1,333.52	
Bonds and interest	4,019.50	
Apparatus	141.75	
Sundries	1,736.50	
Insurance	63.87	
Improvements	314.47	
Manual training department	394.92	
Domestic science department	406.50	
Total disbursements		$38,279.59
Cash on hand July 12, 1916—		
General fund	$16,307.24	
High school building fund	5,000.00	21,307.24
		$59,586.83

Respectfully submitted,

P. H. LAMB,
Treasurer.

A resolution introduced by J.M. Nitcherow, defining the duties of the Board in regard to reports to be made by them to the voters of the District at the Annual Meeting, was, upon motion, duly seconded, laid upon the table.

The following named persons were duly nominated and elected by acclamation, and they officiated as judges of the Election.

Ole Selberg, Ole Ahl, Ole Martinson.

The following named persons were duly nominated, and elected by acclamation, and they officiated as Clerks of said election.

J.H. Garrity, L.B. Erickson.

On motion voted to keep polls open for two hours.

On motion voted that the Annual Report of the Supt. and Board of Education to the Co. Supt. of Schools hereafter, beginning with the report for 1916, be published.

The following named persons were nominated as members of Board of Education to fill the vacancies occuring by the expiration of the terms of office of Ed. E. Perley and M. T. Weum, M.T. Weum, O.I. Borgen and Adolph Bowman, and there being no other nominations the nominations

Copy of Ballott

Ballot

Shall the Board of Education be authorized and instructed to purchase, in the name of Independent School District No. 2, Block 3 in Lambs Addition to Moorhead, as a site for a new High School Building, at a cost not exceeding nine thousand dollars ($9,000.00).

Place your cross mark (X) in one of the squares.

YES	
NO	

announced for voting having site and for electing ours and that until the hour ten o'clock. ed at 35 minutes ere declared rks proceeded ounced results

e a new school

Site: Ayes 199 votes Nos 114 votes, and the Chairman declared the proposition adopted.

A copy of the ballot is hereto affixed and made a part of these minutes.

For members of Board of Education.

M.T. Weum 233 votes O.I. Borgen 245 votes Adolph Bowman 79 votes. W.D. Tibis 3 votes.

The chairman thereupon declared M.T. Weum and O.I. Borgen duly elected as members of Board of Education to serve for the full term of three years.

There being no further business, meeting was upon motion, adjourned.

Ed E. Perley
Clerk of Board of Education and of Meeting

Moorhead Minn. July 26-1916.

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board of Education, held at office of Clerk, Wednesday, July 26-1916, at eleven o'clock A. M.
Present all members of Board, Supt. Edwards and Architect Kirk.
The Building Committee thru Mr. Hagemann Chairman, reported verbally that plans and specifications prepared by Mr. Kirk for repairing the First and Second Ward Bldgs, including heating and ventilating plant had been approved by them, and recommended that they be adopted by the Board. On motion voted to adopt said plans and specifications now on file with Building Committee, and to authorize and instruct Building Committee to at once advertise for sealed bids for making said repairs and improvements as provided in said plans and specifications, notice for said bids to be published in the city papers, and to be sent thru the mail to contractors as Building Committee may deem advisable, all bids to be sealed and to be in two parts, first for heating and plumbing in each of said buildings, second for general repairs; that said bids be sent to the Clerk and be received prior to Monday evening, July 31 at seven 30 o'clock.
Voted that when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet at the office of Clerk at 7:30 o'clock on July 31, 1916 to open and act upon said bids.
Voted that W. P. Briggs of Bldg Committee of Board of Education be requested to repair furnaces in Third Ward Bldg, putting the same in a safe and usable condition and suitable for use during coming winter months, and that the matter of authorizing and installing new heating and ventilating plant in said Third Ward Bldg be laid over for further action, it being

the opinion of the Board that it will be impossible to install the same before the opening of fall term of school, and without seriously interfering with the work of the school. Mr. Briggs accepted said position and agrees to have said furnaces repaired, as he may deem necessary, before opening of fall term of school.

Voted that Supt be and hereby is authorized and directed to have desks and seats in Third Ward Bldg. cleaned and varnished in a suitable manner, and as he may deem necessary and advisable, same to be done before opening of fall term of school.

There being no further business, the meeting was, on motion adjourned to Monday evening, July 31st 1916.

Geo E Gedey
Clerk.

Minutes of Special Meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of Geo. E Perley, Clerk, on Monday Evening, July 31st 1916, at 8 o'clock, P. M., to open and act upon sealed Bids for General Improvements and for heating, ventilating and plumbing improvements in First and Second Ward School Buildings, and for the election of School Census Taker.

Present; all members of the Board, also H. P. Kirke, Architect; also several bidders upon improvements and persons representing them were present.

The following business was transacted:

Application of Wm M. Midagh for position as school census taker and as truant officer was read, and on motion filed.

On motion Wm M. Midagh was unanimously elected to take the school census at a salary of 3¢ per name, as provided by Statute, and the matter of truant officer was laid over for future consideration by the new Board.

Bids on improvements in Ward Buildings as above stated, in conformity with plans and specifications prepared by H. P. Kirke, Architect, and Engineer, and accompanied by certified checks of at least 5% of the amount of the bid, were then opened and were found to be as follows:

For Plumbing, Heating and Ventilating

Joseph Kelled:

First Ward School Building		$1385.00
Second " " "		
Proposition	"A"	3174.00
"	"B"	2957.00
"	"C"	2780.00
"	"D"	2356.00

Certified checks in the sum of $80.00 and $200.00.

T. P. Riley.
First Ward School Building $1547.00
Second " " " "
Proposition "A" 3287.00

No propositions as to "B" "C" & "D".
Certified check $200.00.

McDermott & Greenshields.
First Ward Building $1520.50
Second " "
Proposition "A" 3283.00
" "B" 3063.00
" "C" 2143.00
" "D" 2000.00
Certified check of $200.00.

Moorhead Plumbing & Heating Co.
First Ward School Building $1416.00
Second " "
Proposition "A" 3095.00
" "B" 2861.00
" "C" 2745.00
" "D" 2145.00
Certified checks for $100 and $175.

For General repairs and Improvements in first and Second Ward Buildings.

Nels N. Melvy.
First Ward School Building $1362.00
Second " " " (1279) 1279.00
Proposition "A" 1226.90
" "B"

Proposition "B" omits all petitions or round ventilducts.

On motion, these bids were ordered filed and referred to the Building Committee, and Architect Kyrke, and it was ordered, that when we

adjourn, we adjourn to meet at the office of the Clerk on Tuesday evening, Aug 8th 1916, at 8 oclock P.M., to hear the report of the Building Committee and Architect as to the bids, and to act upon the same.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Geo E. Perley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn Aug. 1st 1916.

Minutes of the adjourned Special meeting held at the office of Geo. E. Perley, Clerk, on Tuesday evening Aug. 1st 1916 at 8 oclock, P.M., to act upon bids for improvements in First and Second Ward Buildings, and transact such other business as might properly come before the meeting.

Present, all members of the Board and Supt Edwards.

The following business was transacted:

A copy of a letter, addressed to Supt. Edwards from E. M. Phillips, State High School Inspector, stating that it will be necessary to reduce the enrollment in the grade rooms down to 40, as required by the rules of the State Board, that such change must be made at the beginning of the fall term, and that otherwise, the matter will be reported to the State Board, was read, and on motion ordered filed.

The oath of W. T. Thum as member of the new School Board, was read, and being found correct in form, was ordered filed.

On motion, the Board instructed the Clerk to call the annual meeting for organization of new Board, on Monday Aug. 8th 1916, at 8 oclock,

P.M. at the High School Building, and also call the regular monthly meeting, at the same hour and place.

On motion, took up bids for improvements in First Ward School Building and the following bids were accepted being found to be the lowest bids as filed with the Board.

Nels N. Melby, for furnishing materials and labor to complete the construction and alterations in First Ward School Building, Morhead, Minn., in conformity with the plans and specifications prepared by A. F. Kirke, Architect and Engineer, $1362.00.

Joseph Keller, for furnishing materials and labor to fully complete the construction of heating, plumbing and ventilating improvements in First Ward School Building, in conformity with the plans and specifications prepared by A. F. Kirke, Architect and Engineer, $1385.00 ($1385)

On motion, the Clerk was authorized and directed to cause to be prepared through Architect A. F. Kirke, the usual contracts and bonds, in the amount of each contract, with the successful bidders, said contracts to state said bidders are at once to commence said work, and to prosecute the same diligently, so that said work shall all be completed before the opening of the fall term.

On motion, all bids for improvements of whatever kind in Second Ward Buildings were rejected, the Board of Education deeming the same too high, and not having sufficient money available to

pay for said improvements, according to said bids.

On motion, voted to return all certified checks of unsuccessful bidders, the checks of successful bidders to be retained until contracts are entered into and bonds furnished.

There being no further business, the meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E. Jerley
Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn.
Aug. 8, 1916

The Board of Education met at the Superintendent's office for the annual organization, with P. H. Lamb, A. M. Hopeman, W. R.Briggs, and M. T. Weum, present, also Superintendent Edwards. Mr. Lamb was elected temporary chairman, and Supt. Edwards temporary clerk. The Board proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year. Upon motion duly made and seconded Dr. O. J. Hagen was elected President, O. T. Borgen was elected Clerk and P. H. Lamb was elected Treasurer . Upon motion the meeting was adjourned.

Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education met at the Superintendent's office, with Lamb, Hopeman, Weum and Briggs present. Mr Lamb was elected temporary chairman, and Supt. Edwards, temporary clerk. Motion duly made and carried to fix the salary for the clerk for the coming year at $300 likewise the salary of the treasurer at $100, the same as the previous year. Upon motion duly made and seconded the Board voted to fix the bond of the treasurer at $10,000 the same as the previous year. Mr. Brunback, of the Northwestern School Supply Company, was given an opportunity to present a school desk for adoption as a standard to be purchased in the future. He offered to deliver the Superior Steel desk with settee, F. O. B. Moorhead, complete at the following prices: size A, $3.95 each; size B. $3.85; size C. $3.55. Motion carried, all members voting in the affirmative, that contracts for the repairing and heating and ventilating of the First Ward building should be approved. Contracts for repairing by Nels N. Malvey, and for heating and Ventilation by Joseph Keller, as prepared by Geo. E. Perley, were examined and President and Clerk were authorized to execute the same. Upon motion duly made and carried the Treasurer was instructed to deposit the districts regular funds in the three banks as follows; Morrhead National Bank, three-eighths, First National Bank, three-eighths and the First State Bank two,-eighths . Upon motion duly carried, the bonds of the banks were fixed at the following sum, Moorhead National $5000, First National, $5000, First State $3500. Upon motion duly seconded, ~~xhe~~ Charles Sweitzer, Henry Ewy, A.Reed and Evan Evanson were reelected janitors for the ensuing year. Motion duly carried, all members voting in the affirmative, to purchase two Number 201 Single Portable school houses, with double floors. Superintendent Edwards was instructed to order at once. Upon motion duly carried a temporary clerk was instructed to ask for bids for the supply of coal for the coming year, bids to be returned not later than Tuesday Evening, August 15th at eight o'clock. O. T. Borgen's oath of office as a member of the Board was presented and upon motion was ordered filed. Upon motion duly carried the temporary clerk was instructed to write to the High School Board asking for their approval of the site voted at the annual meeting for a new High School Building. Motion made, seconded and carried that the Board of Education shall purchase the Lamb block as soon as the same is approved by the State Board. Upon motion carried, the finance committee was instructed to prepare budget for the next meeting. Upon motion duly carried the painting of the woodwork upon outside of Second Ward Building was ordered. The following bills were examined by the auditing committee and upon motion duly carried were paid.: ~~The Xcel Xcel Xcel Xcel Xcel~~

The Moorhead Hardware Co.	paints and oils	$32.25
R. E. Parks	painting and tinting	65.80
Geo. E. Perley	long distance phone	1.50
Unioon Light Co.		.50
E. G. Melander	notices	9.20
Remley & Olson	varnish	3.35
Northwestern Tel. Ex.		3.00

Bids for Coal.

N.J. Olson Co. Pochontas $6.33
Anthracite 10.25

John T. Lamb, P. Coal $6.25
Ant. 10.15
Poc. Lump 8.75

Hopeman Material Co. Poc. 6.25
Poc. Lump. 8.75
Anth. 10.13

Harris Proc. Poc. 6.30
" Lump 8.85
Ant. 10.23

Interior Lumber Co. Poc. 6.30
" Lump 8.75
Ant. 10.25

Moorhead News Company Print. Min. and Notices $39.24.
R. G. Price Auditing 10.00

Upon motion, the Board adjourned to meet at the Superintendent's offce Tuesday Evening August 15th.

H. P. Edwards
Temporary Clerk.

Page 3.

Moorhead News Company	Print. Mtg. and Notices	$39.84.
H. O. Price	Auditing	10.00.

Upon motion, the Board adjourned to meet at the Superintendent's office Tuesday Evening August 15th.

Temporary Clerk.

Moorhead, Minn.
Aug. 18, 1916

Board of Education met at the Superintendent's office at 8 o'clock. All members present except. O. T. Borgen. Supt. Edwards was elected Clerk pro tem. Minutes of the last meeting read and approved. Bid of the Moorhead News for the printing of the minutes was read. There being no other bid and the Board wishing to further investigate the proposed bid, upon motion it was laid over until next meeting.

Coal bids were opened and read from Harris Brothers, Interior Lumber Co., John Lamb, N. J. Olson Co. and ~~A. M.~~ Hopeman. The bids of John Lamb and A/ M/ Hopeman were found to be the same and were the lowest bids. Upon motion of ~~A. M.~~ Hopeman the bid of John Lamb was accepted, and the furnishing of coal for the coming year was awarded to John Lamb. The finance committee reported a budget for the coming year as follows ;

Teacher's ~~sa~~laries	$24,400.
Janitor's Salaries	2,400.
School Supplies	1,250.
Fuel	1,900.
Repairs and labor, Per, Imp.	10,000.
Furniture	500
Library	150
Text Books	1,350
Apparatus	150
Sundries	1,700
Manual Training	500
Domestic Science	450
High School Fund	5,000
Total	$ 49,750
Revenue from State	11,530
To be raised by taxation	38,220

Upon motion of Mr. Weum, seconded by Briggs, the motion was passed to adopt the budget as reported by the committee . A letter was read from High School Inspector E. M. Phillips, stating that he was authorized by the State Department to approve the purchase of the P. H. Lamb block for a new High School building, as voted at the last annual school meeting. Mr. Lamb reported to the Board that the one lot which had been sold to Jennie O'Niel had been offered for sale to the Board for $260 . Upon motion of Mr. Hopeman Mr. Lamb was authorized to make the purchase for the Board of Education. Upon motion of Mr. Weum the President and Clerk of the Board of Education were authorized to draw warrants for the purchase of the High School site, when abstract ~~xxxxxx~~ to title had been found clear. There being no further business, upon motion the meeting was adjourned.

H R Edwards

Clerk pro tem.

REAL ESTATE TRANSFERS.

$1,050—A. S. Kingsford and wife to Hans Christianson, lots 19 and 20, blk. 3, Sprague's 1st add., Moorhead.

$8,500—P. H. Lamb and wife to Independent School Dist. No. 2, lots 1 to 18 and 20 to 36, block 3, Lamb's add., Moorhead.

$1,650—Geo. E. Perley and wife to Albert Williamson and wife, lot 15 and S½ lot 14, block 43, Moorhead.

$150—John McGrath and wife to Peter Monson, lots 7, 8, 9 and 11, blk. 1, McGrath's 3rd add., Barnesville.

$1,300—Wm. Ritteman and wife to Christopher G. Austad et al, lots 4, 5 and 6, blk. 37, Hawley.

$17,600—R. A. Goss and wife to W. C. Rodd, N½ 35-142-46.

$260—Annie O'Neill to Board of Education, Independent School Dist. No. 2, Moorhead, lot 19, blk. 3, Lamb's add., Moorhead.

Board of Education met at the Superintendent's office, Friday Evening Sept. 1, at eight o'clock. All members present except Borgen and Hagen. P. H. Lamb was elected temporary president, and Superintendent Edwards, Secretary pro tem. Minutes ofthe last meeting read and approved. The Treasurer's bond was read and upon motion accepted and filed. Motion carried, authorizing Mr. Hopeman to purchase a wood machine for the Manual Training shop. The Superintendent reported the need of stoves for the east upper room in the Second Ward and for the new portable building to be constructed. Motion prevailed authorizing the purchase of two stoves for the above rooms. Superintendent reported that the portable buildings had arrived and the Board authorized the employment of Mr. Malvey to erect one of the buildings immediately. The other building not being needed for immediate use, Mr. Hopeman was requested to secure a place for storing temporarily. Upon motion the following bills were allowed and ordered paid.

Wm. Middagh,	Census taking	$35.52
Henry Ewy	Repairing seats	49.20
May Stodder	Salary	31.68
H. F. Mueller	Frt. and Dray	65.61
R E. Parks	Painting, Repairing	60.20
N. W. Tel. Exchange	Phone	7.84
J. P. Wolfe	Treasurer's bond	40.00
U. L. H. and Power Co. Gas, 2 months		1.00

Treasurer's Report read showing cash in general fund of $15829.03. Report ordered filed.

There being no further business the Board adjourned.

H R Edwards
Clerk pro tem.

LYNDON A. SMITH,
ATTORNEY GENERAL

CLIFFORD L. HILTON
C. LOUIS WEEKS
HENRY C. FLANNERY
EGBERT S. OAKLEY
JAMES E. MARKHAM
ASSISTANT ATTORNEYS GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Office of the Attorney General
St. Paul. September 15, 1916.

George W. Perley, Esq.,
Moorhead, Minnesota.

Dear Sir:

Your favor of September 8, to Attorney General Lyndon A. Smith, is before me for attention.

I have given the matter to which you refer careful consideration, and have reached the conclusion that, under the facts stated by you, elections in the Moorhead school district should be had and conducted under the General Laws applying to school districts and not under Chapter 38, G. L. 1911.

Yours very truly,

Clifford L. Hilton
Assistant Attorney General.

CLH:LIS.

Yours very truly,

Clifford L. Hilton
Assistant Attorney General.

CLH-ECC

Moorhead, Minn., Oct. 6th 1916.

Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the Superintendents office, in High School building Friday evening Oct. 6th 1916, at eight oclock. Present all members of Board except Hagen and Wenn. Present also Superintendents Edwards.

P. W. Lamb was elected temporary president. The minutes of the regular meeting of Sept. 1st, were read and approved. The treasurers monthly report was received and ordered filed. It showed $12339.24 on hand in general fund Oct. 1st 1916. Superintendents financial statement of Offic was received and ordered filed: It showed balance on hand at time of last report $46.60 Receipts $91.59, Disbursements $118.24 leaving balance on hand Oct. 1st. $19.95. The following resolution was adopted on roll call, all members voting Aye. Resolved that Five-thousand dollars be taken out of the Special High School fund for High School site.

The following bills having been approved by auditing committee were on motion allowed and ordered paid.

Moorhead Hardware Co.	Hardware & Paint	42.67
Foulks & Bjorkman	Repairs Heating plant	23.75
Briggs Market	Sheet Iron	1.00
H. F. Mueller	Freights & Drayage	55.11
O. C. Beck	Shades, rods & Chairs	48.35
A. Reed	Labor setting up seats	7.50
G. E. Greeberg	Groceries	14.78
Hopeman Material Co.	Saw-table	93.25
Geo. E. Perley	Examination of report	6.00
Moorhead Laundry	Laundry work	8.70
N. W. Telephone Co	Phone service	12.05
N. H. Hansen	Clock	6.00
Mary E. Sullivan	Nurse	50.00
Houghton Furniture Co.	Office Chair	15.75
City of Moorhead	Water	12.03
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Building material	10.30
John Lamb Estate	Coal	784.63
Howard Moody	Dry Goods	5.24
Moorhead News Co	Printing & publishing minute	19.63
B. F. Mackall	Chemicals, drugs & Stationery	134.99
Columbia School Supply Co.	Spatulas & Spoons	3.04
Keuffel & Esser Co.	Paper	14.40
Ruperlin Sales Co	Triangles & Desk	7.66
School Education	Sub.	3.75
		1380.58

Ford

LYNDON A. SMITH.
ATTORNEY GENERAL

STATE OF MINNESOTA

CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE ESSED TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Office of the Attorney General
St. Paul.

March 30, 1916.

FILED 4/7 1916
GEO. E. PERLEY,
Clerk of School Board.

Mr. George E. Perley,
Attorney at Law,
Moorhead, Minnesota.

Dear Sir:-

Your favor of March 29th, addressed to Attorney General Lyndon A. Smith, has been referred to me for attention.

You state that your school district is about to have an election to decide the question of bonding the district for a new school house; that yours is an independent school district, the lines of which are coterminus with the City of Moorhead; that the City of Moorhead has four wards and that there is one school building in each ward.

You wish to know whether a bonding question can be voted upon in each of the four wards or whether the election must be held in one place.

It has heretofore been and is now the holding of this office that under the law the school district election in question must be held in one place.

Yours very truly,

Assistant Attorney General.

CLH-ECC

Moorhead, Minn., Oct. 6th 1916.

...ducation held
...g Friday evening
...f Board except
...wards.
...minutes of the
...l. The treasurer's
...showed $12339.24
...'s financial
...t showed balance
..., disbursements $118.24
...wing resolution
Resolved that
school fund for

...ting Committee

B. F. Mackall	Chemicals, drugs & Stationery	134.14
Columbia School Supply Co.	Spatulas & spoons	3.04
Kauffel & Esser Co.	Paper	14.40
Ruperlin Sales Co	Triangles & Ink	7.66
School Education	Sub	3.75
		138.58

Ford

LYNDON A. SMITH,
ATTORNEY GENERAL

CLIFFORD L. HILTON
C. LOUIS WEEKS
HENRY C. FLANNERY
EGBERT S. OAKLEY
JAMES E. MARKHAM
ASSISTANT ATTORNEYS GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Office of the Attorney General

St. Paul. September 15, 1916.

George W. Perley, Esq.,
Moorhead, Minnesota.

Dear Sir:

Your favor of September 8, to Attorney General Lyndon A. Smith, is before me for attention.

I have given the matter to which you refer careful consideration, and have reached the conclusion that, under the facts stated by you, elections in the Moorhead school district should be had and conducted under the General Laws applying to school districts and not under Chapter 38, G. L. 1911.

Yours very truly,

Clifford L. Hilton
Assistant Attorney General.

CLH:LIS.

Yours very truly,

Clifford L. Hilton
Assistant Attorney General.

CLH-ECC

Moorhead, Minn., Oct. 6th 1916.

Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the Superintendents office in High School building Friday evening Oct. 6th 1916, at eight oclock. Present all members of Board except Hagen and Wenn. Present also Superintendent Edwards.

P. H. Lamt was elected temporary president. The minutes of the regular meeting of Sept. 1st, were read and approved. The treasurer's monthly report was received and ordered filed. It showed $12339.24 on hand in general fund Oct. 1st 1916. Superintendents financial statement of Office was received and ordered filed. It showed balance on hand at time of last report $46.40 Receipts $91.59, Disbursements $118.24 leaving balance on hand Oct. 1st. $19.95. The following resolution was adopted on roll call, all members voting Aye. Resolved that Five-thousand dollars be taken out of the Special High School fund for High School site.

The following bills having been approved by auditing committee were on motion allowed and ordered paid.

Moorhead Hardware Co.	Hardware & Paint	42.67
Foulks & Bjorkman	Repairs Heating plant	23.75
Briggs Market.	Sheet Iron	1.00
H. F. Mueller.	Freight & Drayage	55.11
O. C. Beck	Shades, rods & Chairs	48.35
A. Reed.	Labor setting up seats	7.50
G. E. Greeberg	Groceries	14.78
Hopeman Material Co.	Saw-table	93.25
Geo. E. Perley.	Examination of report	6.00
Moorhead Laundry	Laundry work	8.70
N. W. Telephone Co.	Phone service	12.05
N. N. Hansen	Clock	6.00
Mary E. Sullivan	Nurse	50.00
Hauglum Furniture Co.	Office Chair	15.75
City of Moorhead	Water	12.03
Moorhead Lumber Co.	Building material	10.30
John Lamb Estate	Coal	784.63
Howard Moody	Dry Goods	5.24
Moorhead News Co	Printing & publishing minutes	19.63
B. F. Mackall	Chemicals, drugs & Stationery	134.99
Columbia School Supply Co.	Spatulas & spoons	3.04
Kauffel & Esser Co.	Paper	14.40
Ruperlin Sales Co	Triangles & Duck	7.66
School Education	Sub	3.75
		1380.58

Ford

1380.58

Moore-Cottrell Subfs. Agency	Magazines	18.65
Henry Holt & Co.	Text books	35.04
D. C. Heath & Co.	" "	68.60
The Newton Co.	" "	4.30
Macmillan Co.	" "	7.32
The Gregg Pub. Co.	" "	18.69
Ginn & Co.	" "	16.00
American Book Co.	" "	10.39
Allyn & Bacon.	" "	23.44
D. Appleton & Co.	" "	22.93
Benj. H. Sanborn & Co.	" "	5.00
University Pub. Co.	" "	26.05
A. Flanagan Co.	Library books	6.30
O. G. Waffle	" "	79.80
The H. W. Wilson Co.	" "	4.00
Northern School Supply Co.	desks chairs & supplies	70.40
Rand McNally & Co.	Maps & Text books	58.80
Arthur P. Schmidt Co.	Music	23.96
The Spring Handle Co.	Floor brush	4.25
The A. N. Palmer Co.	Paper & pens	35.00
Thomas Charles Co.	supplies	179.81
Sengbusch Self Closing Inkstand Co	Inkstands	13.00
E. W. A. Rowles.	Inkwells	9.65
The Chemical Rubber Co.	sleeves	4.76
North-Western School Supply Co.	Desks & chairs	356.34
Even Evenson	Labor digging	12.00
City of Moorhead	Water light & power	51.04
Remley & Olson	Stove, hardware & supplies	126.05
Moorhead Lumber Co.	lumber	72.94
Nels N. Melvey	Repairs First Ward Sch	1499.20
		42 42.29
The bill of the American Portable House Co.		1111.00 was allowed and
		535.29

ordered paid subject to the O.K. of Building Committee

Superintendents monthly report ending Sept 29. 1916 was received, read and ordered filed. It showed 786 pupils in attendance and 820 enrolled to date.

The bonds of the First National Bank in the sum of $5000.00, Moorhead National Bank in the sum of $5000.00, and First State Bank in the sum of $3500.00, as depositories of the School District funds were received and being found in due form were on motion approved and filed.

The Oath of Office of O.J. Hagen was Chairman, P.H. Lamb as Treasurer and O.T. Borgen as Clerk was received & read and on motion were approved and ordered filed. The Moorhead News Co's bid to print

the minutes of the Board of Education meetings for 37½ cents per folio was on motion accepted. A letter from the Attorney General, stating that elections in the Moorhead School district should be had and conducted under the General Laws applying to school districts and not under Chapter 38, G.L. 1911, was read and on motion ordered spread on minutes. Upon motion duly carried A. Reed was elected janitor for the Portable school house at the Central building at $10.00 per month. Upon motion duly carried, Even Evenson's salary as janitor was increased to $25.00 per month. There being no further business, upon motion the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. Borgen
Clerk.

ESDAY, OCTOBER 24, 1916

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD OCTOBER 6, 1916.

October 6, 1916.—Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the superintendent's office in the High school building, Friday evening Oct. 6, 1916, at 8 o'clock. Present all members of board except Hagen and Weum. Present also Superintendent Edwards. P. H. Lamb was elected temporary president. The minutes of the regular meeting of Sept. 1 were read and approved. The treasurer's monthly report was received and ordered filed. It showed $12,339.24 on hand in general fund Oct. 1, 1916.

Superintendent's financial statement of office was received and ordered filed. It showed balance on hand at time of last report $46.60, receipts $91.59, disbursements $118.24, leaving a balance on hand Oct. 1 of $19.95.

The following resolution was adopted on roll call, all members voting aye: "Resolved that five thousand dollars be taken out of the special high school fund for high school site."

The following bills having been approved by auditing commtitee were, on motion allowed and ordered paid:

Moorhead Hardware Co., paint and hardware	$ 42.67
Foulks & Bjorkman, repairs to heating plant	23.75
Brigg Market, sheet iron	1.00
H. F. Mueller, freight and drayage	55.11
O. C. Beck, shades, rods and chairs	48.31
A. Reed, labor setting up seats	7.50
G. E. Freeberg, groceries	14.78
Hopeman Material Co., sawtable	93.25
Geo. E. Perley, examining report	6.00
Moorhead Laundry, laundry work	8.70
Northwestern Telephone Co., phone service	12.05
H. H. Hansen, clock	6.00
Mary E. Sullivan, nurse	50.00
Houglum Furniture Co., office chair	15.75
City of Moorhead, water	12.03
Moorhead Lumber Co., building material	10.30
John Lamb Estate, coal	784.63
Howard Moody, dry goods	5.24
Moorhead News Co., printing, publishing minutes	19.63
B. F. Mackall, chemicals, drugs and stationery	134.99
Columbia School Supply Co., spatula and spoons	3.04
Keuffel & Esser Co., paper	14.40
Ruperlin Sales Co., triangles and ink	7.66
School Education, subscriptions	3.75
Moore-Cottrell Supply Agency, magazines	18.65
Henry Holt & Co., text books	35.04
D. C. Heath & Co., text books	68.60
The Newton Co., text books	4.30
Macmillan Co., text books	7.32
The Gregg Pub. Co., text books	18.69
Ginn & Co., text books	16.00
American Book Co., text books	10.39
Allyn & Bacon, text books	23.44
D. Appleton & Co., text books	22.93
Benj. H. Sanborn & Co., text books	5.00
University Pub. Co., text books	26.05
A. Flanagen Co., library books	6.30
O. G. Waffle, library books	79.80
The H. W. Wilson Co., library books	4.00
Northern School Supply Co., desks, chairs	70.40
Rand-McNally & Co., maps and text books	58.80
Arthur P. Schmidt Co., music	23.96
The Spring Handle Co., floor brush	4.25
The A. N. Palmer Co., paper and pens	35.00
Thomas Charles Co., supplies	179.81
Sengbusch Self-closing Inkstand Co., inkstand	13.00
E. W. A. Rowles, inkwells	9.65
The Chemical Rubber Co., sleeves	4.76
North-Western School Supply Co., desks and chairs	356.34
Even Evenson, labor digging	12.00
City of Moorhead, water, light and power	51.04
Remley & Olson, stove, hardware and supplies	126.05
Moorhead Lumber Co., lumber	72.94
Nels N. Melvey, repairs First ward school	1499.20

The bill of the American Portable House Co., $1,111.00, was allowed and ordered paid subject to the o. k. of building committee.

Superintendent's monthly report ending Sept. 29, 1916, was received, read and ordered filed. It showed 786 pupils in attendance and 820 enrolled to date.

The bonds of the First National bank in the sum of $5,000, Moorhead National bank in the sum of $5,000, and First State bank in the sum of $3,500, as depositories of the school district funds, were received and, being found in due form were on motion approved and filed.

The oath of office of O. J. Hagen as chairman, P. H. Lamb as treasurer and O. T. Borgen as clerk, was received and read, and on motion was approved and ordered filed.

The Moorhead News Co.'s bid to print the minutes of the Board of Education meetings for 37½c per folio was, on motion, accepted.

A letter from the attorney general, stating that elections in the Moorhead school district should be had and conducted under the General Laws applying to school districts and not under Chapter 38, G. L. 1911, was read and, on motion, ordered spread on minutes.

Upon motion, duly carried, A. Reed was elected janitor for the portable school house at the Central building at $10 per month.

Upon motion, duly carried, Even Evenson's salary as janitor was increased to $25.00 per month.

There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O. [redacted]N,
Clerk.

...s for Pay Roll for month ending ... 1916. amounted to $2924.30

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD NOVEMBER 3, 1916.

Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the superintendent's office in the High school building, Friday evening, November 3, 1916, at 8 o'clock.

Members present: Hagen, Hopeman, Lamb, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

Upon motion, duly carried, the building committee was ordered to have a second portable school house building erected on the grounds at the Central school; and Superintendent Edwards was ordered to engage another teacher for the High school.

Upon motion, duly carried, the use of rooms for night-school under supervision of the Federal government, was granted.

Superintendent's monthly report ending October 27, 1916, was received, read and ordered filed. It showed 813 pupils in attendance and 864 enrolled to date; and that 201 are High school students.

The treasurer's report was read—Balance on hand $1,525.21.

The following bills, having been approved by the auditing committee, were, on motion, allowed and ordered paid:

John Lamb Estate, wood and coal	$ 91.79
Wm. Middaugh, truant officer	20.00
H. F. Mueller, freight and drayage	20.93
Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co.	11.90
Standard Oil Co., semdac liquid gloss	3.75
City of Moorhead, light, water and power	56.42
Moorhead News Co., envelopes and pub. minutes	7.06
Fred Stalley, recording deeds	2.50
Union Light, Heat & Power Co., gas	6.92
Moorhead Laundry, laundry work	4.90
The Gregg Pub. Co., text books	3.84
Rand McNally & Co., text books	11.40
The University of Chicago Press, library books	8.43
Gust Eklund, painting and glazing	21.25
Wm. F. Kurke, architect First ward building	87.16
Northern School Supply Co., furniture and supplies	97.12
Remley & Olson, heater, roofjack, hardware and labor	196.13
Ruperlin Sales Co., drawing instruments	11.10
Carlisle & Bristol, hardware and glue	5.50
Chris Schill, labor and repairs	12.15
Dale Griffin, labor and repairs	11.00
R. E. Parks, painting	16.00
H. Rohrenbach, labor	8.35
Fred Johnson Co., glass and glazing	9.45
Interior Lumber Co., lumber and paper	9.59
Solberg & Nelson, groceries	35.26
O. C. Beck, sewing machines and fumigating	70.00
Industrial Education Co., books	3.48
Artemus Ward, encyclopedia of foods	7.00
Howard Moody, dry goods	2.29
Walker Bros & Hardy, paper	4.35
E. C. Cunningham, chart, stand and manual	25.00
Philip C. Hayden, music supplies	6.75
Atlas School Supply Co., inkwells	5.90
The A. N. Palmer Co., books, paper and pens	85.99
North-Western School Supply Co., pencils and penholders	19.42
Atkinson, Mentzer & Co., paper	9.50
Thomas Charles Co., paper, raphia and needles	29.58
Lyons & Carnahan, books	5.18
J. Keller, heat., plumb. & vent. First ward building	1385.00
Total	$2429.34

Upon motion, duly carried, Superintendent Edwards was authorized to employ truant officer.

The pay-roll for month ending Oct. 27, 1916, totaled $2,983.43.

There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. BORGEN,
Clerk.

SECOND PORTABLE SCHOOL HOUSE IS NOW IN USE

EIGHTH GRADE AT CENTRAL SCHOOL NOW OCCUPIES OUTSIDE BUILDING.

The second portable school building on the grounds at the Central building has now been installed and furnished, and today the Eighth grade pupils and their teacher took possession of it. The room vacated by the Eighth grade has been turned over to the High school for use as a recitation room and also as the assembly room for those pupils who can not be accommodated in the regular assembly room. The new High school teacher, Miss Craven, who has been engaged to relieve the situation in the school, has arrived and has entered upon the discharge of her duties.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD DEC. 1, 1916.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD NOV. 3, 1916.

Nov. 3, 1916. - Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the superintendent's office in the High school building, Friday evening, November 3, 1916, at eight o'clock.
Members present; Hagen, Hopeman, Lamb, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards. Upon motion, duly carried, the building committee was ordered to have a second portable school house building erected on the grounds at the Central school; and Superintendent Edwards was ordered to engage another teacher for the High school.
Upon motion, duly carried, the use of rooms for night-school under supervision of the Federal government, was granted.
Superintendent's monthly report ending October 27, 1916, was received, read and ordered filed. It showed 813 pupils in attendance and 864 enrolled to date; and that 301 are High school students.
The treasurer's report was read: Balance on hand $1525.31 .
The following bills having been approved by the auditing committee were, on motion, allowed and ordered paid :

John Lamb Estate, wood and coal	$ 91.79
Wm. Middaugh, truant officer	20.00
H. F. Mueller, freight and drayage	20.93
Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co.,	11.90
Standard Oil Co., semdac liquid gloss	3.75
City of Moorhead, light, water & power	56.42
Moorhead News Co., envelopes & pub. minutes	7.08
Fred Stalley, recording deeds	2.50
Union Light, Heat & Power Co., gas	6.92
Moorhead Laundry, laundry work	4.90
The Gregg Pub. Co., text books	3.84
Rand Mc Nally & Co., text books	11.40
The University of Chicago Press, library books	8.43
Gust Eklund, painting & glazing	21.25
Wm. F. Kurke, architect First ward building	87.16
Northern School Supply Co., furniture & supplies	97.12
Remley & Olson, heater, roof-jack, hardware & labor	196.13
Ruperlin Sales Co. drawing instruments	11.10
Carlisle & Bristol, hardware & glue	5.50
Chris Schill, labor and repairs	12.15
Dale Griffin, labor and repairs	11.00
R. E. Parks, painting	16.00
H. Rohrenbach, labor	8.35
Fred Johnson Co., glass and glazing	9.45
Interior Lumber Co., lumber & paper	9.59
Solberg & Nelson, groceries	35.26
O. C. Beck, sewing machines & fumigating	70.00
Industrial Education Co., books	3.48
Artemus Ward, encyclopedia of foods	7.00
Howard Moody, dry goods	2.29
Walker Bros. & Hardy, paper	4.35
E. C. Cunningham, chart, stand & manual	25.00
Philip C. Hayden, music supplies	6.75
Atlas School Supply Co. inkwells	5.90
The A. N. Palmer Co., books, paper & pens	85.99
North-Western School Supply Co., pencils & penholders	19.42
Atkinson, Mentzer & Co., paper	9.50
Thomas Charles Co., paper, raphia & needles	29.58
Lyons & Carnahan, books	5.18
J. Keller, heat.,plumb.& vent.,First ward building	1385.00
Total -	$ 2439.34

Upon motion, duly carried, Superintendent Edwards was authorized to employ truant officer.
The pay-roll for month ending Oct. 27, 1916, totaled $2983.43.
There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned. ----------

O. T. Borgen, Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD DEC. 1, 1916.

Dec. 1, 1916.- Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the superintendent's office in the High school building, Friday evening, December 1, 1916, at 8 o'clock.
Members present: Hagen, Hopeman, Lamb, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.
Minutes of the October 6, and November 3, meetings, read and approved.
Upon motion, duly carried, the building committee was ordered to have the portable school houses wired for electric light.
Superintendent's monthly report ending Nov. 24,1916, was received, read and ordered filed. It showed 815 pupils in attendance and 876 enrolled to date. In the First ward building the total enrollment is 55. The Second ward total enrollment is 134. Total enrollment at the Third ward school is 217, or 36 plus per room.
The total grade enrollment in the Fourth ward is 278, or 35 minus per room. There are two rooms in the city, Miss Layden's room at the Third ward,and Miss Dwyer's room at the Central building, that have a larger attendance than the maximum of 40, fixed by the state department. The High school total enrollment is 202.
Superintendent's financial statement of office was received and ordered filed. Receipts $164.54 - Disbursments $123.21.
The treasurer's report was read - Balance on hand $852.02.
The election of Jennie G. Craven as high school teacher,was approved.
Upon motion, duly carried, P. E. Malvey was appointed truant officer.
The pay-roll for month ending Nov. 24, 1916, totaled $2935.55.
The following bills, having been approved by the auditing committee, were, on motion, allowed and ordered paid:

D. C. Heath & Co., Text books	$ 8.81
Longmans, Green, & Co., text books	25.78
Little, Brown, & Co., text books	77.75
Silver, Burdett & Co., text books	59.30
Charles E. Merrill Co., text books	52.99
D. Appleton & Co., text books	22.88
St. Paul Book & Stationery Co.,books-library	14.77
Northern School Supply Co., furniture & supplies	35.60
The Perry Picture Co., supplies	3.67
Wright, Barrett & Stilwell Co., supplies	54.30
Underwood & Underwood, supplies	18.90
Moorhead Hardware Co., repairs & supplies	16.10
Interior Lumber Co., lumber	6.34
Moorhead Lumber Co., lumber	41.00
Fred Johnson Co., glass and glazing	3.45
Nels N. Melvey, cement blocks & labor - portable bldgs.	276.55
Wm. C. Kuhfeld, painting	18.00
Adolph J. Fridlund, carpenter work	2.47
John Lamb Estate, wood and coal	76.36
Union Light, Heat & Power Co., gas	8.42
Marguerita Evans, supplies	11.17
Howard Moody, dry goods	1.21
G. E. Freeberg, groceries	2.51
Fargo Foundry Co., hangers, shafts, pulleys & labor	10.81
B. F. Mackall, chemicals	42.71
E. W. A. Rowles, instruments & supplies	22.50
City of Moorhead, water, light & power	53.63
Geo. B. Wray Sanitary Supply Co., supplies	65.00
Yellowstone Chemical Co., soap & supplies	12.50
A Total -	$1045.48

Communication from the state department of education relating to shortage in the state aid for the biennial period ending July, 1916, was read. Upon motion, the clerk was instructed to write our legislative members, urging that the appropriation for state aid, made by the next session, should be sufficient in amount to pay the same in full. There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned. ----------

O. T. Borgen Clerk.

MINUTES OF T

Nov. 3, 1916
held at the
Friday eveni
Members pres
tendent Edwa
was ordered
on the groun
was ordered
Upon motion,
supervision
Superintende
ceived, read
and 864 enro
The treasure
The follo
mittee were,
John Lamb Est
Wm. Middaugh,
H. F. Mueller
Northwestern
Standard Oil
City of Moorh
Moorhead News
Fred Stalley,
Union Light,
Moorhead Laun
The Gregg Pub
Rand Mc Nally
The Universit
Gust Eklund,
Wm. F. Kurke,
Northern Scho
Remley & Olso
Ruperlin Sale
Carlisle & Br
Chris Schill,
Dale Griffin,
R. E. Parks,
H. Rohrenbach
Fred Johnson
Interior Lumb
Solberg & Nel
O. C. Beck, s
Industrial Ed
Artemus Ward,
Howard Moody,
Walker Bros.
E. C. Cunningh
Philip C. Hay
Atlas School
The A. N. Palm
North-Western
Atkinson, Ment
Thomas Charles
Lyons & Carnah
J. Keller, hea

Upon motion, d
to employ trua
The pay-roll
There bein
was adjourned.

SDAY, DECEMBER 5 1916

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD DEC. 1, 1916.

Dec. 1, 1916.—Regular monthly meeting of the board of education held at the superintendent's office in the High school building, Friday evening, December 1, 1916, at 8 o'clock.

Members present: Hagen, Hopeman, Lamb, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

Minutes of the October 6 and November 3 meetings read and approved.

Upon motion, duly carried, the building committee was ordered to have the portable school houses wired for electric light.

Superintendent's monthly report ending Nov. 24, 1916, was received, read and ordered filed. It showed 815 pupils in attendance and 876 enrolled to date. In the First ward building the total enrollment is 55. The Second ward enrollment is 124. Total enrollment at the Third ward school is 217, or 36 plus per room. The total grade enrollment in the Fourth ward is 278, or 35 minus per room. There are two rooms in the city. Miss Layden's room at the Third ward, and Miss Dwyer's room at the Central building, that have a larger attendance than the maximum of 40, fixed by the state department. The High school total enrollment is 202.

Superintendent's financial statement of office was received and ordered filed. Receipts $164.54. Disbursements, $123.21.

The treasurer's report was read. Balance on hand $852.02.

The election of Jennie G. Craven as High school teacher, was approved.

Upon motion, duly carried, P. E. Malvey was appointed truant officer.

The payroll for month ending Nov. 24, 1916, totaled $2.935.55.

The following bills, having been approved by the auditing committee, were, on motion, allowed and ordered paid:

D. C. Heath & Co., textbooks..	$ 8.81
Longmans, Green & Co., text books.	25.78
Little, Brown & Co., text books	77.75
Silver, Burdett & Co., text books.	59.30
Charles E. Merrill Co., text books.	52.99
D. Appleton & Co., text books.	22.88
St. Paul Book & Stationery Co., books, library	14.77
Northern School Supply Co., furniture and supplies	35.60
The Perry Picture Co., supplies	3.67
Wright, Barrett & Stilwell Co., supplies.	54.30
Underwood & Underwood, supplies.	18.90
Moorhead Hardware Co., repairs and supplies	16.10
Interior Lumber Co., lumber ..	6.34
Moorhead Lumber Co., lumber	41.00
Fred Johnson Co., glass and glazing	3.45
Nels N. Melvey, cement blocks and labor, portable buildings	276.55
Wm. C. Kuhfeld, painting	18.00
Adolph J. Fridlund, carpenter work.	2.47
John Lamb Estate, wood and coal.	76.36
Union Light, Heat & Power Co., gas.	8.42
Marguerita Evans, supplies ..	11.17
Howard Moody, dry goods	1.21
G. E. Freeberg, groceries	2.51
Fargo Foundry Co., hangers, shafts, pulleys and labor ...	10.81
B. F. Mackall, chemicals	42.71
E. W. A. Rowles, instruments and supplies	22.50
City of Moorhead, water, light and power	53.63
Geo. B. Wray Sanitary Supply Co., supplies	65.00
Yellowstone Chemical Co., soap and supplies	12.50
Total.	$1,045.48

A communication from the state department of education relating to shortage in the state aid for the biennial period ending July, 1916, was read. Upon motion, the clerk was instructed to write our legislative members, urging that the appropriation for state aid, made by the next session, should be sufficient in amount to pay the same in full.

There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. BORGEN, Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD JAN.5,1917

Jan.5,1917.- Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the superintendent's office in the High school building, Friday evening, January 5, 1917, at 8 o'clock.
Members present: Hagen, Lamb, Briggs, Weum, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.
The minutes of the regular meeting of Dec.1, 1916, were read and approved.
Superintendent's financial statement of office was read and ordered filed. It showed balance on hand Nov. 30,1916, - $41.33 receipts $35.70, disbursments $38.85, leaving balance on hand Jan.1,1917,- $38.18.
The treasurer's report was read and on motion ordered filed. It showed balance on hand Oct.1,1916,- $12339.24, received from Interest on C.D's.-$170.40, received from Taxes - $16404.01, Total - $28913.65. Less orders paid - $21851.10. Balance on hand January 5th,1917, - $7062.55.
Deposited in First State Bank - $2326.92, in First Nat'l Bank $2358.69, and Moorhead National Bank - $2376.94. Total $7062.55
Notice was received that compensation may be claimed,for injury received by Clara Lobben at the Third ward school. Clerk notified the Royal Indemnity Company of injury and claim of Clara Lobben.
The following bills having been approved by auditing committee were, on motion, allowed and ordered paid:

Ginn and Co., text books	$258.04
Houghton Mifflin Co., text books	179.49
Northern School Supply Co., Supplies & heating plant	162.67
North-Western School Supply Co., supplies	9.71
Chas Scribner's Sons, text books	85.34
The Macmillan Co., text books	66.38
Scott, Foresman and Co., text books	50,76
Laurel Book Co., text books	25.06
Benj. H. Sanborn & Co., text books	21.60
Row, Peterson & Co., text books & supplies	33.82
John Lamb Estate, coal	409.55
E.A.W. Rowles, cane	2.70
G.E. Freeberg, groceries	5.57
Union Light, Heat & Power Co., gas	6.08
Hubert Zervas, meats	6.18
Moorhead Hardware Co., hardware, paints & supplies	8.75
Remley & Olson, hardware and supplies	15.90
Interior Lumber Co, lumber	2.39
Frank McGill, drayage	7.50
Gust Eklund, glass and labor	6.95
Chris Schill, labor and repairs	2.70
Robert Carlander,labor	2.15
A. Reid, labor and repairs	11.25
Champlin & Nanson, wiring and repairing	20.88
City of Moorhead, light,water,power & electric suppli	82.75
Moorhead Laundry, laundry work	10.94
Moorhaed News Co. publishing minutes & printing	5.25
Moorhead Lumber Co., lumber and plaster	3.37
Northwestern Telephone Co., telephone	21.70
Kimball-Storer Co., Envelopes and scale	6.75
H.W. Johns-Manville Co., fire extinguishers	8.55
Wm. Middagh, truant officer	4.25
Hopeman Material Co., sand	.50
Sue O'Laughlin, salary	35.00
Total - - -	1579.38

The resignation of Charles Schweitzer was accepted.
Upon motion, A. Reid was elected janitor for the Sharp building.

Upon Motion, duly carried, Superintendent Edwards was instructed to have the Health officers check up, supposed cases of tubercular children in our schools.
There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. Borgen, Clerk.
O. T. BORGEN, Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD JAN.31,1917.

Special meeting of the Board of Education held at the superin-tendent's office in the High school building,Wednesday evening, January 31, 1917,at 8 o'clock.
Present: Hagen, Hopeman, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.
A committee from the North Side Community Club, J.B.Erickson, C.H.Knapp,and Leonard Eastlund, were present and outlined to Board, the desire of the Club and the sentiment of the people in the ward, that a new building should be erected instead of repairing the old Third ward building.
Upon motion, duly carried, a committee composed of Hopeman, Briggs and Borgen, was appointed, to make recommendations to the Board, at the next meeting, in the matter of new school buildings.
There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. Borgen
Clerk.

Moorhead Public Schools
MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA

H. R. EDWARDS, SUPERINTENDENT

February 2, 1917.

Board of Education,

Gentlemen:

The National Educational Association of Superintendents and Supervisors meets at Kansas City, Feb. 26, to March 3rd. This is the professional, constructive meeting of the year. Quite a delegation of school men will go from North Dakota and two special cars have been chartered for the Minnesota delegation. I want to attend this meeting, stopping off at Fairmont Minnesota to examine one of the best new High School buildings in the Northwest, returning by way of Chicago, where I wish to meet some prospective teachers, and making two or three other stops to see teachers and buildings. By excercising economy, I can make the trip for about $100.

The men and women who are attending this meeting from Minnesota are all sent by the Boards of Education. We shall have a large number of teachers to emply for the coming year, and I think the Board would be fully justified in sending their Superintendent to this meeting, with the understanding that he is to use the time as far as possible in securing teachers for next year.

Sincerely yours,

H. R. Edwards

MINUTES OF

Jan.5,1917
held at th
Friday ev
Members p
tendent H
The minut
and appr
Superint
ordered
receipt
Jan.1,1
The tre
It sho
Inte
Tota
han
Dep
$27
No
re
th
T
w
G
H
I

Jan-12-1917-

SCHOOL TONIGHT

SESSION OF NIGHT SCHOOL WILL BE HELD AT 7:30 AT THE HIGH SCHOOL.

There will be a session of the night school at the High school at 7:30 o'clock this evening. Anyone interested in the work is cordially invited to be present.

The school is now well started and the class work has been begun. More members are needed, however, to accomplish the work.

THIRD WARD DEMANDS NEW SCHOOL

Mass Meeting Unanimously Recommends New Building

Citizens of the Third ward decided by a unanimous vote to ask the board of education to make provision for a new schoolhouse instead of repairing the present building.

This action was had at the meeting of the Third Ward Community club, which was practically a mass meeting of the citizens of the ward. It was urged that the $6,000 appropriated for repairing the building be used as part of a fund for a new schoolhouse.

The following were appointed a committee to present the request to the board of education: Jalmer B. Erickson, Leonard Eastlund and C. H. Knapp.

NIGHT ASKED FOR A NEW SCHOOL

A committee from the school board, composed of O. T. Borgen, A. M. Hopeman and W. R. Briggs, will make a report to the board in regular session Friday night regarding the proposed new school house for the Third ward, such action having been taken at a meeting of the board and the Third ward committee last night.

The members of the Third ward committee, J. B. Erickson, C. H. Knapp and Leonard Eastlund, ask that the board provide for a new building instead of making repairs on the old one. Final action is expected after the board's committee report tomorrow evening.

Special meeting of the Board of Education held at the superintendent's office in the High school building, Wednesday evening, January 31, 1917, at 8 o'clock.

Present: Hagen, Hopeman, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

A committee from the North Side Community Club, J. B. Erickson, C. H. Knapp, and Leonard Eastlund, were present and outlined to Board, the desire of the Club and the sentiment of the people in the Ward, that a new building should be erected instead of repairing the old Third ward building.

Upon motion, duly carried, a committee composed of Hopeman, Briggs and Borgen, was appointed, to make recommendations to the Board, at the next meeting, in the matter of new school buildings.

There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. BORGEN,
Clerk.

Interior Lumber Co.
Building Material, Fuel
H. T. ALSOP, GENERAL MANAGER
MOORHEAD, MINN.,
T. BORGEN, Agent

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD FEB. 2,1917.

the Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the superintendent's office in the High school building, Friday evening, February 2, 1917, at 5:30 o'clock.

Meeting called to order by P. H. Lamb, who was elected temporary president,with the following members present: Hopeman, Weum, Lamb, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

The minutes of the regular meeting of 5an.5,1917 and the special meeting of Jan.31, 1917,were read,and approved after correcting the Jan. 5th minutes to include that, "Superintendent was authorized to employ janitor for second ward and portable buildings, on motion, duly carried."

The following bills,having been approved by the auditing committee,were, on motion,allowed and ordered paid:

Central Scientific Co., laboratory apparatus	$ 34.18
North*Western School Supply Co.,penholders, pencils	33.22
The A. N. Palmer Co., paper	37.50
Thomas Charles Co., paper	8.88
Christianson & Wentzell, kerosene, supplies	1.35
B. F. Mackall, paper, ink and supplies	2.17
Briggs Floral Co., trees	6.00
Moorhead Plumb. & Heat. Co.,labor,repairs and supplies	25.70
Moorhead News Co.,paper,printing and pub. minutes	21.00
A. J. Solberg, groceries and supplies	23.90
John Lamb Estate, coal	198.26
Emil Euren & Son, repairs and labor	5.25
E. J. Burling, repairs and labor	6.00
The Laurel Book Co., register and text books	28.21
Allyn & Bacon, text books	95.04
City of Moorhead, water, light and power	40.01
H. F. Mueller, freight and drayage	30.49
Remley & Olson, hardware, repairs and supplies	19.40
Moorhead Hardware Co., hardware and supplies	9.50
Interior Lumber Co., lumber	11.95
Moorhead Lumber Co., lumber	16.00
Howard Moody, dry goods	3.73
Union Light, Heat & Power Co., gas	6.35
Total -	$ 664.09

Dr. Hagen, present at this time; the matter of the election of superintendent for the coming year was taken up.

Upon motion, duly carried, Superintendent Edwards was unanimously re-elected, at a salary of $3300.00 per year.

Upon motion, duly carried, Superintendent Edwards request to attend the meetings of the National Educational Association of Superintendents and Supervisors at Kansas City,and to stop at a number of places to inspect new High school buildings,also to look up teachers for next year,was granted.

Dinner was served at 6:30, by the pupils of the Domestic Science Department.

On motion,duly carried,the building committee was authorized and instructed, to have plans and specifications prepared, for heating and ventilating the Second ward building, and to advertise for sealed bids on said improvements.

The committee on new school buildings, reported,the Third ward building not suitable for school purposes,unless it is repaired,and a new heating and ventilating system put in ;and that they have taken up the matter of cost of improvements, with architects and contractors.

The Board discussed the advisability of erecting a new six room building, in the Third ward this year, or to expend ten to fifteen thousand dollars on the old building.

The committee on new buildings, was granted further time, to prepare recommendations to the Board.

There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. Borgen,
Clerk.

drayage ... .
Remley & Olson. hardware, repairs and supplies 19.40
Moorhead Hardware Co., hardware and supplies 9.50
Interior Lumber Co., lumber.. 11.65
Moorhead Lumber Co., lumber 16.00
Howard Moody, dry goods ... 3.75
Union Light, Heat & Power Co., gas 6.35
.....
Total $664.09

to expend ten to fifteen thousand dollars on the old building.

The committee on new buildings, was granted further time, to prepare recommendations to the Board.

There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. BORGEN.
Clerk.

To Mr. Borgen DR. O. J. HAGEN

Physician and Surgeon Clark Moorhead, Minnesota

℞ For Committee on Architect Date 3/28, 1917.

1. Mr. Hagemann
2. Mr. Lauch
3. Mr. Briggs.
Advisory Supt. Edwards.

Hagen Chairman

REG. No. 3481 M. D.

Take this Prescription to B. F. MACKALL, Prescription Druggist, Moorhead, Minn.

No.

HELD MAR.2, 1917.

d of Education
1917,at 8 o'clock.

- - - - - - -

Clerk.

HELD MAR.22,1917.

ard of Education
Bank,Thursday

orgen and Superin

district,was
J.B.Erickson,
s as follows:
pendent School
ota.
tion Electors of
Special School
of $150,000.
ting a High
d that you
possible."
nd issue for
ed upon, and
nd issue for
rd.
e received

,and the special

l,every member

e authorized,
e of the Board

auditing com-

	$488.61
	7.50
	19.22
	17.50
	41.25
	7.41
	6.74
	6.25
	89.75
	32.32
	86.33
	25.14
	11.25
	23.97
	1.00
	.50 No Order Issued
	21.55
	11.70
	40.66
	30.62
	$ 969.37

Interior Lumber Co.

Building Material, Fuel

MOORHEAD, MINN.,

H. T. ALSOP, GENERAL M

BORGEN, AGENT

The committee appointed for the purpose of recommending an architect reported having received communications from nine architects,as to their charges for services,and the extent of their experience in building schools.

After considering the several qualifications of architects,as presented by the committee,it was decided, upon motion, duly carried, that a committee be authorized to visit buildings,erected under the plans and supervision of a number of architects,that have attracted the attention of the Board.

There being no further business,upon motion,the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. Borgen
Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD FEB.21,1917.

Special meeting of the Board of Education held at the clerks office, 24 5th Street North, at 5 P.M. Wednesday, Feb.21, 1917.

Meeting called to order by P.H.Lamb, who was elected temporary president, with the following members present: Hopeman, Weum, Lamb, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards

The special committee on new school buildings, composed of Hopeman, Briggs and Borgen, recommended, that a new heating plant be put in at the Third ward building temporary; that the present grounds are not adequate,or centrally located,for a new building; and that a site be purchased in the Third ward for same.

Upon motion, duly carried,the recommendations of the committee was accepted and adopted.

Upon motion, duly carried, Hopeman, Lamb,Briggs and Supt. Edwards as advisory member, were appointed on a committee,to recommend an architect to the Board.

There being no further business,upon motion,the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. Borgen
Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD MAR.2, 1917.

Mar.2,1917. - Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education at the High school building,Friday evening,Mar.2,1917,at 8 o'clock. Members present: Lamb, Briggs and Borgen.
Quorum not present,meeting adjourned.

O. T. Borgen
Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD MAR.23,1917.

Mar.22,1917. - Adjourned regular meeting of the Board of Education held at the treasurers office in the Moorhead Nat.Bank,Thursday evening,Mar.22,1917,at eight o'clock.

Members present: Lamb, Hagen, Hopeman,Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

A petition signed by 315 electors of the school district,was presented to the Board,by a committee composed of J.B.Erickson, C.H.Knapp and Leonard Eastlund, The petition reads as follows:

" To The Hon. Board of Education,of Independent School District No.2. City Of Moorhead,Clay County,Minnesota.
GENTLEMEN: We,the undersigned,Legal School Election Electors of the above District,hereby request that you call a Special School Election for the purpose of authorizing the issuing of $150,000. to $175,000.of School Bonds,for the purpose of erecting a High School Building,and a Third Ward School Building,and that you proceed to call such Election at the earliest date possible. "

A petition signed by 37 electors,requesting a bond issue for High School Building and Third Ward Building be voted upon, and same petition signed by 7 electors, requesting a bond issue for High School Building only, was presented to the Board.

Upon motion,duly carried,the above Petitions were received and ordered filed.

The minutes of the regular meeting of Feb.2,1917,and the special meeting of Feb.21, 1917,were read and approved.

The following resolution was adopted,on roll call,every member voting Aye.

"Resolved that the President and Clerk be authorized, to sign ~~the~~ Eight Street paving petition in the name of the Board of Education.

The following bills having been approved by the auditing committee,were,on motion,allowed and ordered paid:

John Lamb Estate, coal and wood	$488.61
Moorhead News Co.,pub.minutes and printing	7.50
Underwood and Underwood,views,cards and case	19.22
Eureka Supply Co., 30000papertowels	17.50
West Disinfecting Co., cora noleum	41.25
Spring Handle Co., floor brushes	7.41
Biological Supply Co., supplies	6.74
F.C.Van Tassel, janitors supplies	6.25
A.N.Palmer Co., pens and paper	89.75
Moorhead Hardware Co.,hardware,paints and supplies	52.32
American Book Co., text books	86.33
G.E.Freeberg, groceries	25.14
Northern School Sup.Co. janitors supplies	11.25
Greeg Pub. Co., text books	23.97
H.H.Hansen, repairs	1.00
C.I.Evenson, gold dust	.50 No Order Issued
N.W.Telephone Co., telephone	21.55
Geo.L.Walker, insurance	11.70
City of Moorhead,light,water & power	40.66
J.P.Wolfe, compensation insurance	50.62
Total ---	$ 969.27

The committee appointed for the purpose of recommending an architect reported having received communications from nine architects,as to their charges for services,and the extent of their experience in building schools.

After considering the several qualifications of architects,as presented by the committee,it was decided, upon motion, duly carried, that a committee be authorized to visit buildings,erected under the plans and supervision of a number of architects,that have attracted the attention of the Board.

There being no further business,upon motion,the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. Borgen
Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD

Special meeting
office, 24 5th Stree
Meeting called t
president, with the
Lamb, Briggs, Borgen
The special comm
Hopeman, Briggs and
be put in at the Thi
grounds are not adeq
and that a site be p
Upon motion, dul
was accepted and ad
Upon motion, dul
Edwards as advisory
commend an architec
There being no
adjourned.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD MARCH 2, 1917.

March 2, 1917. Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education at the High school building, Friday, March 2, 1917, at 8 o'clock. Members present: Lamb, Briggs and Borgen. Quorum not present, meeting adjourned.

O. T. BORGEN,
Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD MARCH 2, 1917.

March 22, 1917. Adjourned regular meeting of the Board of Education held at the treasurer's office in the Moorhead National Bank, Thursday evening, March 22, 1917, at eight o'clock.

Members present: Lamb, Hagen, Hopeman, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

A petition signed by 315 electors of the school district, was presented to the Board, by a committee composed of J. B. Erickson, C. H. Knapp and Leonard Eastland. The petition reads as follows:

"To the Hon. Board of Education, of Independent School District No. 2, City of Moorhead, Clay County, Minnesota.

"Gentlemen: We, the undersigned, Legal School Election Electors of the above District, hereby request that you call a Special School Election for the purpose of authorizing the issuing of $150,000 to $175,000 of School Bonds, for the purpose of erecting a High School Building, and a Third Ward school building, and that you proceed to call such Election at the earliest date possible."

A petition signed by 27 electors, requesting a bond issue for High School Building and Third Ward Building be voted upon, and same petition signed by 7 electors, requesting a bond issue for High School Building only, was presented to the Board.

Upon motion, duly carried, the above Petitions were received and ordered filed.

The minutes of the regular meeting of February 2, 1917, and the special meeting of Feb, 21, 1917, were read and approved.

The following resolution was adopted, on roll call, every member voting Aye.

"Resolved that the President and Clerk be authorized, to sign the Eighth street paving petition in the name of the Board of Education."

The following bills having been approved by the auditing committee, were, on motion, allowed and ordered paid:

John Lamb Estate, coal, wood	$488.61
Moorhead News Co., pub. minutes and printing	7.50
Underwood and Underwood, views, cards and case	19.22
Eureka Supply Co., 20,000 paper towels	17.50
West Disinfection Co., cora noleum	41.25
Spring Handle Co., floor brushes	7.41
Biological Supply Co., supplies	6.74
F. C. Van Tassel, janitors supplies	6.25
A. N. Palmer Co., pens and paper	89.75
Moorhead Hardware Co., hardware, paints and supplies	32.32
American Book Co., text books	86.33
G. E. Freeberg, groceries	25.14
Northern School Supply Co., janitors supplies	11.25
Greeg Pub. Co., text books	23.97
H. H. Hansen, repairs	1.00
C. I. Evenson, gold dust	.50
N. W. Telephone Co., telephone	21.55
Geo. L. Walker, insurance	40.66
J. P. Wolfe, compensation insurance	30.62
Total	$969.27

The committee appointed for the purpose of recommending an architect reported having received communications from nine architects, as to their charges for services, and the extent of their experience in building schools.

After considering the several qualifications of architects, as presented by the committee, it was decided, upon motion, duly carried, that a committee be authorized to visit buildings, erected under the plans and supervision of a number of architects, that have attracted the attention of the Board.

There being no further business, upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. BORGEN,
Clerk.

TEACHERS NAMED

SCHOOL BOARD ANNOUNCES TEACHERS FOR SCHOOLS COMING YEAR

A. M. PETERSON, H. P. COOPER, MISSES MAYBURY AND LAYDEN NEW ONES

Minutes of the Board of Education of the meeting held April 6, 1917.

Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the superintendents office in the High school building, Friday evening, April 6, 1917, at 8 o'clock.

Members present: Hagen, Lamb, Hopeman, Weum, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

The minutes of the March 2, and March 22, meetings were read and approved.

Upon motion, duly carried, Clerk was instructed to write our Senator and also Senator Benson, Chairman of the Senate committee on Education, requesting them to oppose the passage of H. F. No. 925, the Text Book Bill.

The following bills, approved by the auditing committee were, on motion, allowed and ordered paid:

John Lamb Estate, coal	$197.93
O. T. Borgen, com. visiting schools and architects	25.85
A. Appleton & Co., text books	6.39
Ginn & Co., text books	13.55
St. Paul Book & Stationery Co., text books	5.76
Lyons & Carnahan, text books	3.84
Thomas Charles Co., text books	10.08
Northern School Supply Co., erasers, hectograph & paste	6.15
Sue O'Laughlin, penmanship supplies	5.03
Moorhead News Co. letterheads and pub. minutes	13.32
H. R. Edwards, attending Nat. E. Assn, and selecting teachers	100.00
Moorhead Laundry, laundry work	9.08
B. F. Mackall, paste, ink, paints, fasteners	19.61
Northwestern Telephone Co., telephone rent and toll	11.95
R. E. Peck, loss in season's athletics	32.34
O. C. Beck, screen, repairing sew. mach. and fumigating	9.50
City of Moorhead, water, light and power	47.92
Union Light, Heat & Power Co., gas	20.25
Howard Moody, dry goods	2.89
Moorhead Lumber Co., lumber	1.14
Remley & Olson, glass, paint, fire-clay and hardware	14.84
	$557.42

Upon motion, duly carried, the following teachers were elected for the coming year; Alvin M. Peterson, High School Prin., $1200; H. P. Cooper, Math. and Coach, $945; Mary Maybury, Park 6th and 7th grades, $675; Genevieve Layden, Park 2nd and 3rd grades, $607.50.

Briggs, Lamb and Hopeman were appointed a committee to have the new High school grounds cleaned up and put into shape.

Upon motion, duly carried, the following teachers were re-elected for the coming year; Rose Gunderson, Lat. Ger., $900; Lois Dart, Eng. Pub. Speak, $900; Sue O'Laughlin, Penman, Super, $850; E. J. Burling, Commercial, $810; Margaret Newton, Music. Dr., $945; Dale F. Griffin, M. Train., $1100; Jennie Craven, Eng. Lat., $855; Emma Koeneman, Central 8th grade, $697.50; Amanda Alsaker, Central 7th grade, $652.50; Sophia Johnson, Central 4th grade, $652.50; Beatrice Peterson, Central 5th grade, $607.50; Olga Olson. Central 3rd grade and Prin., 675; Agnes Loudon, Central 2nd grade; $652.50; Adeline Stevenson, Central 1st grade, $675; Leola Layden Lincoln 7th and 8th grades, $720; Lucy Sheffield, Lincoln, 6th gade and Prin., $720; Edith Nelson, Lincoln 4th and 5th grades, $652.50; Hattie Herman, Lincoln School, $652.50; Clara Lobben, Lincoln School. $697.50; Emma Mellicke, Park 4th and 5th grades and Prin., $697.50; Julia Sharp, Park 1st grade, $652.50; Alice Paulsrud, Hopkins 3rd and 4th grades, $540; Ellen Hopkins, Hopkins building 1st and 2nd grades, $652.50.

Upon motion, duly carried, the meeting was adjourned to Monday afternoon, April 9, 1917, at 5 o'clock at A. M. Hopeman's office.

O. T. BORGEN,
Clerk.

D APRIL 9,1917.

tion held at
t 5 o'clock.
iggs, Borgen

improvements
heating and
basement.
and speci-

l building,
called on
s,
ned to Tues-
at 5 o'clock.

gen
erk.

D APRIL 10,1917.

tion held at
,at 5 o'clock.
iggs, Borgen

up,and first
r-Fullenwider
ed one vote,

,resulting as
votes, and

ve Burner &
ting.
en the Moor-
id and inter

e meeting was

gen.
Clerk.

Interior Lumber Co.
Building Material, Steel
MOORHEAD, MINN.
T. HOGEN, AGENT
H. T. ALSOP, GENERA

TEACHERS NAMED

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD APRIL 6,1917.

Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the superintendents office in the High School building,Friday evening, April 6,1917, at 8 o'clock.

Member present: Hagen, Lamb, Hopeman, Weum, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

The minutes of the March 2, and March 22, meetings were read and approved.

Upon motion,duly carried,Clerk was instructed to write our Senator and also Senator Benson,Chairman of the Senate Committee on Education,requesting them to oppose the passage of H.F. No. 925,the Text Book Bill.

The following bills,approved by the auditing committee,were, on motion,allowed and ordered paid:

John Lamb Estate, coal	$197.93
O.T.Borgen, Com. visiting School and Architects	25.85
D.Appleton & Co., text books	6.39
Ginn & Co., text books	13.55
St.Paul Book & Stationery Co., text books	5.76
Lyons & Carnahan, text books	3.84
Thomas Charles Co., text books	10.08
Northern School Supply Co., erasers,hectograph & paste	6.15
Sue O'Laughlin, penmanship supplies	5.05
Moorhead News Co., letterheads and pub.minutes	13.32
H.R.Edwards,attending Nat.E.Assn.and selecting teachers	100.00
Moorhead Laundry, laundry work	9.08
B.F.Mackall,paste,ink,paints,fasteners-	19.61
Northwestern Telephone Co, telephone rent and toll	11.95
R.E.Peck, loss in season's athletics	32.34
O.C.Peck,screen,repairing sew.mach. and fumigating	9.50
City of Moorhead, water, light and power	47.92
Union Light,Heat & Power Co., gas	30.25
Howard Moody, drygoods	2.89
Moorhead Lumber Co. lumber	1.14
Remley & Olson, glass.paint, fire-clay and hardware	14.84
Total	$ 557.42

Upon motion,duly carried,the following teachers were elected for the coming year; Alvin M.Peterson,High School Prin.$1200; H. P. Cooper,Math.and Coach,$945; Mary Maybury,Park 6th and 7th grades, $675; Genevieve Layden,Park 2nd and 3rd grades,$607.50. Rosa Briggs. Dom. Sci. $945.

Briggs,Lamb and Hopeman were appointed a committee to have the new High School grounds cleaned up and put into shape.

Upon motion,duly carried,the following teachers were re-elected for the coming year; Rose Gundereson,Lat. Ger. $900; Lois Dart, Eng.Pub.Speak,$900; Sue O'Laughlin,Pen.-Super.$850; E.J. Burling,Commercial,$810;Margaret Newton,Music Dr,$945; Dale F. Griffin, M.Train.,$1100;Jennie Craven,Eng.Lat.$855; Emma Koeneman, Central 8th grade,$897.50; Amanda Alsaker,Central 7th grade,$652. 50; Sophia Johnson,Central 4th grade,$652.50; Beatrice Peterson, Central 5th grade,$607.50; Olga Olson,Central 3rd grade and Prin., $675; Agnes Loudon,Central 2nd grade,$652.50; Adeline Stevenson, Central 1st grade,$675; Leola Layden,Lincoln 7th and 8th grades, $720; Lucy Sheffield, Lincoln 6th grade and Prin.,$720; Edith Nelson, Lincoln 4th and 5th grades,$652.50; Hattie Herman,Lincoln School,$652.50; Clara Lobben, Lincoln School,$697.50; Emma Meilicke,Park 4th and 5th grades and Prin.,$697.50; Julia Sharp, Park 1st grade, $652.50; Alice Paulsrud, Hopkins 3rd and 4th grades, $540; Ellen Hopkins,Hopkins Building 1st and 2nd grades,$652.50.

Upon motion, duly carried, the meeting was adjourned to Monday afternoon,April 9,1917 at 5 o'clock at A.M.Hopeman's office.

O. T. Borgen
Clerk.

bury, Park 6th and 7th grades, $675; Genevieve Layden, Park 2nd and 3rd grades, $607.50.

Briggs, Lamb and Hopeman were appointed a committee to have the new High school grounds cleaned up and put into shape.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD APRIL 9,1917.

Adjourned regular meeting of the Board of Education held at A.M.Hopeman's office Monday afternoon,April 9 1917,at 5 o'clock.

Members present: Hagen, Hopeman, Lamb, Weum, Briggs, Borgen and Soperintendent Edwards.

Architect Kurke submitted sketches of proposed improvements at the Second ward building,which provides for a new heating and ventilating system also playroom and toilets in the basement.

Architect Kurke was instructed to prepare plans and specifications for the proposed improvements.

Committee on selecting architect for high school building, stated that they had visited a number of schools and called on a number of architects,and reported their conclusions.

Upon motion,duly carried,the meeting was adjourned to Tuesday afternoon,April 10,1917,at A.M.Hopeman's office,at 5 o'clock.

O. T. Borgen
Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD APRIL 10,1917.

Adjourned regular meeting of the Board of Education held at A.M.Hopeman's office,Tuesday afternoon,April 10,1917,at 5 o'clock.

Members present: Hagen, Hopeman, Lamb, Weum, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

The matter of selecting an Architect was taken up,and first ballot which was informal resulted as follows; Miller-Fullenwider & Dowling received four votes,Ashelman & Gage received one vote, and Burner & Macomber received one vote.

The next ballot was formal and for first choice,resulting as follows; Miller-Fullenwider & Dowling received five votes, and Ashelman & Gage received one vote.

The next ballot which was for second choice, gave Burner & Macomber five votes, A. M. Hopeman not present or voting.

Upon motion,duly carried ,our note of $1300,given the Moorhead National Bank for money borrowed,was ordered paid and interest on same was allowed and ordered paid at $8.25

There being no further business,upon motion,the meeting was adjourned.

O. T. Borgen
Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD APRIL 18,1917.

Special meeting of the Board of Education held at A.M.Hopeman's office,Wednesday afternoon,April 18,1917,at 5 o'clock.

Members present: Lamb, Weum, Hopeman, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

P.H.Lamb was elected temporary chairman and called the meeting to order.

Contracts for architects services submitted by Burner & Macomber and Miller-Fullenwider & Dowling,were read and discussed.

A.M.Hopeman requested to be relived from the duties of the building committee.

A motion,by Mr.Briggs which was seconded by Mr.Weum,that the Clerk be instructed to request Mr.Miller,of the firm of Miller-Fullenwider & Dowling,to meet with the Board at his earliest convenience,was duly carried;A.M.Hopeman noted exception to motion.

There being no further business,upon motion, the meeting was adjourned.

O.K. Borgen
Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD APRIL 24,1917.

Special meeting of the Board of Education held at the Moorhead National Bank,Tuesday evening,April 24,1917,at 8 o'clock.

P.H.Lamb was elected temporary chairman and called the meeting to order.

Members present; Lamb, Weum, Briggs, Borgen and Superintendent Edwards.

Grant C.Miller,was present and explained a number of points that had been raised,in going over contract submitted by his firm.

A.M.Hopeman present.

Mr.Miller agreed to all changes requested by the Board.

Mr.Miller proposed to sign revised contract with the Board for his services as architect for the proposed High school building;and would provide,for canceling the contract should bonds fail to carry, on payment of One Hundred Dollars for preliminary sketches,with the understanding that if bonds carry later on,he is to be employed as our architect.

On motion,made by Mr.briggs and seconded by Mr.Weum,the proposition made by Mr. Miller,was accepted; all members voting in the affirmitave,except Mr.Hopeman,who noted exception to same.

No further business appering,upon motion,the meeting was adjourned.

O.K. Borgen
Clerk.

Board of Education met at Moorhead National Bank, May 14th, at 8;30 P. M. Members present, Lamb, Briggs, Weum, Hopeman, and Superintendent Edwards, Mr. Lamb was elected chairman, Supt. Edwards, Clerk. Architect Grant C. Miller appeared before the Board and exhibited his sketch and plans for the the High School building. Mr. Miller and Supt. Edwards reported having met with building engineer, Challman, of the State Department, and reported that he had approved of the building plans. After examining the plans the Board instructed Mr. Miller to prepare sketches and photographs to be exhibited previous to the July election. Mr. Miller said he would have these ready before the middle of June. Upon motion carried the chairman appointed Hopeman, Weum, and Edwards as a committee to canvass the building needs of the district and report the plan for their solution at the next meeting of the Board. Motion carried authorizing Mr. Briggs to purchase a boiler from the Fargo Foundry and have the boiler delivered at the Third Ward building. No further business appearing, the Board adjourned.

Adjourned meeting of the Board of Education met at Mr. Hopemans office, Thursday, May 17th at 11 A. M. Mr. Lamb was made chairman. Members present, Lamb, Hopeman, Briggs, Weum and Supt. Edw ards. Mr. W. F. Kurke met with the Board for the purpose of considering bids on the improvements of the Second Ward building. Bids were opened from Moorhead ~~Hardware~~ Co., Joseph Keller, Nels N. Malvey, and Hurland and Co. Separate bids were called for for the alterations complete, as shown upon plans and specifications. And for the alterations complete, but omitting the lowering of the basement floor in playroom. The Board, after hearing the bids read, decided that the difference was not sufficient to warrent a consideration of the second proposition. The bids were as follows:

Moorhead P. and Heating Co. for the ~~xixxhingxx~~ heating and ventilating, complete, $3415; for plumbing, $738. If awarded both, deduct $125.

Joseph Keller, for plumbing, Warren-Webster system of heating, and galvanized work for ventilation, $4565. Second, plumbing, gravity system of heating and galvanized work, $4258.

Hurland and Company, Proposition A. Alterations complete, $4469. Proposition B. omitting the play room, $3929.

N. N. Malvey, Alterations complete $3534, omitting playroom, reduct $682.

The two lower bids were found to be those of Malvey, and the Moorhead Heating and P. Company. After discussion, the Board decided not to award contracts at this meeting. The report of the special committee, on a three-year building

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD APRIL 18,1917.

In pursuance to a resolution passed by the Board of Education at a meeting held July 24th, a Special School Election was held at the high school building Aug. 8th, from 4 P. M. to 9 P. M. to pass upon the purchase of Block Two of Bruns' Addition to the City of Moorhead as a site for a Third Ward grade building.

The following judges and clerks were present; O. Martinson, L. D. Evans, and L. P. Eastland, Judges; J. Wambach and Enoch Peterson, clerks. Dr. O. J. Hagen was present and called the meeting to order. The clerks and judges were sworn in by G. E. Perley. H. R. Edwards was elected Clerk pro tem. At 9 o'clock, in the absence of O. J. Hagen, J. B. Erickson was elected Chairman pro tem. Chairman Erickson declared the polls closed and ordered the count of ballots to proceed. The count being completed was found as follows: 119 votes for purchase, 125 votes against purchase. Thereupon, the chairman declared the election lost.

H. R. Edwards,
Clerk, Pro tem

Program, to involve the improving of the Second Ward, and the Fourth Ward Grade building, to purchase a site and build a new Third Ward building, and to build a new high school , was read and approved. The report is herewith attached as a part of the minutes to be approved.

No further business appearing the Board adjourned

H.R. Edwards
clerk Protem

May 17, 1917

At a meeting of the Board of Education held at the Moorhead National Bank, May 14th, at 8;30 P. M., Mr. Lamb, acting as chairman, upon motion carried, appointed a committee consisting of A. M. Hopeman, M. T. Weum, and H. R. Edwards, said committee to consider carefully the building needs of our District, and to offer a resolution covering those needs at the next Board Meeting. Your committee offers the following report:

We recommend that a building program covering about three years, be undertaken at once. This program should make all needed improvements in the Second Ward, erect a new High School building, buy a site and erect a new Third Ward grade building.

The approximate cost of these improvements will be a s follows;

Second Ward,	$10,000
Third Ward Site,	$ 2,500
Third Ward building,	$ 35,000
High School building	$ 150.000
Total..	$ 197,500

We recommend that the Board meet these expenses as follows:

The holding of an election for voting bonds at the regular July annual meeting, for	$150,000
Funds now levied,	10,000
High School funds in City Treasury,	12,500
To be raised by levy during next two years,	20,000
Special third year levy,	5,000
Total	197,500

On account of abnormal conditions and prices we do not deem it advisable to undertake any new building projects at the present time. However, bnds should be voted, application made to the state, and all other preliminary arrangements completed, so that the Board may be authorized to proceed with new buildings as soon as prices and conditions make it advisable

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE MEETING HELD APRIL 18,1917.

Board of Education met at the Superintendent's office for its regular monthly meeting, Tues. Evening, June 5th at 8 o'clock. Members present,Edwards, Lamb, Weum, Hopeman, Briggs. Dr. Hagen came later. Until Dr. Hagen's arrival, Mr. Lamb acted as chairman. Minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved. After discussion the Clerk pro tem was authorized to employ to formulate resolutions, and plan of procedure for the bond issue, to be held at the time of the annual meeting. A. Reid was employed for the summer vacation for the sum of $75 per month. On motion, the President and clerk of the Board were authorized to borrow money to meet the needs of the Board until the June settlement. Upon request of the Superintendent, the Board voted to purchase 15 High School Annuals, to be distributed at the Superintendent's descretion. The following bills authorized by the finance committee were approved and ordered paid. :

Moorhead Normal School6		$ 55.
P. H. Lamb	Salary	100.
O. T. Borgen	"	200.
Nels Melvey	Flag pole,staging	48.10
Arthur Schmidt Co.	Music	5.18
City of Moorhead	Water , Light	45.15
John Lamb Estate	Fuel	7.00
Mhd. Hdwe Co.	Man. Training, Ath.	31.30
Northwestern Tel. Co.	Phone	11.90
Hubert Zervas	Dom. Sci. supplies	5.28
Howard Moody	" Art " ribbon for diplomas	13.78
Union Light H. & P. Co.		9.33
Northern School Sup. Co.	Shades	13.50
Wright Barrett and Stilwell	stationery	31.50
Moorhead News Co.	Printing	7.
Beckley Cardy Co.	Paper	6.20
Northwestern Sch. Sup.	Exam. paper	21.25
A. N. Palmer Co.	pens	5.86
Chris Schill	Repairing pipes	31.10
Laurel Book Co..	Diplomas	40.58
G. E. Freeberg	Dom. Sci. Sup.	22.85

Upon motion of Mr. Weum, seconded by Mr. Lamb, it was voted to reject all bids for the Second Ward improvements. No further business appearing, the Board upon motion, adjourned.

Signed,

H.R. Edwards

Clerk Pro tem.

Board of Education met at the Superintendent's office, Tuesday evening, June 5th at 8 o'clock. All members present except O. T. Borgen. The bid of the Mhd. Heating and Plumbing Co., for installing, heating and ventilating system in the Third Ward building, was on motion, accepted and the building committee was authorized to make contract with George J. Thompson (Moorhead Heating and Plumbing Co), for installing said plant at $2836. Upon motion, P. H. Lamb was authorized to have the chimneys of the High School building inspected and repaired. Upon motion Mr. Briggs was authorized to purchase a boiler from Fargo Foundry Co . for installing in the Second Ward building.

After approval by the auditing committee, upon motion the following bills were allowed and ordered paid;

Moorhead Normal School	Use of Gym, Aud.	$ 55.
P. H. Lamb Co.	Salary	100.
O. T. Borgen	Salary as clerk	200
Nels. N. Melvey	Flagpole and stage	48.10
Arthur Schmidt,	Sheet music for H. S.	5.18
City of Moorhead	power	45.15
John Lamb Estate	Fuel	7.
Moorhead Hdwe Co.	M. T. and Athletics	31.30
Northwestern Telephone Co		11.90
Hubert Zervas	Dom. Sci.	5.28
Howard Moody	" " and Dip. ribbon	13.78
Union Light, Heat and Power Co.		9.33
Northern School Sup. Co.	Shades	13.50
Wright, Barrett and Stilwell	Supplies 31.50	31.50
Moorhead News Co.	printing and supplies	7.
Beckley, Cardy co.	paper	6.20
Northwestern School S. Co	paper	21.25
The Palmer Co.	pens	5.86
Shris Schill	Repairing pipes	31.10
Laurel Book Co.	Diplomas	40.58
G. E. Freeberg	Dom. Sci.	22.85

No further business appearing, the meeting was adjourned.

Signed,

H. R. Edwards

Clerk pro tem.

Regular meeting of the board of Education met at the High School July 6th, at 8 o'clock. All members present except Borgen. H. R. Cauldwell was elected Mathematics Instructor and Athletics coach, at a salary of $1035. Upon motion by Hopeman, seconded by Briggs, the follow resolution was unanimously passed:

Resolved, that it is expedient in the opinion of the Board of Education, of Independed School District No. 2, of City of Moorhead Minnesota, that said District purchase block # 2 Bruns' Addition , to the City of Moorhead Minnesota, in the Third Ward, as s site for grade school building at a cost not exceeding $~~2600.~~ 3000

Resolved, that the above proposition be submitted to the voters of the District for their approval at a special school district meeting, to be held on July 21st, 1917. Moved by Mr. Briggs, seconded by Weum, and carried unanimously, that the following resolution be adopted.

Resolved, that it is expedient in the opinion of the Board of Education, of Independent school district No. 2, of the City of Moorhead, Clay County, Minnesota, to issue to the State of Minnesota bonds of said District to the amount of $150,000 for the purpose of constructing a High School building on block 3, Lambs Addition, of Moorhead Minnesota, said bonds to bear interest at the rate of 4 % per annum, and to mature, and to be of the several numbers and amounts as hereinafter set forth; namely:

Bond #1	maturing	July 1,	1923	$ 6000
" 2	"	"	1934	6000
" 3	"	"	1925	6000
" 4	"	"	1926	7000
" 5	"	"	1927	7000
" 6	"	"	1928	7000
" 7	"	"	1929	7000
" 8	"	"	1930	7000
" 9	"	"	1931	8000
" 10	"	"	1932	8000
" 11	"	"	1933	8000
" 12	"	"	1934	8000
" 13	"	"	1935	8000
" 14	"	"	1936	8000
" 15	"	"	1937	49000

Resolved, that the above proposition be submitted to the voters of this district for their approval at a special election to be held on July 21, 1917, at the Central School building in Moorhead, from 1 o'clock to 9 P. M.

Resolution introduced by Hopeman and seconded by Briggs reading as follows:

Resolved, that it is expedient in the opinion of the Board of Education, Independent School District Number 2, of the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, that there be raised by taxation

for the purpose of constructing a grade school building in City of Moorhead, in the Third Ward of said city, a building fund of $35,000 or such part thereof as may be deemed necessary; and that it will be the policy of this Board to place in its financial budget and cause to be assessed annually, beginning with the tax for the year 1917, such sums as the Board may deem necessary for raising said amount within a period of not more than three years from this date.

Upon motion duly carried a bill from Geo. J. Thompson for $815, due for work completed and material on hand, toward the completion of the Third Ward improvements. The clerk was instructed to pay the above bill only after vouchers and receipts had been received and furnished the clerk by Thompson.

On motion duly carried the clerk was instructed to issue and have published, proper notices for the annual meeting and for the special elections for new high school building and Third Ward site. For the special election, the following judges and clerks were appointed. Ole Martinson, Judge; L. D. Evans, Judge ; Fred Johnson, Judge; Oscar Rusness, Clerk: Joseph Wambach, Clerk:

The following bills were appooved by the committee, and upon motion carried, ordered paid by the Board.

W. R. Tillotson	Insurance	$ 32
Laurel Book Co.	Diplomas	9.30
B. F. Mackall	Ink and Sup.	74,25
G. E. Freeberg	Dom. Sci.	43.27
Moorhead News	Printing and Sup.	14.77
Mrs. H. R. Grasse	Tornado Insurance	40.
Northwestern Loan Co.	" "	40
Scott, Foresman and Co.	Supplies	19.30
Moorhead Laundry		4.02
Dodd, Mead and Co.	Year Book 1916	4.86
City of Moorhead	Water and Light	15.77

Board adjourned.

H. R. Edwards
Clerk Protem

Moorhead, Minn., July 12, 1917.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2, IN THE CITY OF MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA, FOR THE YEAR ENDING JULY12,1917.

July 12,1916, Cash on hand, general fund,		$21,307.24
RECEIPTS DURING YEAR.		
State apportionment	$5,252.80	
One Mill Tax	1,728.42	
Special School Fund	35,979.26	
State High School Aid	2,520.	
Money Borrowed	2,300.	
Interest on Certificates of Deposit	170.44	
Penalties	731.64	
Total receipts		48,682,56
Total		$69,989.80

DISBURSEMENTS DURING YEAR.

Teachers' Salaries	$25,567.48	
Janitor's "	2,360.0	
School Supplies	1,502.1	
Fuel	2,254.1	
Repairs and Labor	1,356.71	
Furniture	513.29	
Library	109.48	
Text Books	1,571.63	
Sundries	4,325.09	
Apparatus	42.71	
Insurance	154.32	
Truant Officer	27.75	
Manual Training	369161	
Domestic Science	447.19	
High School Fund	8,806.90	
Permanent Improvement Fund	4,862.88	
Athletics	21.65	
Total disbursements		$54,212.99
CASH ON HAND JULY12,1917		$15,696.81

Respectfully Submitted,

J. H. Lamb
Treasurer.

Moorhead, Minn, July 21st, 1917.

Upon call of the clerk duly noticed and published, a special election of the voters of District Number Two, Clay County, State of Minnesota, was held at the High School building in the third grade room, July 21st, from 1 P. M. to 9 P. M.; to authorize the Board to issue bonds to the State of Minnesota to the amount of $150,000 to erect and equip a new High School building to be situated on the Lamb block, recently purchased by the Board of Education. O. J. Hagen, President of the Board of Education, being present, instructed the Judges and Clerks and read the call. G. R. Price duly swore in the Judges and Clerks. The following acting: L. D. Evans, O. Martinson, H. R. Edwards, Judges., E. Peterson, J. Wambach, Clerks.

At 9 o'clock President Hagen declared the polls closed, and upon counting the ballots, the vote was found to be as follows; for bonds 188, against bonds, 183. The ballot was so announced by the Judges, and President Hagen declared the bonds carried. The records of the ballot and count were signed by the Judges and clerks and ordered filed in the Clerk's office.

H R Edwards
Clerk pro tem.

NOTICE OF SPECIAL ELECTION.

Notice Is Hereby Given, That a special election will be held in the Independent School District No. 2, Moorhead, Clay county, Minnesota, on the twenty-first day of July, 1917, for the following purposes, namely:

First, For the purpose of issuing to the State of Minnesota bonds of said district in the aggregate sum of $150.000, bearing interest at the rate of 4 per centum per annum, the proceeds thereof to be used for the purpose of building and equipping a Junior-Senior High school building, according to the plans and specifications drawn and exhibited by Architects Miller, Fullenwider and Dowling; and to be numbered and to mature as set forth in the Board of Education's resolution adopted July 6th, and now on file in the office of the clerk.

Second, To authorize the purchase of lots 1 to 26 inclusive, of block two, of Bruns' addition to the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, for a sum not to exceed three thousand dollars ($3,000), as a site for a Third ward school building.

Dated, July 7th, 1917.

O. T. BORGEN.
Clerk.

Election to be held at the High school building, during the hours of 1 P. M. to 9 P. M. July 21st, 1917.

On motion, the following named persons were eleted clerks of election, and acted as said clerks:

Frank Williams; Miss Eva Mark.

The chairman then declared the polls open at 8:0 P. M., to remain open until 9:30 P. M., and balloting was declard in order. The official ballot showed the names of O. J. Hagen, P. H. Lamb, W. B. Meland and J. B. Erickson as candidates for the Board of Education.

At 9:30 P. M., the chairman declared the polls closed and the judges and clerks proceeded to count the votes with the following result:

O.J. Hagen 132 votes J. B. Erickson 115 votes

P. H. Lamb 93 votes W. B. Meland 122 votes

— — votes — — votes

The result of said balloting was then announced bythe chairman who declared O. J. Hagen and W. B. Meland elected for three years to succeed O. J. Hagen and P. H. Lamb, terms expiring, and J. B. Erickson elected to fill unexpired term of O. T. Borgen resigned. There being no further business, meeting was on motion adjourned.

Geo E Perley
Acting clerk of meeting.

By J.B.E

ANNUAL SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETING

Moorhead, Minn., July 21, 1917.

Minutes of the Annual School Meeting of Independent School District No. 2 of the city of Moorhead, Minnesota, held at Central High School Building on Saturday evening July 21, 1917 at 8 O'clock P. M.; a quorum being present.

The following business was transacted:

In the absence of O. J. Hagen, chairman of the Board of Education, John Turner was elected and acted as chairman of said meeting; in the absence of O. T. Borgen, Clerk of Board of Education, George E. Perley was elected, and acted as clerk of said meeting. The notice of annual school meeting published and posted as required by law was then read by the clerk, and is as follows:

Insert notice

The minutes of the Annual School District Meeting of July 15, 1916 were then read by the clerk, and no errors or omissions being noted, were approved as read.

The report of P. H. Lamb, as treasurer of the Board of Education and of said District for year ending July 12, 1917, was read by the clerk, and no errors or omissions being noted, was on motion ordered received, filed, and spread upon the minutes of this meeting. The report is as printed copy following, which copy is made a part of these minutes:

Insert treasurer's report.

On motion, voted that of the three persons receiving the highest number of votes as members of the Board of Education the one receiving the lowest number shall fill the unexpired term of O. T. Borgen, resigned, whose term expires 1919. On motion, voted that the next annual meeting be held at the hour of 8 o'clock P. M., at the Central High School Building.

Election of three members of the Board of Education to succeed P. H. Lamb and O. J. Hagen, terms expiring, and O. T. Borgen, resigned, was then declared in order, and on motion the following persons were elected judges of election, and acted as said judges:

Elof Friedlund; Pierce Wolf; George Scheffield.

Moorhead, Minn.
July 24th, 1917

Upon call of the President of the Board, a special meeting was held at the Moorhead National Bank, at 7:30 P. M. to consider the call for a special election to purchase Block #3 of Bruns' Addition for a site for a Third Ward building. Mr. P. H. Lamb introduced the following resolution: RESOLVED, That it is expedient in the opinion of the Board of Education of Independent School District No. 2 , City of Moorhead, Clay County, Minnesota, that said District purchase Block Number 2 Bruns' Addition to the City of Moorhead, Minnesota ad a site for a graded school building, at a cost not to exceed $3000. Resolved, that the above proposition be submitted to the voters of the District at a special school election to be held at the High School building on Aug. 8th from 4 to 9 P. M.

The resolution was seconded by Mr. Briggs and unanimously carried.

The following were elected as Judges for the above school election. O. Martinson, L. D. Evans L. P. Eastland; also the following Clerks were elected, J. Wambach and E. Peterson.

Members present, Hagen, Lamb, Briggs, Weum, also Superintendent Edwards. No further business appearing, the Board adjourned.

A. R. Edwards
Clerk, Protem

Moorhead, Minn.

July 31, 1917

Board of Education met at Moorhead National Bank at 1 P. M. Members present Hagen, Lamb, Hopeman, Briggs, Weum, Supt. Edwards and Board member elect Mr. Meland. Minutes of July 6th Meeting, July 18th meeting and the proceedings of the special election of July 21st, were read and approved. Report of R. G. Price, who was authorized to audit the books of the Clerk and Treasurer, read, and upon motion carried, was approved and ordered placed upon the record. Resignation of O. T. Borgen as Clerk and as member of the Board, read, and upon motion carried, was accepted. Upon motion seconded and carried, A. M. Hopeman was elected Clerk to fill out the remainder of the school year, term to expire Aug. 4th. The following resolution was introduced by Mr. Lamb, who moved its adoption, which motion was seconded by Mr. Briggs.

On the 31st day of July 1917 at the office of P. H. Lamb, Treasurer of District Number Two in County of Clay, State of Minnesota, the Board of Education of Independent District Number Two of said County and State, met pursuant to due notice and thereupon, a quorum thereof being present, towit; Dr. O. J. Hagen, P. H. Lamb, A. M. Hopeman, W. R. Briggs, M. T. Weum, Mr. P. H. Lamb, a member thereof, offered the following resolution and moved its adoption;

WHEREAS, It satisfactorily appears that a special election was duly held in District Number Two, City of Moorhead, County of Clay, State of Minnesota, on the 21st day of July 1917 and that at such election the proposition contained in that certain resolution of this governing body thereof, relative to the issuance of certain bonds to the State of Minnesota , adopted at a meeting thereof held therein, on the 6th day of July 1917, received a majority of the ballots cast thereat;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Treasurer of the said District Number Two make application to the State Board of Investment of Minnesota, for the amount and character, and upon the terms and conditions specified in said resolution; that upon the granting of said application, the president of the Board of Education and the clerk of said District Number Two, be and they hereby are authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver to the State of Minnesota, and the aforesaid treasurer to countersign, its bonds conforming to said resolution and application, and all other officers, are hereby further authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver the necessary papers and furnish all necessary information in connection with the issuance of the forgoing bonds and the application to said state to purchase the same, as may be required by said State Board of Investment.

Upon roll-call the members of the Board of Education voted as follows; Lamb, aye; Hopeman, aye; Weum, aye; Hagen, aye; and Briggs, aye. Thereupon the chariman declared the resolution unanimously adopted. No further business appearing the meeting was adjourned.

H.R. Edwards
Clerk pro tem.

Moorhead, Minn.

Gentlemen:-

I hereby certify that I have made an audit of the books of the Clerk and Treasurer of Moorhead Independent School District, for the ending July 12th,1917, and find the following:

Treasurer's Cash Book Register:

Cash on hand July 15th,1916,.	$21,307.24
Cash received during year, taxes.	45,480.48
Cash " " " , loans	2,300.00
Cash " " " , Penalties.	731.64
Cash " " " , interest on certificates	170.44
Total.	$69,989.80
Dash disbursed as per Clerk and Treasurer's registers,warrants and checks. . . . .b. .	54,292.99
Cash on hand July 12th,1917 in accordance with treasurer's books and bank statements	$15,696.81

Bank accounts.

Cash in Moorhead Nat'l Bank, 7/12/1917 as per statement. . . .	$5,872.20
Cash in First National Bank, 7/12/1917 as per statement. . . .	5,053.21
Cash in First State Bank , 7/12/1917,as per statement. . . .	5,156.90
Total	$16,082.31
Less outstanding checks.	385.50
Cash balance July 12th,1917.	$15,696.81

Respectfully submitted,

R. T. Price

Auditor.

29

19

5

C13 e
2.55

Return in Five Days to
INTERIOR LUMBER COMPANY
MOORHEAD, MINN.

INTERIOR LUMBER COMPANY

Fargo, North Dakota